

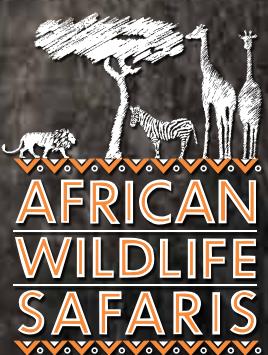
AFRICA

INDIAN OCEAN, NORTH AFRICA & THE MIDDLE EAST



SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS

A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER 
PREFERRED AIRLINE TO AFRICA



2017

CELEBRATING OVER 30 YEARS OF INSPIRATIONAL JOURNEYS

Dear Traveller,

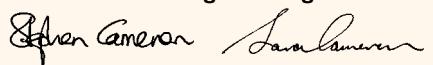
Africa's golden savannas, unearthly deserts and steamy rainforests set the stage for some of the greatest wildlife spectacles on earth. From huge wildebeest herds to remarkable desert-adapted elephants and rare mountain gorillas, this continent is home to the biggest stars of National Geographic. It is also the domain of fascinating tribal peoples pursuing age-old traditions.

Africa's wonders can seep under the skin and safaris can be profoundly life-changing. Fortunately for travellers these days, there are so many different experiences to choose from. You can discover Botswana's beautiful Okavango Delta by 4WD from a luxury lodge, or by dugout canoe like explorers of old, accompanied by a professional guide, chef and camp crew.

For modern day comfort in the heart of the bush choose one of these new lodges for 2017: handsome Little Ruckomechi in Zimbabwe's magnificent Mana Pools National Park, or Roving Bushtops, an impressive camp designed to be towed through the Serengeti. In Tanzania's Ngorongoro Conservation Area there's The Highlands, a series of stylish dome suites complete with wood-burning stoves.

Our team have travelled all over Africa, and know our destinations, operators and properties intimately. They can advise you on the best time to visit, where to stay depending on what you want to see and organise all the logistics so your journey is seamless.

For over 30 years, we have created unforgettable safaris for our clients and we look forward to sharing the magic of Africa with you.



Stephen and Sara Cameron - Founders



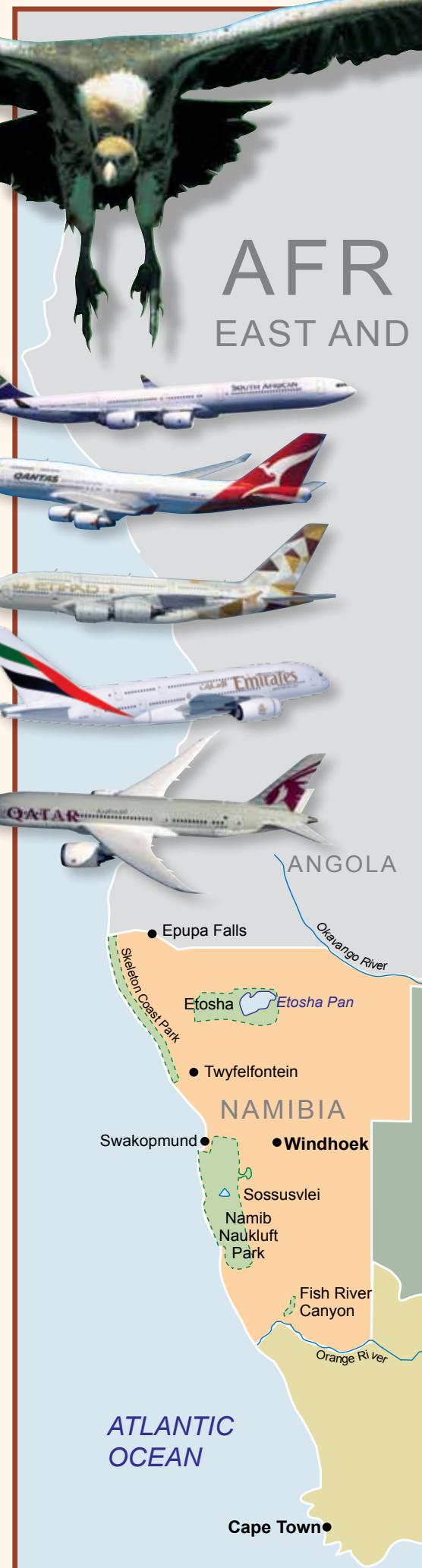
CONTACT US OR ASK YOUR TRAVEL AGENT

Call our experienced consultants to discuss your travel plans, or contact your travel agent.

Call us now on (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 (interstate callers).
Fax: (03) 9696 4937
E-mail: info@awsnfs.com
Web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au

Weather Chart													
EAST AFRICA	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Ethiopia ADD	11 28	11 30	12 28	14 27	13 26	13 25	14 24	13 24	13 25	12 26	10 27	09 27	
Kenya NBO	12 25	13 26	14 25	14 24	13 22	12 21	11 20	09 22	08 24	11 27	11 27	10 27	
Tanzania ARK	13 27	13 28	15 27	15 24	14 23	12 22	12 21	12 23	13 25	13 27	14 26	14 26	
Uganda/Rwanda	18 28	18 28	18 27	18 26	17 26	17 25	17 25	16 26	17 27	17 27	17 27	17 27	
SOUTHERN AFRICA													
Botswana MUB	18 31	18 31	16 29	13 29	09 28	06 25	06 25	08 28	13 33	18 35	18 34	19 33	
Namibia WDH	17 29	16 28	15 27	13 25	09 22	07 20	06 20	08 23	12 25	15 29	15 29	17 30	
South Africa C/TOWN	16 26	16 26	14 25	12 22	09 19	08 18	07 17	08 18	09 18	11 21	13 23	14 24	
	KRUGER SZK	22 30	22 30	21 29	19 28	16 27	14 25	13 24	13 24	16 27	18 28	19 28	20 28
Zambia LUN	15 28	15 28	15 28	15 28	13 28	10 29	09 28	12 30	15 31	16 31	15 29	15 27	
Zimbabwe VFA	19 29	19 29	18 29	15 30	11 28	07 25	07 25	10 28	15 32	19 34	19 33	19 31	
OTHER													
U.A.E./Oman	12 23	14 24	16 27	18 32	22 36	25 39	28 38	28 41	25 39	22 35	18 31	14 26	
Egypt CAI	08 18	09 21	11 24	14 28	17 33	20 35	21 36	22 35	20 32	18 30	14 26	10 20	
Madagascar TNR	16 26	16 26	16 26	14 24	12 23	10 21	11 20	09 21	11 23	12 27	14 27	16 27	
Mauritius MRU	23 29	23 30	20 28	20 28	18 25	18 25	18 24	16 24	18 24	19 25	20 26	22 28	
Morocco RAK	04 18	06 20	09 23	11 26	14 29	17 33	19 38	20 38	17 33	14 28	09 23	06 19	
Legend													
	Best time to travel			Good travel time			Wet or Hot						

Front Cover: Trevor McCall-Peat/Londolozi Private Game Reserve

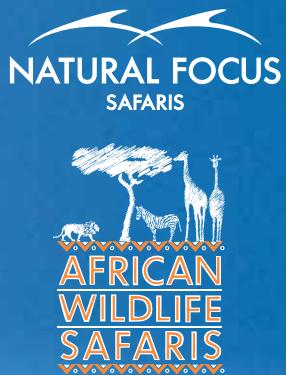


ICA SOUTH



Let the sights and sounds of Africa come to you.

African Wildlife Safaris, wilderness your way.



Tailor-Made, Luxury Safaris

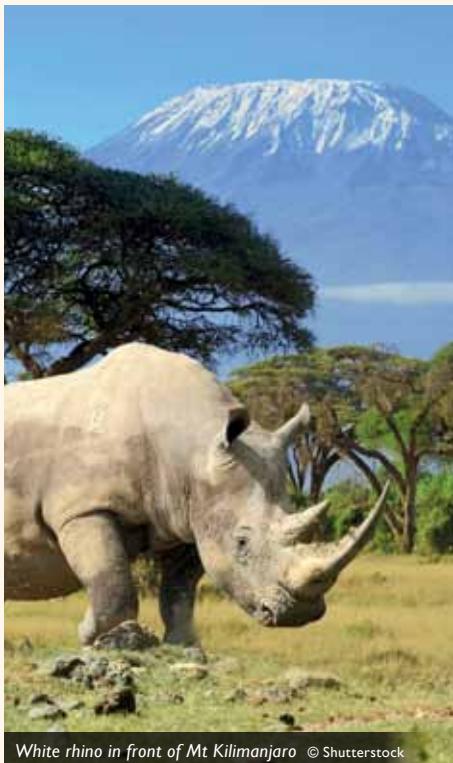
Choosing the right safari takes expert planning and advice. African Wildlife Safaris are specialists in tailor-made safaris and with 30 years' experience behind us we believe we're the best at what we do. Our advice is to choose the best areas and to stay longer in one place. Sadly some internet companies create tours so rushed you'll need another holiday to recover from them! Cheaper lodges may often be in the wrong location, whilst well-located lodges close to migratory paths or perennial water may cost more but offer a much better gameviewing experience.

Our philosophy has always been that tailor-made safaris are not only the best way to protect Africa's precious wilderness, but that they are the best way to experience Africa. A personally designed itinerary can take into account your travel style, budget and special interests and make the most of your time. In Africa "to see more" means to move less. A longer stay in the major parks will be much more rewarding than moving every day or two. You will notice that the emphasis throughout the brochure is on staying extra nights. Relax, unwind, enjoy.

QUESTIONS TO ASK

A successful itinerary needs your involvement. The more we know about what you want from your holiday the easier it will be to choose suitable arrangements. Here are some of the key questions to consider:

- Do you have a preference for a particular country or game park?
- What time of year do you wish to travel?
- How much time do you have available?
- How many people are travelling (any children)?
- Do you have any particular interests eg. birdwatching, walking safaris, culture?
- Do you have an approximate budget?
- Are you planning to go on to Europe or return straight back to Australia?
- Do you prefer a particular style of tour eg. classic camping or a lodge tour?
- Would you consider paying more for a better located property or unique experience? Eg: a lodge in a prime gameviewing location or your own personal guide?



White rhino in front of Mt Kilimanjaro © Shutterstock

BEFORE YOU BOOK

The information contained in this brochure was correct at the time of publication. Since then, however, changes beyond our control could have occurred. Please refer to our Booking Conditions on page 155, in particular with respect to prices, itineraries, tour duration, standard of services, tour content, airfares and airline schedules. Before you book please check with your travel agent or African Wildlife Safaris to ascertain if there are any alterations to the tour you have selected.

Independent experiences for the discerning traveller.

African Wildlife Safaris is a family owned company founded over 30 years ago by Steve and Sara Cameron. We believe that to fully experience a country, its wildlife, its culture, its wilderness and its beauty, you need to take your time. Rather than picking a travel package someone else wants to sell to you, we work with you to create a unique experience that will allow you to immerse yourself in what you want to see and explore.

We create your own truly unique journey that excites, stimulates and most importantly immerses you in unforgettable wildlife, wilderness and cultural encounters. Expert guides, small groups, personalised itineraries and the security of over 30 years of creating memories for life. Our philosophy is not about putting together a 'trip', it's about creating your ultimate travel experience.

Testimonials

Don't just take our word for it. Here is what some of our clients have to say:

"There is simply no way we could have put our four-country trip together without your help. We seemed to move seamlessly between different tour operators and safari camps. I would not hesitate to recommend African Wildlife Safaris to anyone planning this sort of holiday as you were happy to work with us and amend our itinerary as we sorted through the many options we could choose from. It took us 22 years to return to Africa after our last visit there. Hopefully we can get back again and when we do we will be sure to contact you for help in planning." – Ruth and Drew Klee

"Just a quick note to say thank you for organising such a wonderful holiday. The safari park experience was way beyond my expectations, but like always, it is the people who make a trip. We were extremely lucky with what we saw. Imagine seeing the "Big 5" in two days and the way we saw them was amazing? The company that was responsible for our collections at all locations should be congratulated as there was never a hiccup, they were always on time." – Pat McNamara

"Kenya proved to be an incredible safari destination as it included the animal rich and diverse Masai Mara region and Mara River Crossing. Being keen photographers we indulged ourselves in a feast of varied animal wildlife, bird and scenery opportunities that seemed to be so concentrated in this region. The camps we stayed at were all excellent. There was nothing to fault as we were totally cared for from the time we left home to our return. We arrived home with happy memories and wonderful pictures ready to book our third safari to Namibia. Thanks Taleen, we highly recommend AWS. African holidays are like nothing else!" – Michael & Deanna Price



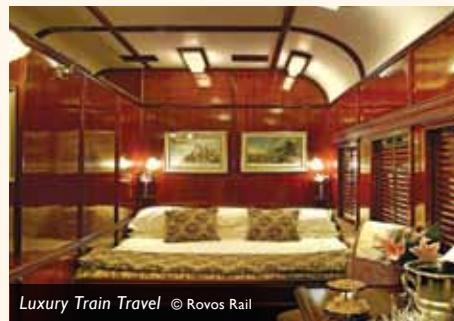
ACCOMMODATION



Hotel © Sun International



Lodge © Sabi Sabi



Luxury Train Travel © Rovos Rail

HOTELS

Accommodation outside of game parks is in hotels. These vary from 3 to 5-star conveniently located city and airport hotels, to charming country manors on lush rural estates and unique boutique properties in superb natural or historic settings. Beach resorts are most commonly utilised in island or coastal destinations such as Mauritius, Zanzibar, Madagascar and Mozambique.

LODGES

Safari lodges are traditionally built of local materials such as stone, wood and thatch, with standalone bungalows or elevated treehouses for guests. Most have a shared central dining, lounge and bar area often overlooking a busy waterhole, idyllic waterway or wildlife-rich plains, whilst many also have a swimming pool. Lodges vary from simple and rustic to extremely luxurious.



Classic/Bush Camping © Wilderness Safaris



Permanent Tented Room © Wilderness Safaris



Full Service Camping © Wilderness Safaris

CLASSIC/BUSH CAMPS

These semi-permanent camps offer a similar standard of accommodation to Permanent Tented Camps. They are usually re-built at the start of every dry season and their location may depend on seasonal game movements. Most have a central dining/lounge tent while guest tents have beds, furniture and ensuite bathroom with either western-style facilities or bucket shower and bush toilet.

PERMANENT TENTED CAMPS

Permanent Tented Camps have large guest tents with real beds, proper furniture and modern ensuite facilities. This means you can still hear the sounds of Africa around you, yet enjoy all the comforts of a room. Some are simply furnished whilst others are positively lavish. Price usually reflects proximity of a camp to the best game areas.

FULL SERVICE CAMPING

This is a fully catered, comfortable style of camping for small-group mobile safaris. Campsites are set up by the staff in advance of your arrival, and a camp chef prepares all meals. Tents are large, usually walk-in style, with camp beds and bedding provided. A hot water bush shower and toilet tent are set up at each campsite, sometimes one for each tent.



Sanctuary Stanley's Camp © Sanctuary Retreats

STYLE OF SAFARI



Open 4WD gameviewing, Southern Africa © Mala Mala



Stunning luxury safari tent © Great Plains Conservation



Light aircraft transfers between camps © Mike Myers

CLASSIC SAFARIS

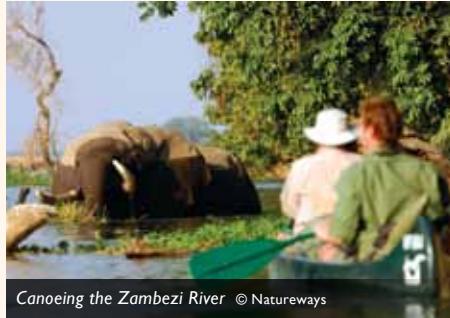
The most traditional type of safari, Classic Safaris involve comfortable camps and lodges in prolific wildlife areas for an authentic wilderness experience. Our hand-picked properties are often location close to or within the most famous game parks and reserves in Africa, while our trusted operators offer plenty of exciting gameviewing activities such as 4WD game drives and nature walks led by knowledgeable guides.



Safari Cruiser, Tanzania © Takims Safaris

LUXURY SAFARIS

There is often scant difference between the interior of a glamorous hotel room and a luxury safari tented suite. The latter however, occupies a pristine African location, likely within a private concession accessible only to camp guests so you have the wilderness almost entirely to yourself. To ensure exclusivity, our featured luxury lodges usually have no more than 10 tents in total.



Canoeing the Zambezi River © Natureways

FLY-IN SAFARIS

This is the best way to maximise your time exploring game parks, avoiding long drives over rough roads. Using light aircraft and/or scheduled domestic flights, we fly you into the lodges or camps of your choice, providing you with an unforgettable birds-eye view of the dramatic African landscape. At remote properties, game activities are conducted by resident guides, often with the assistance of local trackers.



Trekking, Kilimanjaro © Stephen Cameron

MOBILE SAFARIS

Mobile safaris are undertaken with a driver/guide who accompanies you throughout the tour. While driving provides a close look at the African countryside and local villages, remember that roads can be rough and dusty. The vehicles we utilise are safari cruisers or modified 4WDs, such as Land Rovers. In southern Africa these 4WDs are usually open, allowing you to get really close to wildlife!



Family safari © Sanctuary Retreats

CANOEOING AND WALKING SAFARIS

These are the most exciting safaris of all, travelling on foot and/or in two-man canoes just like explorers of old, led by licensed (and in some instances, armed) professional guides. The amount of activity varies according to individual tours; however, all participants must possess a reasonable standard of fitness. Many lodges and camps offer short bush walks, whilst canoe safaris are conducted along the Upper and Lower Zambezi.



Honeymoon in Mauritius © Beachcomber

MOUNTAIN TREKS

Africa is home to some seriously impressive peaks, including Mount Kilimanjaro, Mount Kenya, Mount Meru and the Drakensberg Mountains. All our mountain trek itineraries involve walking (or scrambling) at high altitude, with no technical skills required. Porters carry all food and necessary equipment, and treks are accompanied by an experienced guide. You will need to be fit and in good health to participate.



Mountain gorilla, Rwanda © Shutterstock

FAMILY SAFARIS

Plenty of our lodges and camps cater specially to families, with inter-connecting tents or exclusive-use bungalows. Many also offer engaging activities such as village visits and junior ranger programs. Private mobile camping is highly recommended for children (of any age) to experience the thrill of sleeping out in the African bush, while malaria-free reserves provide peace of mind for parents with young kids.

SPECIAL CELEBRATIONS

With so many amazing sights and extravagant properties, Africa is an ideal destination to commemorate a milestone event. Many of our hotels and lodges can be booked in their entirety, with private small group tours arranged so friends and family are the only ones sharing a special occasion with you. We can also arrange ground activities and transfers so the entire celebration is stress-free.

GORILLAS AND PRIMATES

A mountain gorilla encounter is one of the most treasured wildlife experiences you can have. Just over 700 individuals remain in the wild; fortunately, there are a number of comfortable lodges in Central East Africa set up as bases for gorilla and/or chimpanzee trekking. The primate-rich mountains of Rwanda and Uganda combine perfectly with classic safaris in the game parks of Kenya and Tanzania.



Quality Time Together

In the last few years, we've seen the increasing popularity of travellers going abroad with friends, as well as intergenerational groups (grandparents, parents and kids) embarking on holidays with each other. With its incredible wildlife, iconic landscapes and colourful peoples, why not consider Africa for your next overseas trip, special occasion or milestone birthday? Read on for some really good reasons why you should.

TIP: Due to Africa's popularity as a destination and the small size of our preferred lodges, we urge you to book early in order to avoid disappointment.



Zarafa Dhow Suites © Great Plains Conservation



Sharing a stunning African sunset with the family or friends © Beverly Joubert

THE LUXURY OF SPACE

There are many properties across Africa perfectly suited to small groups, such as exclusive-use lodges with multiple bedrooms and private swimming pools. If you enjoy the company of other guests, there are also a swathe of safari camps and lodges with generous communal spaces such as fire-lit "bomas" and comfortable lounge areas where you can socialise with your travelling companions or with newfound friends before retreating to the privacy of your own room or tented suite. It may also be possible to book a game drive vehicle for the sole use of your party (N.B. in some cases, a private vehicle is compulsory for families with younger children).

BINDING LIFELONG MEMORIES

Africa's diversity means there are plenty of ways to experience its magic with the people closest to you - be they friends or family - far from the distractions of today's hectic lifestyle. An African safari gives an opportunity for enjoying quality time together. From tracking game on foot in the wilds of Zambia to observing rare animal species, you'll find a multitude of thrilling new experiences that will create bonds to last a lifetime. Sitting around the campfire (practically compulsory on safari) with friends or family often counts amongst visitors' most cherished memories as it provides an evocative, unhurried setting for reflection on the journey's events.



© Wilderness Safaris



Great options for travelling as a group of friends © Great Plains Conservation



Creating unforgettable life-long memories © Giraffe Manor

MONEY MATTERS

Often, trip planning is hindered by differing budgets and expectations. A major benefit of our preferred African safari lodges and camps is that most have tariffs inclusive of all meals, house beverages and selected scheduled activities, with the only out-of-pocket extras being staff gratuities and personal expenses. Our itineraries can also be conveniently tailored to include everything from flights, transfers and accommodation down to the services of a driver/guide for the duration of your travels so you know exactly what you're getting for the price that you pay.

THE AWS DIFFERENCE

Our consultants are well-versed in designing flexible itineraries that take into account everybody's preferences. We can design a core itinerary for your group, and also manage individual travel arrangements pre and post-departure. The best holidays are born out of careful planning; with our wealth of experience and expert knowledge of Africa, we can provide practical advice from what to expect down to exactly what time of year to go. We even go as far as helping to schedule downtime during your safari – because even the best of friends and the happiest of families benefit from time spent apart!

OUR TEAM IN AUSTRALIA

Our team are all seasoned African travellers and have the knowledge and experience to help you choose the holiday which best suits your style and budget. Let them help you plan your holiday and design an itinerary specially for you.

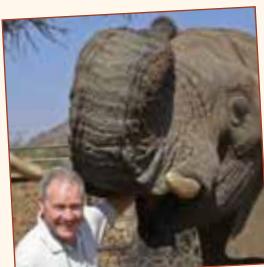


Steve & Sara Cameron

Stephen Cameron

Steve and his wife Sara are the founders of African Wildlife Safaris. Steve first visited Africa in 1982, leading overland expeditions to all corners of the continent. He visits Africa several times each year, keeping up-to-date with developments in tourism and researching new tours and lodges. The park he loves most for its incredible overall gameviewing is the Serengeti in Tanzania, whilst his favourite safari is canoeing the Zambezi River through Mana Pools in Zimbabwe. Steve is also a keen cyclist and has undertaken cycling tours in South Africa, including the famous Cape Argus.

Under our Natural Focus Safaris banner, Steve has led tours to India for tiger viewing, to Canada for spectacular bear watching, and has accompanied two groups to Antarctica and South America.



Dan Maher

Our Sales & Marketing Representative in Queensland, Dan has been in the travel industry for 30 years. In South Africa he has travelled from Johannesburg to Cape Town on board the iconic Blue Train, explored the scenic Garden Route, and went on safari in Phinda and Pilanesberg, home to the "Big 5". He has travelled to Kenya where he visited the semi-arid Samburu Game Reserve, Lake Nakuru and the Masai Mara Game Reserve. With Natural Focus Safaris, Dan recently discovered Alaska's famous Inside Passage.

Sara Cameron

Sara grew up in Zambia and South Africa, returning to England when she was 21. She then travelled the length of Africa twice before emigrating to Australia with Steve and co-founding African Wildlife Safaris. Sara has visited East and Southern Africa many times, and over the past 12 years has enjoyed taking their two boys James and Jeremy on safari. Highlights have been the mountain gorillas in Rwanda, canoeing the Zambezi, a camel trek in Samburu, and the historic sites of Egypt and Jordan. She and Steve recently returned to the Serengeti to explore little-visited areas in the north west and the Loliondo Masai area.



Anne-Marie Zambelli

Anne-Marie (Annie), our General Manager, has clocked over 30 years' experience in travel. She has worked as an African consultant in Australia and the UK and is passionate about Africa, having visited the continent countless times. For 2 years she worked as assistant manager of Mombo Camp in Botswana (p55). Annie returns regularly to visit safari camps and hotels and to negotiate with our safari operators. Annie has also participated in our exciting "Journey with a Vet" safari in South Africa, a behind-the-scenes adventure involving hands-on interaction with some of Africa's wildlife icons such as rhino and lion (see page 26). Through our sister company Natural Focus Safaris she is now an expert on India, has led bear tours in Canada, and voyaged to Antarctica and the Galapagos.



Kate Witton

Kate's travels to Africa have taken her to all corners of the continent: Egypt, Morocco and Ethiopia to the north, Kenya and Tanzania in the east, Zambia, Botswana and South Africa in the south. Kate cites walking with rhinos in Zambia, spending hours observing a leopard and her cub in Botswana and the fascinating tribes of Ethiopia as some of the highlights so far. She recently fulfilled two of her dreams: seeing the wildebeest migration in the Serengeti and relaxing on a beach in exotic Zanzibar.



Michael Fitzgerald

Michael's fascination with Africa began in 2010 when he first travelled to Kenya and South Africa. He has since returned many times, with highlights being meeting some of the local Samburu tribe in Kenya's north, venturing into the Okavango Delta by dug-out mokoro, walking safaris in Zambia, exploring South Africa's beautiful Winelands region and Cape Town, seeing all of the big cats at Sabi Sabi, and visiting Victoria Falls.



Siobhan Pemberton

With Africa well and truly 'under her skin', Siobhan's extensive travels to Africa have taken her to Namibia, South Africa, Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Kenya, Tanzania and Rwanda. Her wealth of amazing experiences include camping in the Delta, seeing rhinos up close, driving overland through Namibia, game drives in the Serengeti, shark cage diving, relaxing in Zanzibar and encounters with mountain gorillas.



Taleen Gaidzkar

With a love of travel and a passion for adventure, Taleen has been in the travel industry over 30 years. Her first taste of Africa was an overland journey many years ago through East Africa and Egypt. Since then she has returned many times, exploring the game parks of East and Southern Africa, meeting Rwanda's mountain gorillas (3 times), and canoeing the Zambezi River. She has even been to West Africa. Taleen is one of our senior consultants and specialises in designing unique itineraries.



Kayla Budge

Kayla first visited Africa in 2010. Since then she has travelled throughout the game reserves of East Africa, including Amboseli, the Masai Mara and Lewa Wildlife Conservancy in Kenya, acclaimed for its abundant black & white rhino and reticulated giraffe. In Tanzania, amongst her favourites are Ngorongoro Crater, the Serengeti and Tarangire where she experienced amazing elephant sightings. Kayla has also spent time in the United Arab Emirates.

For all team profiles please visit www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au

"THE REST OF THE TEAM"

L-R Back: David Kneale, Jess Hamilton, Anna Benjamin, Natasha Redondo, Stefanie Linley, Eva Weihe, Hany Elkatouri.

L-R Galina Nikolaev, Ksenija Krasova, Ebony Batt, Carolyn Maydom.



**Elise Thomas**

Elise has travelled numerous times to Southern and East Africa over the years. Her most memorable experiences have been meeting Sylvester the cheetah at Elephant Camp in Victoria Falls, seeing huge herds of elephants swimming in the Chobe River, getting close to lions at Sabi Sabi Private Game Reserve, mingling with meerkats in the Kalahari Desert, learning about Maasai culture in Kenya, viewing wild dogs in the Okavango and swimming the idyllic waters of Mozambique.

**Angelica Sirenko**

Angelica was born in Mexico, and has over 10 years experience as a Central and South America specialist. Since joining AWS, her enthusiasm for all things Africa has seen her develop an extensive knowledge across our entire range of African destinations. Angelica's love of wildlife, wilderness and her ability to design complex itineraries provides her with the perfect background to expertly plan your Africa adventure.



Tuhfa and Tuta - sponsored by AWS and our clients © Dave Hamman

CONSERVATION WE SUPPORT

As a specialist tour company tailor-making journeys to Africa, Antarctica, the Arctic, Bhutan, Canada & Alaska, India and South America, African Wildlife Safaris and our sister company Natural Focus Safaris are committed to preserving the world's wilderness. Over the years we have made significant contributions to conservation societies and research projects in the destinations we visit, through our policy of giving clients the opportunity to contribute \$8 (or more) per person, which we then match dollar for dollar. We don't charge an administration fee, so 100% of client contributions go to the nominated conservation society or research project. Featured here are some of the conservation projects that we are closely associated with and contribute to on an ongoing basis. Other societies and projects our clients have contributed to in the past include the South Luangwa Conservation Society, Botswana Rhino Reintroduction Project and Children In The Wilderness.

DIAN FOSSEY GORILLA FUND INTERNATIONAL

Founded by the late Dr Dian Fossey in 1978, the DFGFI continues her legacy of saving Africa's gorillas through research and monitoring, as well as by educating the human communities that share their habitat. Following great success in Rwanda, the DFGFI has expanded into the Democratic Republic of Congo, home of the endangered lowland gorilla.

Please visit www.gorillafund.org for more information.

SAVE THE RHINO TRUST

Save the Rhino Trust is in the business of protecting the Black Rhino that inhabit the rugged and remote Kunene and Erongo regions of Namibia. For the past 30 years, their dedicated teams of trackers have gone out on daily foot/camel/donkey and vehicle patrols to monitor these extraordinary desert adapted creatures, said to be the last free-ranging rhinos in the world. Donations to the Trust help to cover the cost of monitoring and protecting the rhino by employing both ex-poachers and members of the local community. Drawing on the extensive and valuable local knowledge of these people, the rhinos that inhabit these areas have the best possible chance of continuing their natural and wild existence, and these initiatives are supported by local chiefs, headmen and communities.

Please visit www.savetherhinotrust.org for more information.

The inside pages of this brochure are printed on PEFC certified paper.



THE DAVID SHELDICK WILDLIFE TRUST

The Orphans' Project adjacent to Nairobi National Park is recognised world-wide for its tireless efforts in rescuing and hand rearing elephant and rhino orphans. David Sheldrick MBE was a dedicated naturalist and founding warden of Kenya's largest national park, Tsavo. Following his death in 1977 his wife Dr Dame Daphne Sheldrick DBE established the wildlife trust in his honour. In addition to the Orphans' Project, the trust provides veterinary assistance to animals in need and embraces all aspects of conservation from safe guarding the natural environment, to anti-poaching, community awareness and addressing animal welfare issues.

Please visit www.sheldrickwildlifetrust.org for more information.

VICTORIA FALLS ANTI-POACHING UNIT

VFAPU is committed to minimising the unsustainable practices of deforestation and poaching within the Victoria Falls and Zambezi National Parks. Their program acknowledges the considerable poverty of the region; whilst targeting poaching through arrest it also offers education and paid employment to former perpetrators. VFAPU is headed by Charles Brightman, a safari operator and conservationist who in 1999 started out with just 3 scouts. Today there are 17 scouts patrolling an area of 50 sq kms 24/7. If you are visiting Victoria Falls you can now learn more about the valuable work done by the VFAPU by joining a half day Wildlife Conservation and Awareness Safari (see p86).

Please visit www.vfapu.com for more information.

SAVING AFRICA'S RHINOS - RHINOS WITHOUT BORDERS & ZEROS FOR RHINOS

Africa's most ambitious wildlife conservation project commenced in 2015 in response to the catastrophic number of rhinos being poached in South Africa, the country with the largest remaining black and white rhinoceros populations left on the continent. Working in collaboration, two highly respected conservation and tourism operators Great Plains Conservation and andBeyond (both whose African lodges we feature in this brochure) have set the lofty target of relocating 100 rhinos from South Africa to Botswana, where poaching is virtually non-existent.

To date, the project has moved 31 rhino at a cost of approximately USD \$45,000 per animal.

For more information about this project or to contribute, visit www.rhinoswithoutborders.com

Go On Safari

Africa Needs Your Support

Africa has undergone colossal change since the heyday of glamorous colonial safaris. Even as long lens cameras replace hunting rifles, the continent's iconic wildlife and magnificent wilderness areas remain under serious threat. Over the last 10 years, Africa's population has increased by 243 million [United Nations, Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Population Division]. This has put enormous strain on the biomass required to feed, house and create infrastructure for these additional human beings, increased human-animal conflict and degraded once-pristine natural environments.

Most people are already aware that poaching remains a serious issue, with big game species such as elephant, rhino and lion populations decimated to satiate overseas demand for ivory, horn and skins. The plight of many antelope, primate and smaller game species is far less publicised; yet alarming numbers are being slaughtered daily for bush meat to supplement the diets of local communities, who look at forests and reserves as merely another source of food.

Many "buffer" areas separating urban settlements from national parks are also rapidly being cultivated by farmers and grazed by commercial livestock, destroying vital wildlife habitat and encroaching upon ancient animal routes. In 2015, the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) reported that Africa's lion population had declined to a record low of 23,000 individuals, down from 200,000 a century ago. This was attributed to snaring, poaching and loss of habitat. Elephant numbers have also collapsed from 3-5 million in the early 20th century to 470,000 for many of the same reasons, according to the World Wildlife Fund. Even the famous wildebeest of East Africa have not been spared; white-bearded wildebeest numbers are well down across Kenya and Tanzania due to human developments such as roads and fences impeding certain migratory corridors.

Water – more valuable than gold in many parts of Africa – is scarcer than ever, as deforestation, drought and desertification tighten their grip. Climate change has only compounded these issues.

When you visit Africa, your travel dollars stretch far and wide. Not only do virtually all African lodges and safari operators have ongoing conservation and community grassroots projects that your stay helps to fund; they employ and train local staff, who in turn, are able to support their families. Importantly, such businesses perpetuate this worthwhile message: that Africa's wildlife is most valuable to the community alive.

It's hard to imagine a world without lions or elephants but many conservationists believe the current state of play means many species may disappear from the wild in the next few decades. Travelling to Africa is your endorsement of the local tourism industry and its wildlife, reinforcing that both are as vital to the continent as agriculture and other industries. You may choose to book your safari with one of our competitors rather than African Wildlife Safaris, but what matters most is that you go to Africa so that your visit helps to ensure Africa's wildlife is not lost forever.

¹ Department of Environmental Affairs, South Africa.

² Maisels, F. et al. "Devastating Decline of Forest Elephants in Central Africa", PLOS One, 2013.

³ International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN), 2015.

⁴ "Stolen Apes", Great Apes Survival Partnership, 2013.

⁵ "Scaling Up Pangolin Conservation" : IUCN SSC Pangolin Specialist Group, 2014

⁶ African Wildlife Foundation

⁷ Gichohi, H. Keynote address. Forest Day 5, UNFCCC COP 17, 2011.

⁸ Junker, J. et al. "Recent Decline in Suitable Environmental Conditions for African Great Apes". Diversity and Distributions, 2012.

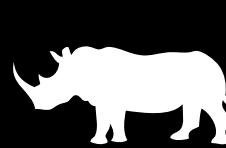
⁹ "Urbanization in Africa". African Development Bank (AfDB), 2012. "The expansion of cities is generally at the expense of destruction of forests and other natural environmental or ecosystems," according to AfDB.

¹⁰ "All Aboard." The Economist, Feb, 28, 2015.

¹¹ "The State of African Cities." UN Human Settlements Programme, 2014.

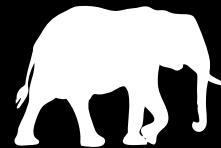
¹² Africa's population may rise to 3.1 billion – 5.7 billion by 2100. Gerland, P. et al. "World Population Stabilization Unlikely this Century." Science, 2014.

Africa's Wildlife Under Threat



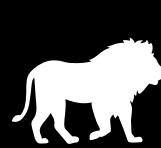
9,249%

Increase in number of rhino poached between 2007 and 2014 (13 vs 1,215 individuals).¹



100,000

Estimated number of African elephants killed between the 2010 and 2012—more than 33,000 per year.²



23,000

The current estimated population of lions, down from an estimated 200,000 one hundred years ago.³



3,000

Number of great apes thought to be captured, confiscated, lost or killed each year due to illegal trade.⁴



1,000,000

Number of pangolins estimated to have been trafficked in the past decade, making them the most trafficked mammal in the world.⁵



15,000

Estimated remaining number of duiker, down 30% in the last 15 years due to hunting and deforestation.⁶



40,000 km²

Average loss of forests each year in Africa.⁷

Africa's deforestation rates are nearly 4 times the world average, and great apes have lost 208,000 km² of habitat between the 1990s and 2000s – about four soccer pitches' worth of habitat every day for 20 years.⁸



75,000 km/yr

The amount by which Africa's road network has grown each year for the past decade.⁹

Infrastructure development such as roads and railroads is bisecting historical wildlife corridors and seasonal migration routes.

60%



Percentage of Africans living in cities by 2060 compared to 36% in 2010.¹⁰

Top 3

Potential threats to Africa's World Heritage Sites



Mining & Quarrying



Oil & Gas Extraction



Dams & Water Management

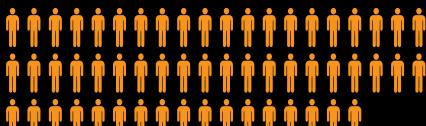
I billion

Africa's current population.

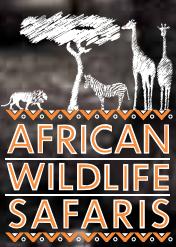


5.7 billion

Africa's projected population by 2100.¹²



As people and wildlife live in closer proximity, human-wildlife conflict has become a growing concern. Wildlife such as elephants and lions may raid crops or kill livestock. They are then killed in retaliation.



© Beverly Joubert



BOTSWANA & ZIMBABWE

DURATION

12 days/11 nights

DEPARTS

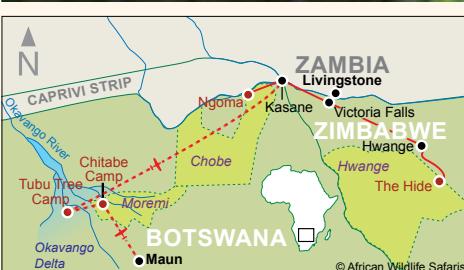
Ex Maun daily

PRICES FROM

\$8811 per person twin See p15

TAILORING YOUR TRIP

- We can tailor this trip to suit your specific requirements
- Any part of the itinerary can be amended



HIGHLIGHTS

- The Okavango Delta, one of the last totally unspoiled wildlife areas in Africa
- Chobe River - the life-line of Botswana's large elephant herds
- One of the world's seven natural wonders - Victoria Falls
- Visit Hwange - Home to over 100 mammal and 400 bird species



INTRODUCTION

Explore the waterways of the Okavango Delta, a haven for birds and wildlife such as hippos, crocodiles and antelope. Travel to Chobe for abundant elephant, kudu, buffalo & other large mammals. See the natural wonder that is Victoria Falls before travelling to Zimbabwe's largest national park, Hwange.

This is not a group tour but a recommended sample itinerary. We can easily extend or shorten the itinerary to include more or fewer nights in an area, and can mix and match the accommodation to suit. Please refer to pages 48-67 (Botswana) and 82-93 (Zimbabwe) for details of all our safari programs.

TESTIMONIALS

“ Anne-Marie left no stone unturned for us in organising our fabulous holiday to South Africa, Mozambique, Zambia, Botswana and Namibia. Every tiny detail was attended to and I can truly say it was the holiday of a lifetime, made carefree by scrupulous planning and booking by African Wildlife Safaris. ”

Jules Forth

“ Hwange first impressed us over 20 years ago, and returning in 2012, it has not lost its magic! Some of the most impressive elephant experiences – often just at the waterhole in front of the camp, great predator action (36 lions sighted during our stay!), and stunning landscapes. It would be hard not to enjoy and who wouldn't want to return! ”

Gayle Gledhill and Bruce Williamson



The famous Legadema, Mombo Camp © Dana Allen

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Okavango Delta

Arrive into Maun and transfer by light aircraft to your water camp for 2 nights. The Okavango Delta is a sanctuary for animals large and small. Activities include nature walks, game drives, exploring the world's largest inland delta by mokoro and some truly spectacular bird-watching. D/BLD

Days 3/4 Moremi Game Reserve

Transfer by light aircraft to your camp in the Moremi. This reserve is renowned for its vast numbers of predators, including African wild dog. Activities centre on morning and afternoon game drives, but some camps also offer bush walks and night drives - a great opportunity to see some rarer nocturnal mammals such as civet, porcupine and aardwolf. BLD

Days 5/6 Chobe National Park

Transfer by light aircraft to Kasane Airport and then by road to your lodge near the Chobe River in Chobe National Park, home to huge

herds of elephant. Spend the next 2 days enjoying guided game drives, river cruises, game walks, and cultural village visits. Night drives are available at Muchenje Safari Lodge. BLD

Days 7/8 Victoria Falls

Transfer by road to the magnificent World Heritage Site of Victoria Falls. Enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi River and the next day, take a half day tour of the falls. Other activities available (see page 86). B

Days 9-11 Hwange National Park

Morning transfer by road or air to Hwange for 3 nights. The park's huge herds of buffalo and elephant, and large predators such as lion, leopard and wild dog, draw visitors to this stunning wilderness where over 400 bird species can also be found. During your stay you can participate in morning and afternoon game activities and bush walks. BLD

Day 12 Tour ends Victoria Falls

Today you will be transferred by road or air to Victoria Falls airport where the tour ends. B



A visitor at Tubu Tree © Wilderness Safaris



Victoria Falls Safari Club © Africa Albida

PRICING

LEAD-IN

Okavango	Camp Okavango
Moremi	Camp Moremi
Chobe	Muchenje Safari Lodge
Victoria Falls	The Kingdom
Hwange	Ivory Lodge

FROM \$8811
per person twin share

Prices based on low season April 2017, other dates available. Please contact us.
Prices for single travellers on request

Camp Moremi is closed Jan-Mar 2017 and Camp Okavango is closed Feb-Mar 2017.

Price per person includes: Light aircraft and road transfers as per the itinerary; **Lodge accommodation** - full board, house drinks (excludes premium brands), scheduled game activities; **Victoria Falls:** Bed and breakfast, 1 x 'boma' dinner; **Victoria Falls activities** - Tour of the Falls, Sunset Cruise. **Hwange:** air transfer to/from Victoria Falls for Linkwasha Camp, road transfer for Ivory Lodge and The Hide.

Children - age restrictions apply at some safari camps, please contact us for details and pricing

Luggage limit: 20kg including camera equipment and hand luggage.

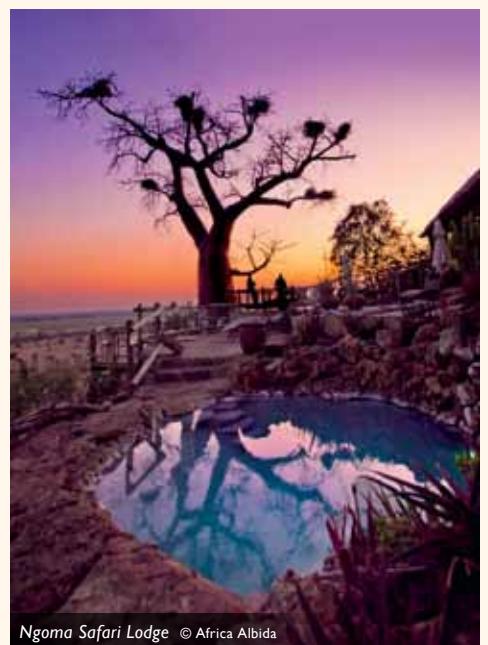
All of our trips are tailor-made and can be customised to suit your budget. The price guide is designed to provide you with a broad indication of how much to budget for your trip. There are a number of factors which will influence the price; these include the standard of accommodation, the season, and shared vs private excursions. If your budget falls above or below these guides we can tailor your journey to suit.

MID RANGE

Okavango	Tubu Tree Camp
Moremi	Chitabe Camp
Chobe	Ngoma Safari Lodge
Victoria Falls	Victoria Falls Hotel
Hwange	The Hide

FROM \$12944
per person twin share

FROM \$15300
per person twin share



Ngoma Safari Lodge © Africa Albida



Lions, one of Africa's most iconic apex predators © Aditya Singh

BEST OF KENYA & TANZANIA

DURATION

12 days/11 nights

DEPARTS

Ex Nairobi daily by road

PRICES FROM

\$10103 per person twin See p17

TAILORING YOUR TRIP

- ✓ We can tailor this trip to suit your specific requirements
- ✓ Any part of the itinerary can be amended



Gameviewing



Photography



Couples



Families



Mara Plains Camp game drive © Beverly Joubert

- ## HIGHLIGHTS
- The famous Kenyan parks of Samburu, Lake Nakuru and Masai Mara, home to the "Big 5"
 - Tanzania's Serengeti - arena for the wildebeest and zebra migration
 - The stunning Ngorongoro Crater, home to some 25,000 animals
 - Lake Manyara, known for hippo, elephant and tree-climbing lions



Lake Nakuru Flamingos © Stephen Cameron



Mara Plains Camp © Beverly Joubert

INTRODUCTION

This safari combines the best of Kenya and Tanzania. Look out for big game in semi-arid Samburu. Be amazed by flamingo-covered Lake Nakuru, and explore the savannas of the Masai Mara and Serengeti. Encounter nomadic tribes and discover the magical Ngorongoro Crater. Transport is by 4WD vehicle with guaranteed window seats. Accommodation is in lodges or tented camps.

This is one of our most popular itineraries. It is not a group tour but a recommended sample itinerary that we can tailor to your requirements. Extra nights can be added throughout. Please refer to pages 102-139 for our full Kenya and Tanzania program.



© African Wildlife Safaris

TESTIMONIALS

“ From start to end from Cape Town to Nairobi there was not one thing I would have changed. AWS's Michael Fitzgerald, who has the ability to know what you require with the attention to the smallest detail, has to be the most efficient person I have ever dealt with and who made this dream holiday come true. For such a big trip everything he arranged was perfect and there is not a day that goes by where I do not think about Africa. This will be with me for life and that is all down to AWS. Thank you. ”

Vivien Jones

“ Thank you for your efforts, it was superbly organised as always and went pretty much like clockwork. Our AWS consultant went out of the way to help and organise our trips and we thank you. ”

Patricia Collins & Greg Mathen



The famous migration © Aditya Singh

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Samburu Game Reserve

Leave Nairobi early morning and cross the equator to reach semi-arid Samburu. You may see nomadic Samburu people en route. On game drives look for rare northern species such as Grevy's zebra and reticulated giraffe. LD/BLD

Day 3 Mt Kenya

Depart Samburu for Mt Kenya and overnight at Mountain Lodge which overlooks a waterhole where forest game comes to drink. BLD

Day 4 Lake Nakuru/ Rift Valley Lakes

Drive to Lake Nakuru in the Rift Valley, famous for the millions of pink flamingos which cover its surface. Afternoon game drive in the park. Overnight near Lake Nakuru or Lake Naivasha. BLD

Days 5/6 Masai Mara National Reserve

Early departure for the drive to the grasslands of Masai Mara National Reserve. The park is famous for its plains game, and its predators: black-maned lion, cheetah and hyena. BLD

Days 7/8 Serengeti National Park

Fly to Migori airstrip, drive to Tarime and then fly in to the Serengeti. Drive to your lodge or camp, gameviewing as you go. The Serengeti is famous for its millions of wildebeest and zebra, as well as big cats. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives. BLD

Days 9/10 Ngorongoro Crater

Visit Olduvai Gorge, a famous archaeological site en route to the stunning Ngorongoro Crater. Check-in to your lodge on the crater rim. Next day take a morning half day game drive with picnic lunch on to the floor of the crater. Over 25,000 animals live in this extinct volcano. BLD

Day 11 Lake Manyara National Park

Drive past coffee farms and descend the steep Rift Valley Escarpment to Lake Manyara. Enjoy a game drive in Lake Manyara National Park. BLD

Day 12 Tour ends Arusha

Drive to the town of Arusha, where the tour ends. B



Big tusker in the Ngorongoro Crater © Anne-Marie Zambelli



Ngorongoro Crater Lodge - © andBeyond

PRICING

LEAD-IN

Samburu	Ashnil Samburu Camp
Mt Kenya	Mountain Lodge
Rift Valley Lakes	Sarova Lion Hill Lodge
Masai Mara	Sarova Mara Game Camp
Serengeti	Serengeti Serena Lodge
Ngoron. Crater	Ngorongoro Serena
Lake Manyara	Lake Manyara Serena

FROM \$10103
per person twin share

MID RANGE

Samburu	Elephant Bedroom
Mt Kenya	Mountain Lodge
Rift Valley Lakes	Mbweha Camp
Masai Mara	Tipilikwani Mara Camp
Serengeti	Lemala Ewanjan
Ngoron. Crater	Lemala Ngorongoro
Lake Manyara	Lake Manyara Serena

FROM \$1104
per person twin share

QUALITY

Samburu	SaSaab
Mt Kenya	Mountain Lodge
Rift Valley Lakes	Loldia House
Masai Mara	Mara Plains Camp
Serengeti	Serengeti Under Canvas
Ngoron. Crater	Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Lake Manyara	Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

FROM \$19196
per person twin share

Prices based on low season November 2017, other dates available. Prices for single travellers on request.

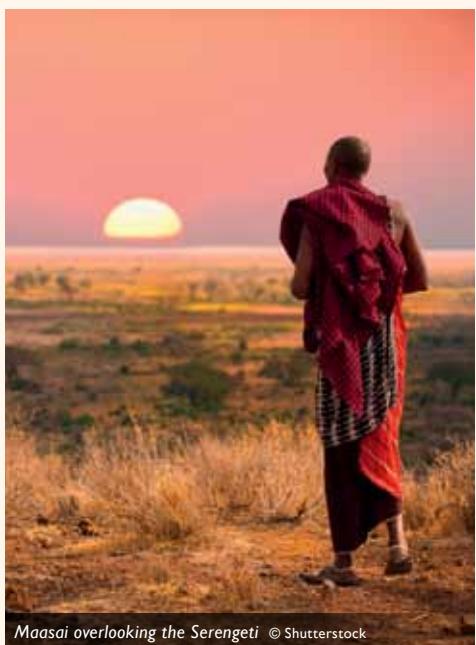
Lemala Ngorongoro closed Apr/May. SaSaab closed 09-30 Nov. Lake Manyara Tree Lodge closed Apr.

Price per person includes: Transportation by 4WD safari vehicle, services of driver/guide (Lead-In/Mid Range: shared game drives. Quality: private game drives), full board accommodation throughout (except where indicated on days 1 & 12), included drinks vary per camp (premium and imported drinks always excluded), airfare Masai Mara/Serengeti (via Migori and Tarime), gameviewing as per the itinerary, one visit into the Ngorongoro Crater, all park fees, membership of the Flying Doctor service. Quality includes certain transfers by air.

Children - age restrictions apply at some safari camps, please contact us for details and pricing

Luggage limit: 15kg including camera equipment and hand luggage.

All of our trips are tailor-made and can be customised to suit your budget. The price guide is designed to provide you with a broad indication of how much to budget for your trip. There are a number of factors which will influence the price; these include the standard of accommodation, the season, and shared vs private excursions. If your budget falls above or below these guides we can tailor your journey to suit.



Maasai overlooking the Serengeti © Shutterstock



CAPTIVATING KRUGER

“ We are still enjoying the memories of our trip to Africa.
A sensational lifetime experience
that we will not only treasure
but enjoy sharing with friends and family. ”
Valmai and Peter Kopke



SOUTH AFRICA

Called the Rainbow Nation, South Africa is a mix of African, Asian and European peoples, with a rich variety of languages and cultures. The country also has an unequalled variety of landscapes, including spectacular mountain ranges, rugged coastlines, forests, deserts, sun-drenched beaches, as well as wilderness areas teeming with incredibly diverse wildlife such as the renowned Kruger National Park. At the same time South Africa offers sophisticated tourist infrastructure, excellent road and air networks as well as top drawer accommodation.

Highlights

A “Big 5” safari in Kruger National Park; scenic Mpumalanga; beautiful Cape Town; the stunning Garden Route; Cape Winelands; Drakensberg Mountains; luxurious Sun City; Rovos Rail; The Blue Train.

Gameviewing

Gameviewing is best during the dry season (May-Oct) however the summer months are good for general touring and sightseeing.

History & Culture

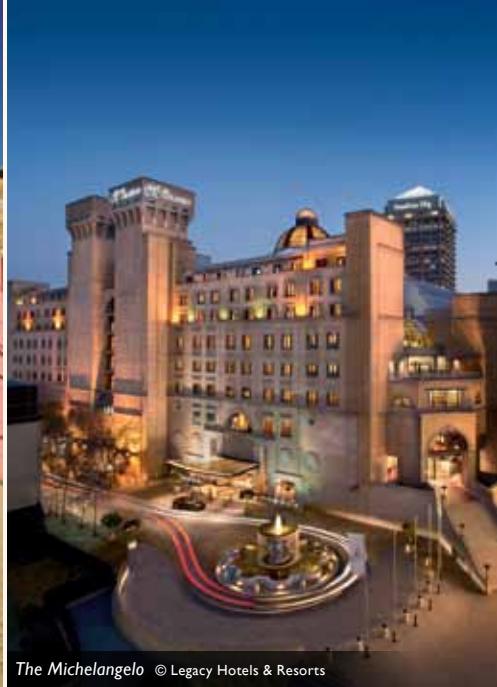
Significant sites in the struggle against apartheid; Robben Island; Soweto; Zulu and Xhosa culture; colourful Ndebele art; Cape Dutch architecture.

Climate

The inland plateau has a temperate climate (17°-30°C), whilst the coast is more humid (22°-30°C). Winters are dry and sunny, but nights can be very cold. The Western Cape is the exception with a “Mediterranean” climate - cool, wet winters and warm dry summers (17°-24°C). Most of the rain falls in summer.



Vibrant Soweto township © South African Tourism



The Michelangelo © Legacy Hotels & Resorts

JOHANNESBURG ACCOMMODATION

Johannesburg is one of the largest and most cosmopolitan cities in Africa offering a lot to see and do, from sobering reminders of the country's recent past at the Apartheid Museum to tours of Soweto, South Africa's most vibrant township. Johannesburg also boasts wonderful restaurants, cafes, shopping malls, tranquil parks, casinos and galleries.

Cost per person per night B&B

Apr-Oct* Twin Single

AIRPORT HOTELS

InterContinental Airport (Std Rm)	\$315	\$574
Peermont D'oreale Grande Hotel (Classic)	\$172	\$320
Peermont Mondior (Std Classic Rm)	\$136	\$240
Peermont Metcourt Suites (Classic Rm)	\$129	\$215
City Lodge O.R.Tambo (Std Rm)	\$117	\$184



InterContinental O.R. Tambo Airport © IHG



D'oreale Grande Hotel © D'oreale Grande Hotel



InterContinental Sandton Towers © IHG



DaVinci Hotel & Suites © Legacy Hotels & Resorts

CITY HOTELS

InterContinental Sandton Towers (Std Rm)	\$270	\$486
Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa (Grand Chateau Suite)	\$266	\$531
54 on Bath (Standard Room)	\$256	\$457
The Michelangelo Hotel (Superior Rm)	\$238	\$412
DaVinci Hotel & Suites (Standard Rm)	\$217	\$324
Protea Hotel Balalaika ^A (Std Rm)	\$136	\$224
Crowne Plaza - The Rosebank Hotel (Standard Rm)	\$119	\$193
Garden Court Sandton City (Std Rm)	\$96	\$171

PRETORIA HOTELS

131 on Herbert Baker (Pool View Room)	\$152	\$284
---------------------------------------	-------	-------

*Prices outside this date range on request.

^Lower rates apply on weekends. Full details on request.

Hotel bookings must be in conjunction with safari arrangements. Stand-alone hotel bookings are not normally accepted. Exceptions may be made at our discretion and subject to a \$50 booking fee being charged.



Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa © Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa

Conveniently situated in the Sandton suburb of Morningside Manor, the award-winning Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa boasts a stately, park-like ambience with huge mature trees and rolling green lawns. The 40 suites are individually designed and feature large windows overlooking the landscaped gardens, air-conditioning, in-room bars, high speed internet, and flat screen TVs. Hotel facilities include a gym, Balinese spa, a conference centre and an excellent à la carte restaurant.



The Palace of the Lost City © Sun International



Pilanesberg game drive Bakubung Bush Lodge © Legacy Hotels

SUN CITY

**3 days/2 nights
Resort Hotels**

Departs daily ex Jo'burg by road

Sun International have created a luxury resort complex at Sun City just 175kms drive north west of Johannesburg. This is an ideal place to relax and unwind at the end of your safari. Facilities include casinos, nightly entertainment, cabaret shows, the Palace of the Lost City theme park, two 18 hole golf courses and the nearby Pilanesberg National Park.

	Tour Cost	Extra Night	
Valid Apr-Sep*^	Twin Sgl	Twin Sgl	
The Palace (Luxury Rm) [#]	\$674	\$1270	\$217 \$395
Sun City (Luxury Family)	\$632	\$1210	\$196 \$365
Sun City (Luxury Rm)	\$602	\$1152	\$181 \$336
Cascades (Luxury Rm) [#]	\$600	\$1138	\$180 \$329
Cabanas (Std Rm Lake Facing) [#]	\$444	\$840	\$102 \$180

*Prices outside this date range on request.

^Min stay of 3 nights applies 14-18 Apr & 22-26 Sep.

#Surcharge applies 14-18 Apr (Easter).

Long stay rates available.

Price per person includes: Transfers Johannesburg airport/Sun City (return) by scheduled shuttle bus and bed & breakfast accommodation.

The Palace of the Lost City

Imagine a sumptuous palace set in dense jungle threaded with secret paths and rushing watercourses. The Palace of the Lost City is an ultra-luxurious, fantasy resort at Sun City. The 335 room hotel is like a grand palace with magnificent tropical gardens, waterfalls, a man-made rainforest and spectacular facilities such as river tube rides, giant water slides and even a massive surf pool!



The Palace of the Lost City pool © Sun International

Sun City Hotel

Sun City Hotel is located amidst a magnificent landscape of subtropical gardens. The hotel has 340 guest rooms with air conditioning, a casino, a variety of restaurants and bars, a sun terrace, swimming pool, theatre and an internationally acclaimed golf course.



The Cascades - Luxury Room © Sun International



Sun City golf course © Sun International

Cascades

Set amongst lush gardens and water features, Cascades is an oasis of tranquility. The hotel has 241 air-conditioned rooms and suites with views over the gardens to the golf course and bushveld beyond. Hotel facilities include 2 swimming pools, a Jacuzzi, tennis courts, an aviary and a sandy beach complete with a secluded bathing area and sand bar.

Cabanas

Situated on the shores of Waterworld Lake, Cabanas offers a relaxed, informal holiday ambience ideal for families. It features 380 air-conditioned guest rooms, an array of restaurants and bars, a large swimming pool, mini-golf and fully equipped children's playground.

PILANESBERG

**3 days/2 nights
Lodges**

Departs daily ex Jo'burg by road

Just 2 hours' drive from Johannesburg, the Pilanesberg National Park is arguably one of the most accessible game parks in Southern Africa. The 58,000 hectare malaria free reserve borders Sun City and is home to Africa's "Big 5" as well as many other species of wildlife.

Tour cost per person:

	Twin	Single
Black Rhino Game Lodge (Suite)	\$890	\$1496
Bakubung Bush Lodge [#] (Standard Rm)	\$866	\$1432

*Prices outside this date range on request.

^Minimum stay of 2 nights applies Fri-Sat at Bakubung. Children welcome. Details on request.

Price per person includes: Transfers Johannesburg Airport/Pilanesberg by road (return), Bakubung Bush Lodge - half board accommodation, 1 complimentary game drive per day per adult. Black Rhino Game Lodge - Full board accommodation, gate entry fee, two game drives on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits.

Excludes: All beverages, all extras and items of a personal nature.

Black Rhino Game Lodge

The exclusive Black Rhino Game Lodge is set amongst ancient Tamboti trees and overlooks a busy waterhole. Accommodation is in 18 spacious, air-conditioned suites built close to the main lodge.

Bakubung Bush Lodge

Bakubung Bush Lodge is set on a hill overlooking the park. Each of the 76 rooms are air-conditioned and are equipped with modern amenities and a patio.



Black Rhino Game Lodge © Black Rhino Game Lodge



A scenic journey © Shongololo Express



Observation car © Shongololo Express

SHONGOLOLO EXPRESS

African Train Safaris
From 12 to 15 days

Good Hope/Golf 15 days/14 nights
Northbound Cape Town to Pretoria

28 Mar

Southbound Pretoria to Cape Town

09 Feb & 18 Sep

Gold	Emerald
Tour cost per person:	Twin Single
2017	\$7426 \$11139
	\$9406 \$14109

Southern Cross 12 days/11 nights

Northbound Pretoria to Victoria Falls

05 Jan, 13 Apr & 20 Jul

Southbound Victoria Falls to Pretoria

19 Jan, 27 Apr & 03 Aug

Gold	Emerald
Tour cost per person:	Twin Single
2017	\$5149 \$7723
	\$6436 \$9654

Dune Express 12 days/11 nights

Westbound Pretoria to Walvis Bay

11 May

Eastbound Walvis Bay to Pretoria

25 May

Gold	Emerald
Tour cost per person:	Twin Single
2017	\$5921 \$8882
	\$7426 \$11139

Price per person includes: Onboard accommodation, maximum 2 people per suite, comprising twin or double bed as required, ensuite bathroom with shower and toilet, excursions, entrance fees as per itinerary, government tax, meals at hotels.

Price excludes: Lunches off the train, beverages, laundry.

Children: 10+.



Named after a sinuous creature that snakes its way across the land – the millipede – the Shongololo Express was recently acquired by Rovos Rail. Repainted signature green and cream, the train has also had extra dining and observation cars added. Choose from three itineraries that traverse South Africa, Namibia, Swaziland, Mozambique and Zimbabwe. Each of them can be done in reverse and are designed to spend more time stationary overnight while off-train excursions now feature minimal road travel.

STYLE OF ACCOMMODATION

All 40 cabins are fitted with private en-suite facilities and have a double or twin-bed configuration. There are two types of cabins:

- **EMERALD** cabins have one double or twin beds with a small lounge area and en-suite with shower, basin and toilet.
- **GOLD** cabins have one double or twin beds and an en-suite with shower, basin and toilet.

GOOD HOPE/GOLF

This comprehensive 15 day journey travels between picturesque Cape Town and Pretoria providing passengers with the opportunity to explore virtually every highlight in South Africa including the Garden Route, Drakensberg Mountains and Kruger National Park. A specialised itinerary is available for avid golfers with stops at celebrated courses along the tour.

SOUTHERN CROSS

Travelling between Pretoria to Victoria Falls, this 12 day rail adventure takes in attractions along the Panorama Route, vibrant Maputo – the Mozambican capital – and the Kingdom of Swaziland. Enjoy gameviewing activities in world-renowned Kruger and Hwange national parks before the grand finale: the magnificent Victoria Falls.

DUNE EXPRESS

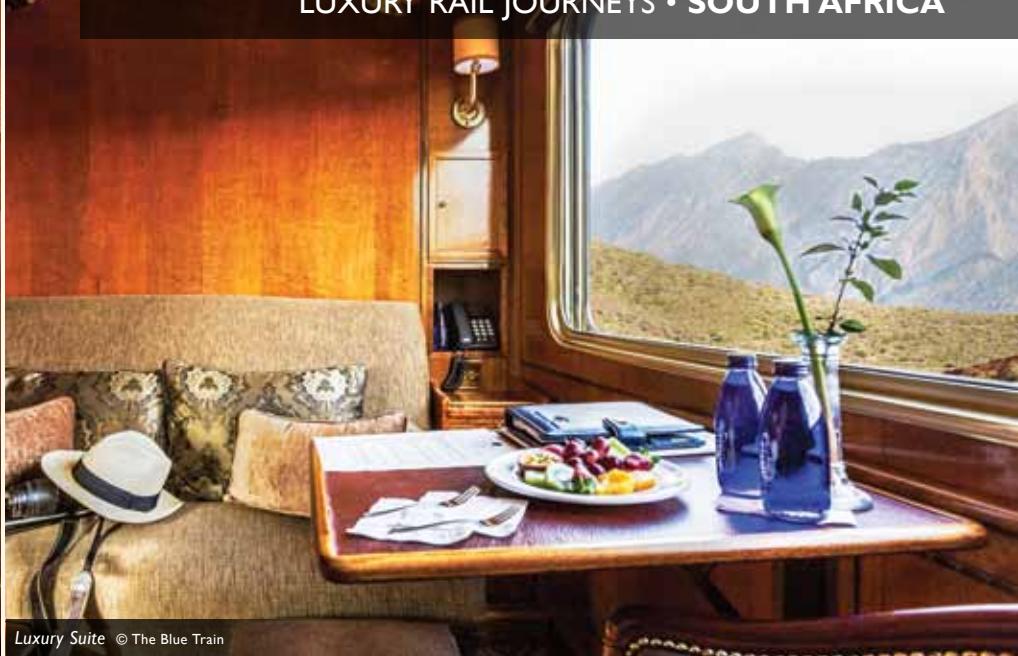
The landscapes you traverse on this spectacular 12 day program will stay with you for life – from the impressive Fish River Canyon to the dramatic sand dunes of the Kalahari Desert. Search out rare wildlife in Etosha National Park before completing your travels in the quaint, coastal area of Walvis Bay.



The Dune Express © Shongololo Express



Blue Train 24 hour butler service © The Blue Train



Luxury Suite © The Blue Train

THE BLUE TRAIN

Luxury Train

Pretoria to Cape Town or v.v. Approx. 27hrs

Departs Pretoria on selected Mon, Wed & Fri at 08.30
 04, 09, 16, 23 & 30 Jan, 06, 14, 20 & 27 Feb,
 06, 13, 20 & 27 Mar, 03, 12, 17 & 24 Apr,
 03, 08, 15, 22 & 29 May, 05, 12, 19 & 26 Jun,
 03, 10, 17, 24 & 31 Jul, 07, 14, 21 & 28 Aug,
 04, 11, 18 & 25 Sep, 02, 09, 11, 16, 18, 23, 25 & 30 Oct,
 01, 06, 13, 20, 22 & 27 Nov, 04, 11, 13 & 18 Dec

Departs Cape Town on selected Mon, Wed & Fri at 08.30
 06, 11, 18 & 25 Jan, 01, 08, 16 & 22 Feb,
 01, 08, 15, 22 & 29 Mar, 05, 14, 19 & 26 Apr,
 05, 10, 17, 24 & 31 May, 07, 14, 21 & 28 Jun,
 05, 12, 19 & 26 Jul, 02, 09, 16, 23 & 30 Aug,
 06, 13, 20 & 27 Sep, 04, 11, 13, 18, 20, 25 & 27 Oct,
 01, 03, 08, 15, 22, 24 & 29 Nov, 06, 13, 15 & 20 Dec

	Deluxe	Luxury
Tour cost per person:	Twin Single	Twin Single
Jan-Aug	\$1488	\$2232
Sep-Oct	\$1836	\$2754
Nov-Dec	Not yet released	

Special Offer: Receive 1 complimentary night's accommodation (BB basis & transfer between the hotel & the station) at either Sheraton Hotel or Castello Di Monte in Pretoria OR the Taj Hotel or The Westin in Cape Town. Conditions apply.

Price per person includes: Deluxe or Luxury Suite with ensuite facilities and all meals and drinks on train, off-train organised excursions. **Excluded:** French champagne, caviar and external telephone calls.

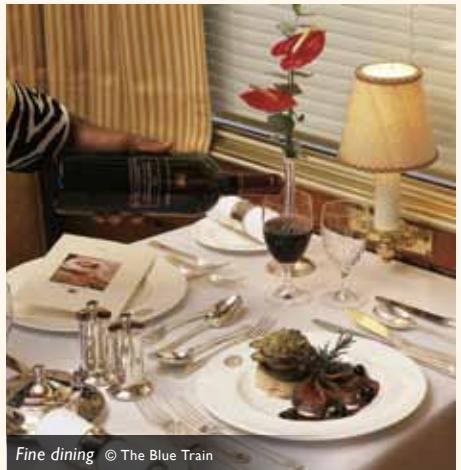
Children rates on request.

Awarded 'Africa's Leading Luxury Train' 5 years in a row, the famous Blue Train offers the comfort and style of a five star hotel. First launched in 1946 and refurbished to the very highest of standards, The Blue Train is synonymous with elegance and luxury.

The two trains accommodate 52 and 80 guests respectively in luxurious suites with private bathroom (either shower or bath), TV and individually controlled air conditioning. There are 2 lounge cars (smoking and non smoking) and a dining car offering sumptuous cuisine created by The Blue Train's executive chefs, complemented by premium South African wines (lunch is elegant, dinner is formal). Guests are well looked after with 24 hour butler service and a limited onboard laundry service.

TYPES OF ACCOMMODATION

- De Luxe Suite** with a choice of twin beds, toilet and shower, or double-bed with toilet, three-quarter size bath and hand-held shower.
- Luxury Suite** with a choice of twin or double bed. Each has a toilet, full size bath and hand-held shower.



Fine dining © The Blue Train



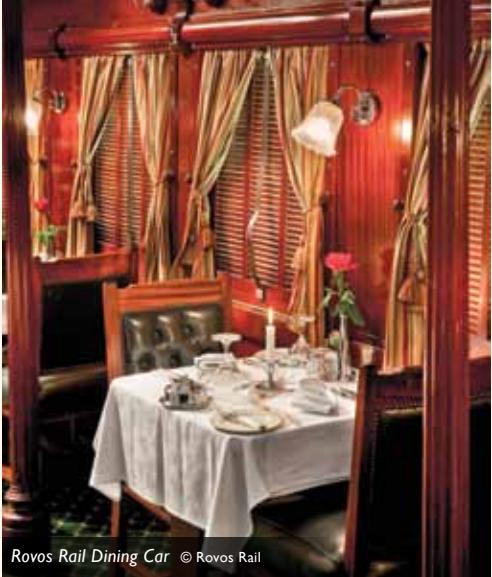
The Blue Train © The Blue Train



Blue Train Observation Car © The Blue Train



Gameviewing from the Observation Car © Rovos Rail



Rovos Rail Dining Car © Rovos Rail



ROVOS RAIL

The Most Luxurious Train in the World

Experience the extravagant elegance of Rovos Rail, combining the opulence of pre-war train travel with modern innovations. Enjoy fine cuisine in five star luxury as you travel across the African plains. Each journey, whether lasting two days or a fortnight, is a unique experience.

A WORLD OF ELEGANCE

Recapture the romance of a bygone era as you enjoy superb cuisine in the charming Victorian dining car, or while relaxing in the lounge car. Each coach, many of which date back to the 1920s, has been painstakingly rebuilt and refurbished to exacting standards. Traditional furnishings, period decor and fine wood paneling ensure the atmosphere of opulence far exceeds the original. Rovos Rail operates two classic trains, each accommodating 72 passengers in unrivalled spaciousness.

RE-CREATING HISTORY

Each of the seven Rovos Rail locomotives were saved from the scrap heap and restored to their former glory. Whenever possible journeys start or end with a steam engine pulling the train out of or into Pretoria station, adding to the authentic atmosphere of the occasion. At all other stages throughout the journey, diesel or electric engines are used. Capital Park in Pretoria has also been completely renovated and is now Rovos Rail's private station. The yards house the complete rolling stock in vast carriage and loco sheds and there is also a small railway museum.



Rovos Rail Club Lounge © Rovos Rail

THE JOURNEYS
Featured below are 2 of Rovos Rail's most popular journeys.
For details of other itineraries please call us on (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302.

PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VICE VERSA

3 days/2 nights
Luxury Train

Departs Pretoria to Cape Town at 15.00 (S3)
Cape Town to Pretoria at 11.00 (N1)
Departure dates on application.

Price per person:	Jan-Sep	Twin	Single
Pullman Suite	\$1733	\$2599	
Deluxe Suite	\$2614	\$3921	
Royal Suite	\$3481	\$5221	

Price per person includes: Onboard accommodation, maximum 2 people per suite, comprising twin or double bed as required, lounge area, ensuite bathroom with shower and toilet, meals and alcoholic beverages.
Children: 3-9 years of age pay 75%.

This classic safari follows the 1,600km old pioneering trail from Cape Town, passing through the winelands and climbing up to the interior through the Hex River Valley. Highlights of both north and southbound routes include visits to the historic village of Matjiesfontein, a refreshment stop for over 120 years in the arid Karoo, and the famous De Beers diamond mining town of Kimberley with its Big Hole, the world's largest man-made excavation.

PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR VICE VERSA

4 days/3 nights
Luxury Train

Departs Pretoria to Victoria Falls at 09.30 (N3)
Departs Victoria Falls to Pretoria at 17.00 (S1)
Departure dates on application.

Price per person:	Jan-Sep	Twin	Single
Pullman Suite	\$2267	\$3401	
Deluxe Suite	\$3406	\$5109	
Royal Suite	\$4541	\$6811	

Price per person includes: Onboard accommodation, maximum 2 people per suite, comprising twin or double bed as required, lounge area, ensuite bathroom with shower and toilet, meals and alcoholic beverages.
Children: 3-9 years of age pay 75%.

Note: Depending on railway capacity this journey could be routed northwards and cross into Zimbabwe via Beit Bridge.

Journey by luxury train from Pretoria in South Africa to the magnificent Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe. This 3 night adventure heads west through Mafikeng and then north through Botswana before crossing into Zimbabwe at Plumtree. Continuing north your journey ends at Victoria Falls. Expect magnificent landscapes and the chance to view game from an entirely different perspective.



Rovos Rail Deluxe Suite © Rovos Rail

THE EDWARDIAN SAFARI

15 days/14 nights

Luxury Train/Game Lodge/Hotels

Departs Cape Town to Dar es Salaam at 11.00

Departs Saturday: 01 Jul & 30 Sep

Departs Dar es Salaam to Cape Town at 12.00

Departs Tuesday: 31 Jan, 18 Jul & 17 Oct

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Pullman Suite	\$12450 USD	\$17980 USD
Deluxe Suite	\$16500 USD	\$23650 USD
Royal Suite	\$21550 USD	On Request

Price per person includes: Onboard accommodation, maximum 2 people per suite, comprising twin or double bed as required, lounge area, ensuite bathroom with shower and toilet, meals and alcoholic beverages. Children: Special terms and conditions on request.

Journey on this epic safari across Africa from Cape Town to Dar es Salaam, following 6,100 kms in the footsteps of such adventurers as Livingstone, Speke, Stanley, Burton and Selous. Travelling in complete luxury, comfort and security, your itinerary will include the diamond town of Kimberley, Pretoria, Madikwe Game Reserve, Victoria Falls, the Muchinga Escarpment in Zambia and the Tanzanian heartland en route to the Indian Ocean coast. From Dar es Salaam you may take optional extensions such as a safari to the famous Serengeti and Ngorongoro Crater, or visit the exotic island of Zanzibar.



OTHER JOURNEYS

Journeys from 3 days/2 nights Luxury Train

Tour cost valid to 30 Sep 2017

Pretoria to Durban at 10.00 (E1)

Departs Friday: 13 Jan, 10 Feb, 10 Mar,

07 Apr, 01 & 29 Sep

Durban to Pretoria at 10.00 (WI)

Departs Monday: 16 Jan, 13 Feb, 13 Mar, 10 Apr, 04 Sep

Tour cost per person: 3 days/2 nights Twin Single

Pullman Suite	\$1733	\$2595
---------------	--------	--------

Deluxe Suite	\$2614	\$3921
--------------	--------	--------

Royal Suite	\$3481	\$5220
-------------	--------	--------

Pretoria to Swakopmund (Namibia) at 15.00

Departs Thursday: 06 & 27 Apr

Swakopmund (Namibia) to Pretoria at 12.00

Departs Sunday: 16 Apr & 07 May

Tour cost per person: 9 days/8 nights Twin Single

Pullman Suite	\$5768	\$8651
---------------	--------	--------

Deluxe Suite	\$8654	\$12981
--------------	--------	---------

Royal Suite	\$11426	\$17139
-------------	---------	---------

African Collage - Cape Town to Pretoria at 09.20

Departs Monday: 13 Nov

African Collage - Pretoria to Cape Town at 10.00

Departs Wednesday: 17 May & 01 Nov

Tour cost per person: 10 days/9 nights Twin Single

Pullman Suite	\$6406	\$9609
---------------	--------	--------

Deluxe Suite	\$9604	\$14406
--------------	--------	---------

Royal Suite	\$12674	\$19010
-------------	---------	---------

Golf Safari - Departs Pretoria (Return) at 10.00

Departs Thursday: 16 Feb, 30 Mar, 05 Oct & 16 Nov

Tour cost per person: 10 days/9 nights Twin Single

Pullman Suite	\$4827	\$6758
---------------	--------	--------

Deluxe Suite	\$7213	\$10099
--------------	--------	---------

Royal Suite	\$9600	\$13439
-------------	--------	---------

Price per person includes: Onboard accommodation, maximum 2 people per suite, comprising twin or double bed as required, lounge area, ensuite bathroom with shower and toilet, meals and alcoholic beverages.

Children: Special terms and conditions on request.

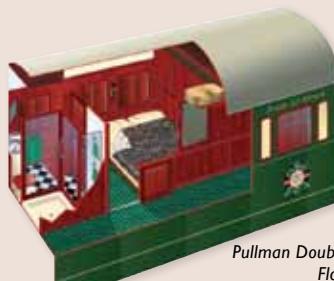


Departure time © Rovos Rail



THE PRIDE OF AFRICA
THE SLEEPER COACHES

Rovos Rail's beautifully restored sleeper coaches contain the most spacious train suites in the world. Period Victorian features are combined with modern comforts, and each air-conditioned suite accommodates two people in twin or double beds. Pullman Suites (7sqm) have an ensuite with shower and a comfortable sofa-seat that converts to double or twin beds for sleeping. Deluxe Suites occupy 10sqm with ensuite bathrooms and lounge areas. The Royal Suites each take up half a carriage and are a spacious 16sqm, with a lounge area and ensuite bathtub with a Victorian claw-foot bathtub.



Pullman Double Suite
Floor Plan



Deluxe Suite
Floor Plan



Royal Suite
Floor Plan



Black rhino immobilisation © Brothers Safaris



Learn from a vet © Peter Scott

JOURNEY WITH A VET

**10 days/9 nights
Hotel/Lodges**

**Departs Johannesburg
09 May and 29 August 2017**

Tour cost per person (Min 8^a): Twin*
09 May and 29 Aug 2017 \$9437

*Minimum 8 clients required for departure to operate.

*Single rates and full itinerary available on request.

Price per person includes: Domestic flights, road transportation in air-conditioned minibus/similar, twin share accommodation, all meals from dinner on day 1 to breakfast on day 10, the services of a wildlife veterinarian and various local guides and lecturers, presentations and Veterinary excursions and activities indicated in itinerary, taxes and tourism levies.

Geet close to iconic animals in a way you never thought was possible accompanied by a renowned veterinarian. This unique safari provides a behind-the-scenes look at modern wildlife management and conservation, providing you with a chance to take part in procedures such as rhino collaring and lion, leopard or hyena tracking. Learn from leading researchers, vets and guides while discovering the natural beauty of South Africa.

Days 1/2 Magaliesburg

Depart Johannesburg by road to your lodge (approx. 1.5 hours). Enjoy an introductory talk on conservation in the evening followed by time at leisure. On day 2, visit the famous Ann van Dyk Cheetah Centre, which brought South African cheetahs back from the brink of extinction. Observe their extreme speed at a "cheetah run" and spend time with a feline ambassador as you tour the facility. D/BLD



Checking over an immobilised sable © Brothers Safaris

Days 3-5 Greater Kruger Private Game Reserve

Hot air balloon ride over the beautiful Magalies River Valley at sunrise. After a delectable breakfast, fly into the Greater Kruger and transfer to your exclusive lodge, enjoying a late afternoon game drive. During your stay, embark on vehicle safaris at daybreak in search of the reserve's many species including the "Big 5". Walk off breakfast with a ranger, attend informative talks on conservation or simply relax before an afternoon game drive and dinner. BLD



Ann van Dyk Cheetah Centre © Peter Scott

Days 6-9 Selati Game Reserve

In the morning of day 6, transfer to a private conservancy 3.5 hours away. A sunset safari follows a welcome presentation. Prepare for early starts each day, with a chance to assist with procedures on endangered sable antelope bred on the estate. It may also be possible to participate in rhino immobilisation, assisting with notching or blood sampling. You could try your hand at telemetry tracking of lion, leopard or hyena, with free time for more talks or to handle dart guns. BLD

Day 10 Tour ends Johannesburg

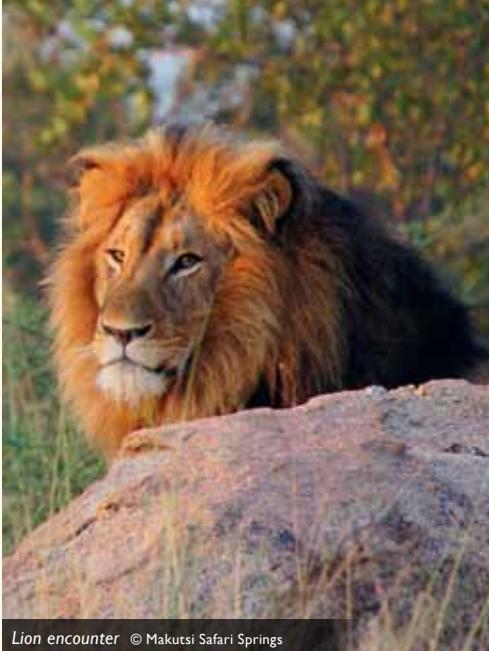
After breakfast, board your return flight to Johannesburg. Tour ends. B



Lion immobilisation © Brothers Safaris



Measuring wild dog canines © Brothers Safaris



Lion encounter © Makutsi Safari Springs



Camp welcoming party! © Makutsi Safari Springs

MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

**7 days/6 nights
Lodge**

Departs daily ex Hoedspruit

	Tour Cost	Extra Night		
Jan-Oct	Twin Sgl	Twin Sgl		
Classic Safari	\$1730	\$1730	\$135	\$135

	Tour Cost	Extra Night		
Walking Safari	\$1630	\$1815	\$135	\$135

Price per person includes: Return transfers from Hoedspruit airport, 6 nights accommodation on dinner, bed and breakfast basis and activities as per the itinerary.

Price excludes: Lunches and additional excursions, drinks. Makutsi is closed from 03-25 June. Children of all ages welcome. (Children under 16 cannot participate in walking).

Makutsi is a privately owned safari camp one hour west of the Kruger National Park, set in a private game reserve. This delightful oasis features natural thermal mineral pools and offers comfortable accommodation amongst acres of lush gardens and natural bush. Unwind in a relaxed atmosphere offering world-class service and fine home-grown cuisine. Choose from two exciting 6-night safaris.

Days 1-6 Makutsi Safari Springs

Transfer by road ex Hoedspruit Airport to Makutsi. The lodge offers guest bungalows (rondavels) with ensuite bathroom and ceiling fans, a dining area, fitness facilities, shop and hippo hide. The natural thermal springs provide warm mineral water throughout the lodge and fill a 33 metre outdoor pool set in tropical gardens.

Day 7 Safari ends

Transfer to Hoedspruit Airport. Tour ends.

MAKUTSI CLASSIC SAFARI

Enjoy a safari to Kruger National Park, abundant in wildlife including the "Big 5", a scenic day trip to the breathtaking Drakensberg Mountains and Blyde River Canyon, a twilight 'Simba Safari', as well as numerous game drives in the reserve in search of elephants, rhinos, lions, cheetahs, leopards and more.

MAKUTSI WALKING SAFARI

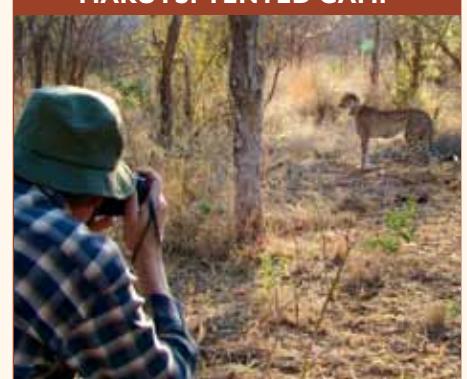
Experience nature up-close on this exciting safari combining game drives and leisurely walks through the reserve with an armed nature guide. Truly immerse yourself in the tranquillity of the African bushveld, with 2 nights spent at Makutsi's secluded tented camp sleep out in combination with the main camp. Includes a scenic tour to Blyde River Canyon and the Drakensberg Mountains.



Makutsi Main Camp room © Makutsi Safari Springs



MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP



Nestled on top of a range of rocky outcrops offering an unspoilt view of the Drakensburg Mountains & lowveld, Makutsi Tented Camp offers guests an exciting sleep-out alternative, with daily guided walking safaris into an exclusive 3,000ha area. This small, private camp can sleep up to 8 people in 4 twin/double safari tents under thatch.



Makutsi pool © Makutsi Safari Springs

SABI SAND PRIVATE GAME RESERVES

"The current generation of safari-goers will see leopard interactions no human has seen in the evolution of mankind. It also seems likely that we need to re-write the books which say that leopards are nocturnal and solitary."

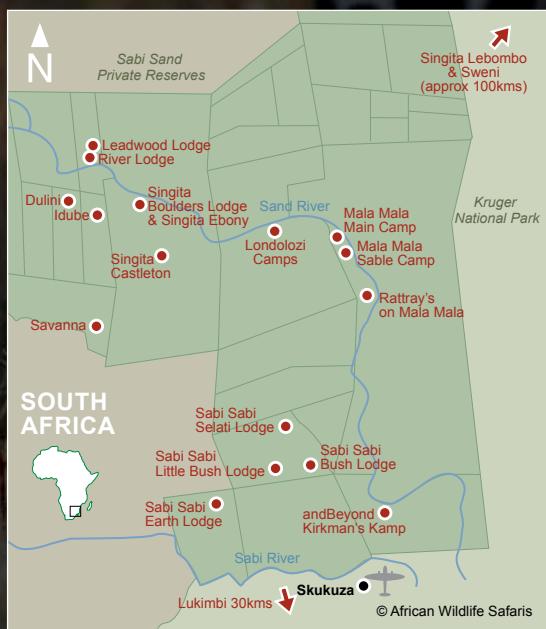
Stephen Cameron,
CEO and co-founder of African Wildlife Safaris

Whilst there is excellent leopard-viewing in most safari areas of Africa, over the last 20 years, the Sabi Sand Game Reserve has built a reputation as one of the best places in Africa to view this beautiful cat. Leopards in this sanctuary have become so habituated to safari vehicles they go about their business as if humans simply weren't there and whilst previously considered nocturnal and elusive they can be viewed during the day. As such, visitors to the Sabi Sand now have the opportunity to enjoy both close and regular encounters with these sleek felines, and may even witness leopard behaviours never before documented. It is an extraordinary privilege to have this opportunity.

Sharing an unfenced boundary with world-famous Kruger National Park, the 65,000 hectare Sabi Sand Game Reserve was proclaimed in 1948 and today contains a number of concessions known as the Sabi Sand Private Game Reserves. Aside from density and diversity of wildlife, a hallmark of safari here is exclusivity. Lodges often have sole access to various sectors of the Sabi Sand or share traversing rights with just one or two neighbouring properties, guaranteeing an intimate gameviewing experience.

Another key attraction of the Sabi Sand is that guests can participate in activities not normally permitted in national parks. These include guided walks, off-road driving and night game drives – all exhilarating and well worth doing while in Africa.

The lodges we showcase are amongst the Sabi Sand's most luxurious and offer the highest standards of guiding. Some even have their own airstrip, so you can spend less time travelling and more hours searching for game.



© Sabi Sabi

IDUBE

Idube

Situated in the heart of the Sabi Sand is **Idube Game Lodge**. Each of the 10 comfortable chalets are individually decorated and have private facilities. Located on an exclusive concession within Kruger N. Park is Idube's sister lodge, **Lukimbi**, whose 16 well-appointed suites are built under thatch and are linked to the main area by raised walkways. For a true bush experience within Kruger we recommend combining these lodges.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
Idube (Chalet)	\$1210	\$1690
Lukimbi (Std Suite)	\$1280	\$1800

**Tour cost 5D/4N per person:**

	Twin	Single
Idube & Lukimbi Package		
08 Jan-19 Dec*^	\$2183	\$3167

*Prices outside this date range on request.

^Transfer rates are provisional and subject to change.

Price per person includes: Return road transfer from KMIA Airport to camp, full board accommodation (drinks excluded), two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD Land Rovers, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution. Idube Game Lodge: Children 8+. Lukimbi: Children 2+.

andBEYOND KIRKMAN'S KAMP

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

One of the Sabi Sand's most prestigious lodges, **andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp** is a relaxed property that has the atmosphere of an authentic 1920s Transvaal homestead. Situated on a 6,300-hectare reserve famous for leopard, the 18 gracious guest suites will transport you back in time. The main lounge, dining areas and pool are surrounded by immaculate lawns often grazed by warthog.

**Tour cost 3D/2N per person:**

	Twin	Single
Kirkman's Kamp	\$1796	\$2670

Price per person includes: Return road transfers from Skukuza Airport to Kirkman's Kamp, full board accommodation, house wine, local beers and spirits, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD vehicles, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution.

Children of all ages welcome.

THE DULINI COLLECTION

Leadwood Lodge

The Dulini Collection comprises of three exclusive properties within the Sabi Sands. Lavish 6-suite **Dulini Lodge** is a luxurious oasis by the Mabrak River. Family-friendly **River Lodge** has 6 suites along the Sand River, whilst adjacent **Leadwood Lodge** comprises 4 beautifully appointed suites. Accommodation at all three is air-conditioned with private deck and plunge pool, and activities include expert game tracking, fine dining and five-star service.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
Dulini Lodge	\$2994	\$4506
Leadwood Lodge	\$2994	\$4506
River Lodge	\$2510	\$3782

Price per person includes: Return road transfers from KMIA airport, full board accommodation, house wine, local beers and spirits, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution.

Dulini and River Lodge: Children 8+. Leadwood Lodge: Children 12+.

SAVANNA LODGE

Savanna Lodge Executive Suite

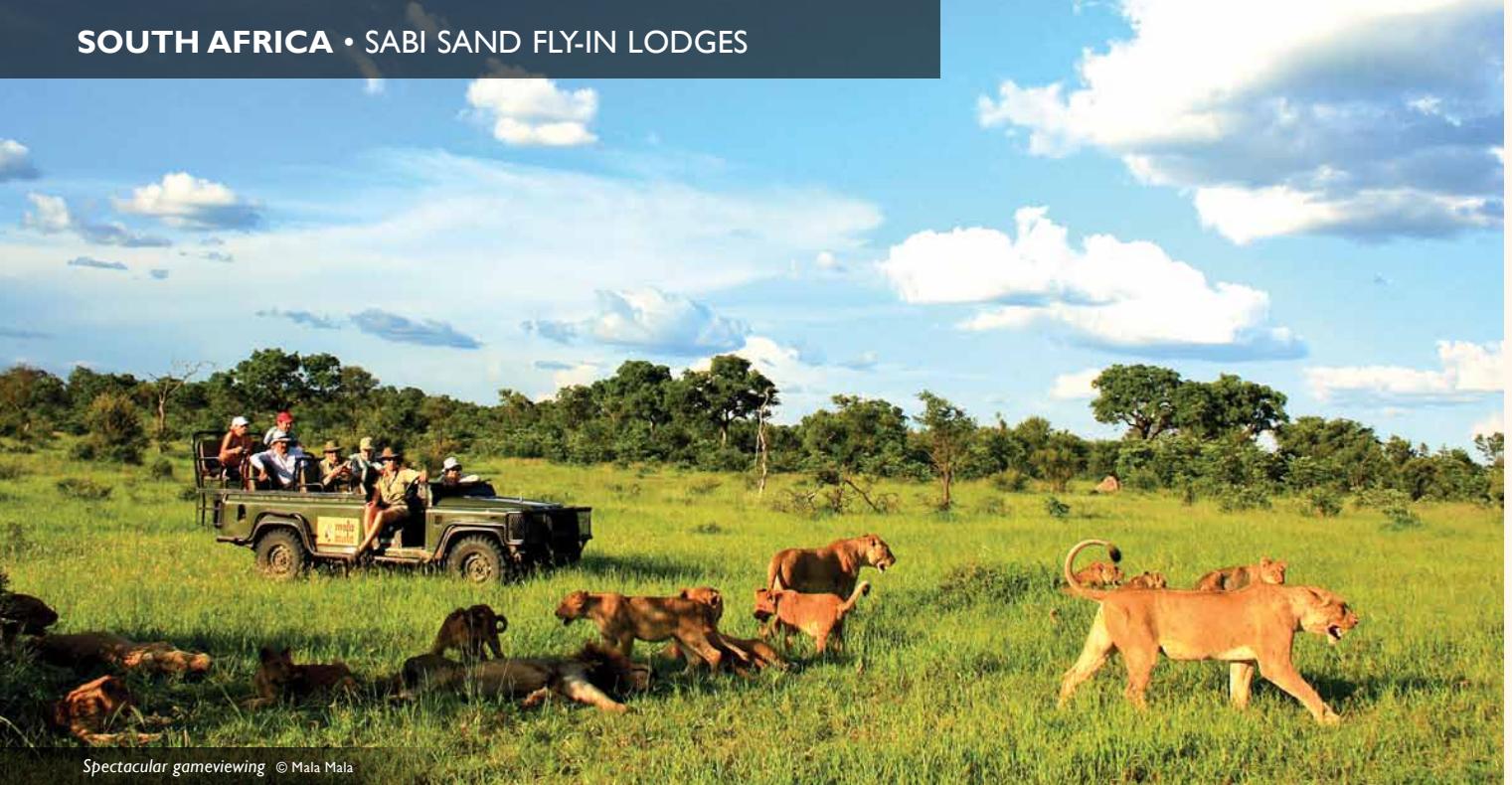
In an area where "Big 5" sightings are almost the norm, **Savanna** offers 9 magnificent suites with opulent bathrooms and hand-crafted furniture. The shared main lodge looks out onto lush gardens and a floodlit waterhole. Inside, you'll find a library, lounge, bar and gym. Dining takes place on the deck, by a blazing fire in the open-air 'boma' or in a candle-lit bush clearing. Guests here enjoy close encounters with a diversity of wildlife from specially designed game viewing vehicles.

**Tour cost 3D/2N per person:**

	Twin	Single
Savanna Suite	Price on request	
Executive Suite	\$2602	\$3922
Luxury Suite	\$2098	\$3166

Price per person includes: "Price per person includes: Return road transfer by open land rover from KMIA airport, full board accommodation, house wines, local spirits, beers, soft drinks, teas and coffees, laundry service, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, bush walks, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution.

Children 8+



Spectacular gameviewing © Mala Mala

MALA MALA

2 or more nights Lodges

Tour cost per person:	3D/2N	4D/3N		
Jan-Dec	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Mala Mala Main Camp				
(Luxury Room)	\$2266	\$3322	\$4284	\$5868
(Luxury Suite)	\$2434	\$3578	\$4536	\$6252
Sable Camp				
(Luxury Suite)	\$2574	\$3788	\$4746	\$6567
Rattray's on Mala Mala				
(Luxury Suite)	\$3078	\$4540	\$5502	\$7695

Price per person includes: **3D/2N** package return road transfer from Skukuza Airport to camp, **4D/3N** special package (conditions apply) return flights from Johannesburg, airstrip transfers, **both packages** - full board accommodation (except bar purchases), two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD Land Rover.

Mala Mala Main Camp: Children accepted. Rattray's on Mala Mala: Children 16+. Sable Camp: Children 12+

Mala Mala is the largest privately owned game reserve adjoining the Kruger National Park. World renowned for its exceptional gameviewing, the reserve's unfenced borders allow wildlife, including Africa's "Big 5" to travel unimpeded along the perennial Sand River. Mala Mala has 3 camps – the original Main Camp, intimate Sable Camp and the exclusive Rattray's on Mala Mala. At all camps, game drives are conducted by knowledgeable rangers in open vehicles with a maximum of 6 guests per vehicle (4 at Rattray's). Night drives with a spotlight and game walks are also offered.

Mala Mala Main Camp

The heart and soul of the Mala Mala Reserve, Main Camp offers a welcoming dining room, historic bar and library (all air-conditioned), a viewing deck, boutique, small gym, and infinity-edge pool that looks out onto the floodplains. The 8 luxury suites and 10 rooms with 'his' and 'hers' bathrooms are in spacious thatched rondavels. In the evenings, retreat to the firelit 'boma' and enjoy a glass of wine from the well-stocked cellar.



Mala Mala Main Camp © Mala Mala

Sable Camp

Nestled in bushveld overlooking the Sand River, intimate Sable Camp has just 5 luxury double suites and the 2-bedroom Lions Den suite. Each thatched suite offers idyllic views and Mala Mala's signature 'his' and 'hers' bathrooms. The air-conditioned main lodge leads out to a large deck, where you can observe an array of animals that frequent the river. Guests at Sable can relax in the Sable Camp's pool or browse the boutique and utilise fitness facilities at Mala Mala Main Camp.



Sable Camp Lions Den Suite © Mala Mala

Rattray's on Mala Mala

The most exclusive of the three camps, Rattray's embodies colonial safari style. The 8 lavish guest suites are elevated to enjoy river views, and each has its own heated plunge pool, veranda, indigenous private garden and outdoor shower. Decorated with fine furnishings, the lodge features an elegant dining room, a historic bar and a library with rare books. Freshly prepared meals can be savoured on the viewing deck, in the privacy of your room or out in the bush.



Rattray's on Mala Mala © Mala Mala



Dramatic elephant viewing © Sabi Sabi

SABI SABI 2 or more nights Lodges

Tour cost per person: **3D/2N** **4D/3N**
Twin Single* Twin^

Little Bush Camp,

Bush Lodge & Selati Camp

11 Jan-30 Apr & 01 Jul-19 Dec	\$2316	\$2316	\$3691
May-Jun	\$2000	\$2000	\$3184
01-10 Jan & 20-31 Dec	\$2640	\$3880	N/A

Earth Lodge

11 Jan-19 Dec	\$3574	\$3574	\$5703
01-10 Jan & 20-31 Dec	\$4086	\$6050	N/A

*Single supplement not charged on first 2 suites per booking (excludes 01-10 Jan & 20-31 Dec 2017).

^{*}Single rates on request.

Price per person includes: **3D/2N** package return road transfer from Skukuza Airport to camp, **4D/3N** special package (conditions apply) return flights from Johannesburg, airstrip transfers, **both packages** - Full board accommodation, house wine & local beverages, two game activities each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD Land Rovers, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution. Children 12+ welcome (except Bush Lodge all ages).

The renowned Sabi Sabi Private Game Reserve has enjoyed a reputation for providing excellent safari experiences since the 1970s. Sharing unfenced borders with Kruger NP, Africa's "Big 5" as well as wild dog, cheetah and herds of game can travel unimpeded into the reserve. Accommodation consists of four luxurious lodges: secluded Little Bush Camp, contemporary Bush Lodge, intimate Selati Camp and eco-friendly Earth Lodge. Common to all four is world class accommodation and fine cuisine. Day and night game drives in open vehicles, along with leisurely bush walks, are led by qualified rangers and Shangaan trackers.



Sabi Sabi Little Bush Camp deck spa © Sabi Sabi

Little Bush Camp

Shaded by trees on the banks of the Msuthlu riverbed, Little Bush Camp features 6 luxury suites that are decorated in a contemporary African style. All suites are air-conditioned and have a private viewing deck with heated spa bath, ensuite bathroom, indoor and outdoor showers.

Bush Lodge

Sabi Sabi Bush Lodge overlooks a magnificent waterhole. Each of the 25 air-conditioned luxury suites feature exquisite décor with rich African textures. All rooms are ensuite with indoor and outdoor showers. The lodge offers 2 swimming pools, the EleFun Children's Centre and an open air 'boma', perfect for dinners under the stars.



Lion sighting at Sabi Sabi © Sabi Sabi

Selati Camp

This recently refurbished, romantic safari lodge offers an "Out of Africa" elegance and colonial railway theme, due to its proximity to a historic former rail line. The 8 opulent guest suites have ensuite bathrooms and secluded al fresco showers. At night dinners are served by lantern light on raised decks by the riverbed, in the open-air 'boma' or in the "farmhouse kitchen".



Selati Camp deck view © Sabi Sabi

Earth Lodge

Unique in concept, Earth Lodge is almost invisible in the landscape. The 13 inspired suites feature private plunge pools, glass-fronted bathrooms with indoor and outdoor showers as well as luxurious furnishings. The lodge has a magnificent wine cellar, exercise centre and Day Bar where one can sip cocktails looking out over the waterhole, whilst the Amani Spa is a haven of indulgence.



Sabi Sabi Earth Lodge Suite © Sabi Sabi



Lebombo Lodge Suite © Singita Game Reserves



Lion encounter on a game drive © Singita Game Reserves

SINGITA 2 or more nights Lodges

Tour cost per person:	3D/2N	4D/3N
16 Jan-19 Dec*	Twin \$4698	Single^ \$4698
Ebony - Lewis Suites	\$8189	\$8189
Ebony - Suites	\$4942	\$4942
Boulders - Bush Suite	\$8555	\$8555
Boulders - River Suite	\$4942	\$4942
Sweni - Suite	\$8516	\$8516
Lebombo - Suite	\$4916	\$4916
Castleton - Private Use	Prices on request	

*Minimum stay of 3 nights May-Aug. Additional charges will apply.

[^]Single supplement not charged on first 2 suites per booking.

Price per person includes: 3D/2N package return road transfer from Singita Airstrip to lodge, 4D/3N package return flights from Johannesburg, airstrip transfers, both packages - full board accommodation, all beverages (except champagne), two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in open 4WD, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution and laundry. Children: Boulders Lodge and Lebombo 10+. All other lodges: Children of all ages welcome.

Singita is situated on 45,000 acres of pristine wilderness in the exclusive Sabi Sand Game Reserve. Adjacent to Kruger National Park, this acclaimed property is renowned for big game, particularly leopard. Owned by one family since 1926, Singita's philosophy is to provide unparalleled luxury whilst protecting the areas large tracts of wilderness for future generations. In 2001 Singita was awarded a private concession within the monumental Kruger reserve, expanding the company's footprint. Profiled here are five exceptional lodges proudly operated by Singita in this spectacular corner of South Africa today.

Lebombo Lodge

Perched like a collection of eyries high above Kruger's N'wanetsi River, Lebombo comprises of 15 light-filled suites with secluded patios, where guests can sleep with nothing but mosquito netting between them and the stars. Game drives here are likely to uncover the "Big 5" and the famously large 'Mountain Pride' of lions.



Sweni Lodge © Singita Game Reserves

Boulders Lodge

Second in the family, Boulders is inspired by the rocks on which it rests. The 12 suites are rustic yet sophisticated, crafted from rough timbers, wrought iron, stone and thatch, softened with natural flax linens and sheepskins. Individual sundecks with plunge pools face the river, frequented by thirsty wildlife.



Boulders Lodge © Singita Game Reserves

Sweni Lodge

The more intimate of Singita's two Northern Kruger properties, Sweni's six serene wood-and-glass suites appear to float over its namesake river. Connected by wooden walkways, these designer treehouses are fitted with outdoor showers and star beds - ideal for wildlife-watching or star-gazing amongst the treetops. There is a shared pool.

Castleton

Formerly the Bailes family farmhouse, Castleton has the feeling of a luxurious private holiday home with all the advantages of a safari camp. Available only for exclusive use, the property sleeps up to 12 in six separate cottages. A pool, tennis court and trampoline provide entertainment in between game drives.



Castleton © Singita Game Reserves



Ebony Lodge private deck and pool © Singita Game Reserves

LONDOLOZI

**2 or more nights
Lodges**

Tour cost per person:	3D/2N	4D/3N
01 Jan-15 Dec	Twin Single	Twin Single
Private Granite - Suites	\$4616	\$6790
Pioneer Camp - Suites	\$4328	\$6358
Tree Camp - Suites	\$4328	\$6358
Founders Camp - Chalets	\$3032	\$4414
Varty Camp	\$2636	\$3820
Superior Chalets	\$3032	\$4414
Varty Camp Chalets	\$2636	\$3820
	\$5223	\$7296

Price per person includes: **3D/2N** package return road transfer from Skukuza Airport to camp, **4D/3N** special package (conditions apply) return flights from Johannesburg, airstrip transfers, **both packages** - Full board accommodation, house wines & local spirits, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, game drives in 4WD Land Rovers, Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution and laundry. Pioneer, Varty & Founders: Children 6+. Tree Camp & Private Granite Suites: Children 16+

The first game reserve to achieve Relais & Chateaux status, Londolozi is world renowned and the ideal place to view Africa's big game. Blending into bush along the Sand River, Londolozi offers 5 distinctive camps. The exclusive Private Granite Suites, intimate Pioneer Camp and Tree Camp make up the elite Relais & Chateaux portfolio. The slightly larger Varty and Founders Camps are ideal for families and small groups. All 5 camps have their own dining area, lounge, deck, pool and 'boma'. Morning and afternoon activities include game drives by open 4WD or game walks with experienced and knowledgeable guides.

Private Granite Suites

The jewel in Londolozi's crown, the 3 Private Granite Suites offer contemporary style, absolute indulgence and complete privacy. With an emphasis on indoor outdoor flow, each suite has large windows and doors that open out onto the Sand River, a glass enclosed bathroom, outdoor shower, heated pool and a private river bath.



Pioneer Camp elegant dining © Londolozi



Varty Camp private pools © Londolozi



Up-close leopard viewing © Londolozi

Pioneer Camp

Nestled in a grove of ebony trees, Pioneer Camp accommodates just 6 guests in 3 luxurious suites that can be adapted into a private home for up to 14 guests if required. Recently renovated, this camp is modern and elegant, perfect for those wanting a touch of sophistication while on safari.



Tree Camp

For the safari connoisseur, Tree Camp's elegant communal areas and 6 suites are designed to showcase the beauty of the surrounding wilderness. Encircled by leadwood trees, each suite has its own swimming pool and private 'sala' or viewing deck for contemplating the African bush.

Founders Camp

Child-friendly Founders Camp has 10 idyllic superior chalets that sit beneath shady trees each with its own wooden deck overlooking the Sand River and the fantastic African wilderness. The Londolozi Cubs program teaches children about Africa through a range of fun activities.



Varty Camp

Site of the original camp for 85 years, Varty Camp has 10 chalets. Each room overlooks riverine bush and has its own swimming pool and deck. The camp is also home to Londolozi's boutique, fitness room, massage room and library which can be used by guests of all 5 camps.



Private Granite Suite © Londolozi

NORTHERN PRIVATE RESERVES

Timbavati/Balule
2 or more nights
Lodges/Tented Camps
Departures daily ex Hoedspruit

To the north of the Sabi Sand, a number of private reserves and concessions share a common unfenced border with the Kruger National Park allowing the wildlife "free range". These areas offer a different habitat to that of the Sabi Sand and play host to a great diversity of wildlife. Enjoy gameviewing in open vehicles by day and night as well as bush walks accompanied by highly experienced guides.



GREENFIRE GAME LODGE



Greenfire Game Lodge

Located on the 35,000 hectare unfenced Balule Nature Reserve, adjacent to Kruger National Park, is **Greenfire Game Lodge** (formerly Drifters). Accommodation is in 9 well-spaced rooms, each comfortably appointed with electricity, full bathroom with shower and a private patio overlooking the seasonal Mohlabetsi River. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives or walks with an armed ranger amidst the reserve's diverse vegetation. An excursion to Kruger National Park and Blyde River Canyon is included in the tour cost.



Tour cost 5D/4N per person: Twin \$1767 Single \$2008
Greenfire Game Lodge
Jan-Dec \$1767 \$2008

Price per person includes: Return transfers by road from Hoedspruit Airport, 4 nights full board accommodation, park fees, game drives, 1 excursion into Kruger National Park and another into Blyde River Canyon.

Children 6+ (recommended).

TANDA TULA



Tanda Tula

Located in the heart of "Big 5" country, **Tanda Tula** was South Africa's first safari lodge built in the glamorous style associated with tented camps in East Africa. Recently refurbished, this low-impact property now has a dozen tastefully appointed rooms under canvas, featuring shaded decks with riverbed views. Ensuite bathrooms have an outdoor shower and freestanding Victorian claw-footed bath tub. Expect productive daily game drives and romantic bush dining under big African skies.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person: Twin \$2074 Single \$3160
Tanda Tula

Jan-Dec \$2074 \$3160

Price per person includes: Return road transfer from Hoedspruit, full board accommodation, soft drinks, local beers, spirits house wines, tea and coffee, laundry, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure day if time permits, Timbavati Conservation Levy.

Children 8+



THORNYBUSH GAME RESERVE



Thornybush Game Lodge Suite

The Thornybush Game Reserve covers over 10,000 hectares of African bush and in it you will find a collection of small exclusive lodges including **Thornybush Game Lodge** (20 suites), **Shumbalala Lodge** (5 suites), and **Serondella** (4 suites). The reserve is known for its near perfect year-round climate, and is a great destination for family safaris.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person: Twin \$1772 Single \$2588
Thornybush Game Lodge - Suite
\$1772 \$2588
Shumbalala Lodge - Suite
\$1772 \$2588
Serondella Lodge - Suite
\$1182 \$1702



Price per person includes: Return road transfer from Hoedspruit, full board accommodation, drinks on game drives, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure day if time permits in open 4WD Land Rovers, conservation fees. Children booking conditions on request.

andBEYOND NGALA

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge

Well known for its high densities of wildlife, Ngala Private Game Reserve neighbours Kruger National Park and is home to 2 luxurious properties. **andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge** features 20 thatched cottages offering colonial style safari charm and overlooking a busy waterhole. Located above the seasonal Timbavati riverbed, **andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp** has 9 spacious, tented suites with every modern convenience.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Ngala Tented Camp - Tent	Twin Jan-Dec	\$2312	Single \$3533
---------------------------------	-----------------	--------	------------------

Ngala Safari Lodge - Chalet

Jan-Dec	\$1609	\$2468
---------	--------	--------

Price per person includes: Return road transfer from Hoedspruit, full board accommodation, house wine, local beers and spirits, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure day if time permits in open 4WD Land Rovers, Timbavati Conservation Levy & Road Levy.

Ngala Safari Lodge: Children 6+ (recommended). Ngala Tented Camp: Children 12+.



andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp

KINGS CAMP

Kings Camp

Kings Camp faces an open savanna plain with a waterhole, which is frequented by a wide variety of wildlife by day and night. The camp's open plan lounge and bar are ideal places to relax and soak up the tranquillity of the African bush while chatting with new friends or enjoying fine cuisine. The accommodation at Kings Camp is reminiscent of a bygone era with its neutral, earthy colours and classic 'safari style' decor. The lodge accommodates 22 guests in a range of suites, and there is the private Waterbuck Lodge available for exclusive use. The camp also offers spa treatments, a curio shop, gym and a pool.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Kings Camp - Suite	Twin Jan-Dec	\$1801	Single^ \$1915
---------------------------	-----------------	--------	-------------------

Price per person includes: Return road transfer from Hoedspruit, full board accommodation, all beverages excluding premium wines from the cellar, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure day if time permits in open 4WD Land Rovers, Timbavati Conservation Levy and Road Levy. Children 6+.

[^]Single supplement not charged for first single suite per booking.



Kings Camp pool

MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

3 days/2 nights

Lodges

Departs daily ex Johannesburg by air*

South Africa's fourth largest game reserve covering 76,000 hectares, Madikwe Game Reserve was created in 1992 from farmland that was extensively overgrazed. Its creation was considered the biggest conservation project of its kind in Africa at the time. Game flourishes here now, including the "Big 5" and rare species such as African wild dog, cheetah and both black and white rhino. Madikwe has a number of excellent private game lodges, which offer open-vehicle gameviewing, day and night game drives and guided bush walks. Being malaria free, it is also a perfect choice for families with children and most lodges are family friendly.

*Road transfers are also available from Johannesburg, located just 4 hours' drive away on a tarred road.



TUNINGI SAFARI LODGE



Tuningi Safari Lodge

Family friendly Tuningi Safari Lodge offers 5 star accommodation for 16 guests in colonial style villas, perfect for both couples and families. Each villa features ensuite bathroom, outdoor rock shower, and sliding doors leading out to a private deck. The lodge offers a range of activities to entertain children under 5 whilst parents are on guided game drives or walks. Facilities include dining room, outdoor 'boma', bar and swimming pool. **Little Tuningi** is fully self-contained, can host 6 guests and is ideal for private groups.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person: Twin \$2144 Single* \$2144

Tuningi Safari Lodge

Jan-Apr & Aug-Dec	\$2144	\$2144
May-Jul	\$1986	\$1986

Rates for Little Tuningi on request.

*No single supplement for the first single suite in any one reservation.

Price per person includes: Air transfer from Johannesburg to Tuningi Safari Lodge return, full board accommodation (excludes drinks), 2 game drives per day, and landing fees. Children of all ages welcome.



TAU GAME LODGE



Tau Game Lodge

Tau Game Lodge is located overlooking a natural waterhole where animals often come to drink. The lodge's 30 luxury air-conditioned chalets each offer a private viewing deck, ensuite bathroom and open-air shower. 2 of the chalets are interconnecting – ideal for families or couples travelling together. The main lodge has a comfortable lounge, bar, dining room, swimming pool and curio shop. There is also a spa and a convention centre on site.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Tau Game Lodge

Jan-Apr & Oct	\$1829	\$2009
May-Sep	\$1605	\$1739



Price per person includes: Air transfer from Johannesburg to Tau Game Lodge return, drinks on game drives, full board accommodation, 2 game drives per day and tourism levy. Excludes landing fee. Children welcome.

MADIKWE HILLS PRIVATE GAME LODGE



Little Madikwe Hills

Hidden in the heart of the Madikwe Game Reserve, **Madikwe Hills Private Game Lodge** accommodates just 24 guests in exquisite luxury. The **Main Lodge** has 10 guest suites, each with private decks and plunge pools, whilst **Little Madikwe Hills** has a 2 bedroom suite with its own game drive vehicle, game ranger and butler (prices on application). 2 additional standard suites can also be reserved to form a completely private camp for up to 8 guests. Combine your stay here with Kings Camp in the Timbavati (p35).

Tour cost 3D/2N per person: Twin \$2818 Single* \$2818

Madikwe Hills Main Lodge

Jan-Apr & Aug-Dec	\$2818	\$2818
May-Jul	\$2402	\$2402



Rates for Little Madikwe Hills on request.

*No single supplement for the first single suite in any one reservation.

Price per person includes: Air transfer from Johannesburg to Madikwe Hills Lodge return, full board accommodation and 2 game drives per day, drinks (excluding premium and imported), laundry service and landing fees. Madikwe Hills Main Lodge: Children 10+. Little Madikwe: All ages.

PHINDA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

5 days/4 nights

Lodges

Departs daily ex Richards Bay[†]

Tour cost per person: Twin Single

Jan-Dec

Forest Lodge	\$3373	\$5190
Mountain Lodge	\$3373	\$5190
Vlei Lodge or Rock Lodge	\$3885	\$5966

[†]Phinda can also be reached by direct flights from Johannesburg on selected days.

Price per person includes: Return road transfers ex Richards Bay, 4 nights accommodation on a full board basis, soft drinks, house wine, local beers and spirits, refreshments on game drives, laundry, scheduled safari activities.

Children 6+ (recommended). Rock Lodge children 12+.

Phinda Private Game Reserve is a majestic mosaic of woodland, grassland, wetland and forest threaded with mountains, rivers, marshes and pans. Phinda has six exquisite properties, each unique in location and character. All lodges have five star facilities, delectable Pan-African cuisine and an array of guided activities including game drives, bush walks, birding, canoeing, river cruises, bush dinners, and visits to a local school.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1-4 Phinda Private Game Reserve

Arrival transfer ex Richards Bay to Phinda Private Game Reserve. Choose from one of the 4 lodges shown. Also available but not featured here are Phinda Zuka Lodge and The Homestead both catering for up to 8 guests on a sole-use basis. Prices available on request.

Day 5 Tour ends Richards Bay

Departure transfer to Richards Bay. Tour ends.



andBeyond Phinda Mountain Lodge © andBeyond



Phinda cheetah © andBeyond

andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge

In the heart of a rare, sand forest lies andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge. Its 16 Zen-inspired, stilted suites are encased in glass and feature luxurious bathrooms. The main lodge's infinity pool is perfect to unwind in, as is the lounge offering views of the forest floor.



andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge © andBeyond

andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge

Integrated beautifully into the bush, andBeyond Vlei Lodge comprises 6 thatched suites which overlook herds of antelope and zebra grazing on the grassy vlei (wetlands). The private pool and deck offer seclusion while the main lodge's open fireplace invites guests to mingle.



andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge © andBeyond

andBeyond Phinda Mountain Lodge

Cresting the dramatic Ubombo mountain range, andBeyond Phinda Mountain Lodge consists of 16 split-level suites with breathtaking views of the reserve below. Each air-conditioned suite comes complete with verandah, outdoor shower and private plunge pool.



andBeyond Phinda Rock Lodge

An architectural wonder, andBeyond Rock Lodge offers just 6 suites seemingly suspended over the valley below. Constructed from stone and adobe, each has a spacious bathroom and opens onto a private infinity pool and deck. 4 suites also boast al fresco outdoor showers.



Beautiful Cape Town scenery © South Africa Tourism

CAPE TOWN

Beginning life as an early Dutch settlement and supply post for trading ships between Europe and the spice islands, Cape Town is South Africa's oldest, fairest city and is renowned for its dramatic scenery. It is cosmopolitan, with elegant shopping malls, craft and flower markets and art galleries. Gourmands will enjoy its many fine restaurants and the excellent wines from the nearby winelands of Stellenbosch and Paarl. Cape Town is the perfect place to hire a car (see page 43) and explore the many attractions. Scheduled guided day tours can also be arranged (see page 39).

ACCOMMODATION

Cost per person per night B&B:	Twin	Single
May-Aug* (Low Season)		
Tintswalo Atlantic ^a (Luxury Island Suite)	\$554	\$831
Cape Grace Hotel ^{a,†} (Luxury Room)	\$354	\$684
Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel (Dlx Room)	\$329	\$657
Taj Cape Town ^a - Luxury Mountain View Rm	\$276	\$499
Luxury City View Rm	\$220	\$387
Queen Victoria Hotel ^a (Deluxe Room)	\$263	\$526
Victoria & Alfred ^a - Mountain Facing Room	\$263	\$526
Piazza Facing Room	\$203	\$406
The Twelve Apostles (Classic Room)	\$238	\$461
The Table Bay Hotel ^{a,‡} (Luxury Room)	\$211	\$383
African Elite ^a - Waterfront (Lux Apartment) [†]	\$163	\$325
de Waterkant (Lux Apartment) [†]	\$145	\$289
The Portswood (Std Room)	\$121	\$221
Four Rosmead (Luxury Room)	\$114	\$194
Winchester Mansions (Classic Room)	\$109	\$173
Cape Town Hollow (Standard Room)	\$108	\$160
Protea Breakwater Lodge (Std Room)	\$103	\$163

*Prices outside this date ranges on request.

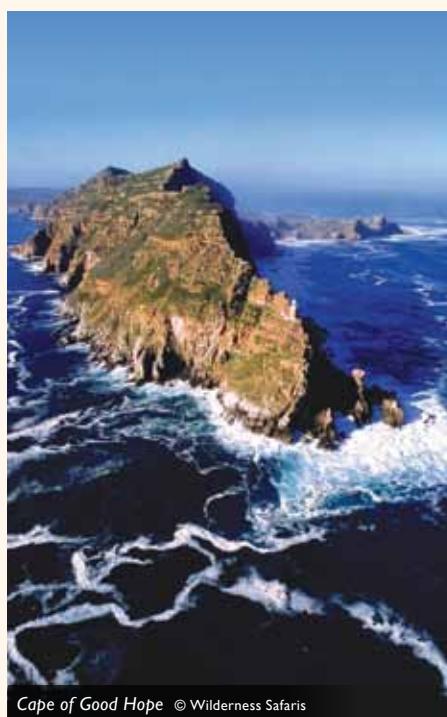
†Self Catering (no meals).

‡Price reflects June (low season) rates only. Prices outside this period on request.

FOR FEATURED CAPE TOWN HOTEL DESCRIPTIONS SEE P40-41



V & A Waterfront and Table Mountain © South Africa Tourism



Cape of Good Hope © Wilderness Safaris



© African Wildlife Safaris



Cape Town flower sellers © South African Tourism

OPTIONAL DAY TOURS

Departs Cape Town daily unless indicated

Tour cost per person: Per Person**Cape Town City Tour**, Half day
(Approx 5hrs)

\$51

Cape Point Tour, Full Day
Departs 07.30

\$103

Cape Winelands Tour, Full Day
Departs 08.30

\$103

Cape Township 'Cape Care Route', Half Day
Departs 08.30

\$58

Hermanus & Whale Watching, Full Day
Wed, Fri & Sun (Jul-Nov).
Departs 08.00, returns 17.00

\$103

Great White Shark Diving, Full Day
Departs 05.00, Returns 17.00

\$233

Cape Malay Cooking School, Half Day
On request. Departs 08.30, Returns 12.30. (Min 2)

\$99

Robben Island Tour Prices on request**Price includes:** scheduled transport to/from hotel, tour as indicated.**Cape Town City Tour (Half Day)**

Experience magnificent views and the diverse flora and fauna of Table Mountain (cableway ticket not included as the summit ascent is weather dependent). Also includes visits to the Malay Quarter, city centre, Company Gardens and time permitting, the Castle of Good Hope.

Cape Point Tour (Full Day)

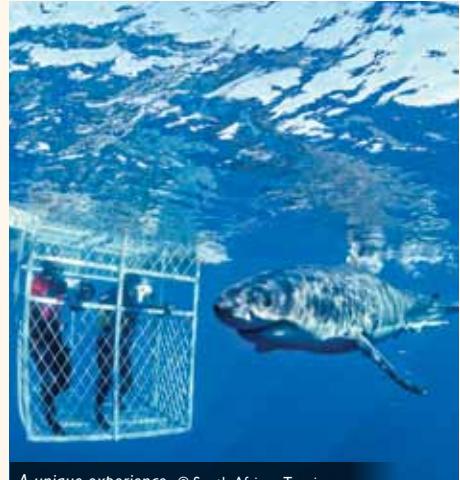
Visit Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens and the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, home to vast numbers of indigenous fauna and flora. It is here where two oceans (Atlantic and Indian) meet and the view from the point goes on forever! Continue to beautiful Boulders Bay with its sandy beach and penguin colony, and Hout Bay to view the harbour.

Cape Winelands Tour (Full Day)

The fertile valleys around Stellenbosch and Paarl are renowned for producing excellent wines. The picturesque vineyards, delightful Cape Dutch architecture, and mountain scenery make a day tour of the winelands essential. A visit to a local winery with tastings is included.



Whale of a time © Tours & Trails



A unique experience © South African Tourism

Cape Township 'Cape Care Route' (Half Day)

Discover the soul and character of Cape Town visiting informal settlements for an insight into the development projects for housing, health and skills training. This is a great opportunity to meet local communities.

Hermanus and Whale Watching (Full Day)

Southern right whales migrate into the coastal waters off the Western Cape of South Africa each year to calve, nurse their young and mate. They come very close to shore and the coast around Hermanus offers excellent viewing between July and November. Tour also includes wine tasting, and a scenic drive via Elgin and Sir Lowry's Pass.



Cape Malay Bo-Kaap Architecture © Marcus Visic

Great White Shark Diving (Full Day)

Dyer Island is one of the best places in the world to see the Great White Shark between May and October. The crew lures sharks to the boat with chum before a cage is lowered into the water for an incredible up-close viewing experience. Includes breakfast and picnic lunch.

Cape Malay Cooking School (Half Day)

Experience the delicate flavours of a Cape Malay curry with local culinary experts in this "hands-on" cooking workshop. The day includes a visit to the Bo-Kaap Museum, which dates back to the 1970s, a tour of heritage shops and streets and a cooking class in a Bo-Kaap family home.

Robben Island Tour (Half Day)

Visit infamous Robben Island, used as a hospital and prison since the 16th century and where Nelson Mandela was incarcerated for 18 years. The tour is 3.5 hours long and includes a return half-hour ferry ride across Table Bay, a visit to the Maximum Security Prison, interaction with an ex-political prisoner and a 45 minute guided bus tour.

CAPE GRACE HOTEL

Cape Grace Hotel

On a private quay within the vibrant V & A Waterfront, this luxury boutique hotel combines world class facilities with excellent personal service. The 120 guest rooms and suites offer elegant, spacious accommodation. Facilities include a fine dining restaurant, library, whisky, wine and cocktail bar, spa, fitness centre and outdoor heated pool.



Cape Grace Hotel Luxury Room

VICTORIA & ALFRED HOTEL

Victoria & Alfred Hotel

The Victoria & Alfred Hotel is situated in Cape Town's V & A Waterfront area, with stunning views of the harbour and Table Mountain. Offering a relaxed atmosphere and personal service, this luxury hotel has 94 ensuite rooms with modern amenities, as well as facilities including three restaurants, a bar, outdoor pool and gym.



Victoria & Alfred Mountain Facing Room view



Table Mountain view from Victoria & Alfred Hotel

TINTSWALO ATLANTIC

Tintswalo Atlantic Luxury Suite

With one of the most dramatic and romantic settings in Southern Africa, the elegant Tintswalo Atlantic is nestled at the base of Chapman's Peak overlooking the Cape's iconic Sentinel Mountain. Each of the 10 luxurious suites are uniquely decorated and offer uninterrupted views across Hout Bay. Facilities include a lounge/bar, interactive kitchen and fine dining restaurant, heated pools, Jacuzzi and massage treatments.



Tintswalo Atlantic Pool & Deck



AFRICAN ELITE SERVICED APARTMENTS



De Waterkant Apartments

African Elite Properties provides luxury 1 to 5 bedroom serviced accommodation for short or long-term rental, close to restaurants, bars, shops and within walking distance of the V & A Waterfront complex. The **De Waterkant Apartments** are situated in De Waterkant Village on the slopes of Signal Hill not far from historic Bo-Kaap. The **V & A Waterfront Apartments** face the popular marina and harbour.



V & A Waterfront Apartments



Taj Cape Town

Combining historic heritage and modern luxury in the heart of Cape Town, the Taj is perfectly positioned at the entrance to the famous pedestrian precinct, St George's Mall. The hotel features 176 exquisite rooms and suites, two fine dining restaurants, a glamorous seafood bar, fully-equipped fitness centre, heated indoor pool and exclusive health spa.



Taj Cape Town Luxury Mountain View Room

QUEEN VICTORIA HOTEL



Queen Victoria Hotel Executive Suite

In a colonial building overlooking Cape Town's V & A Waterfront, this 35-room boutique hotel evokes the romance of the Victorian era but in a style that is anything but 19th-century. Its spacious rooms, marble bathrooms and soaring lobby are decked out in cool whites and creams warmed up with opulent fabrics in royal purple. The hotel's Dash Restaurant offers fine dining in a sophisticated setting.



Queen Victoria Hotel restaurant



Picturesque Paarl © South African Tourism

CAPE WINELANDS

Located just a short drive from Cape Town are the historic wine areas of Stellenbosch, Paarl and Franschhoek. For over 3 centuries, the cool climate and fertile soil of the valleys, combined with the best varieties of grapes, have produced some of the finest wines in the world. You can soak up true South African hospitality in the intimate atmosphere of one of the many historic hotels and manor houses in the area (a few of which are featured on this page). We recommend that you hire a car (see page 43) so you can explore the winelands at a leisurely pace. Alternatively, we can arrange transfers from Cape Town, the private use of a vehicle and one of our knowledgeable local guides to show you the secrets of the area.

BOUTIQUE HOTELS

Cost per person per night B&B: [*]	Twin	Single
Le Quartier Français (Auberge Room)		
Jan-Apr [^]	\$338	\$675
May-Aug	\$344	\$688
Sep-Oct	\$384	\$767
Lanzerac Hotel (Classic Room)		
Jan-Apr [^]	\$234	\$353
May-Sep	\$180	\$270
Oct	\$285	\$459
Grande Roche (Studio Suite)		
Jan-Mar [^]	\$220	\$439
Apr-Oct	\$157	\$314
Franschhoek Country House & Villas (Std Room)		
Jan-Apr	\$191	\$382
May-Sep	\$171	\$342
Oct	\$214	\$428
Private transfers - driver only (Jan-Oct)		
Cape Town to Stellenbosch	\$56	\$113
Cape Town to Paarl/Franschhoek	\$83	\$166

^{*}Higher standards of rooms are available at each hotel.

[^]Minimum 2 night stay applies for some dates. Please contact us for details.

Hotel bookings must be in conjunction with safari arrangements. Stand-alone hotel bookings are not normally accepted. Exceptions may be made at our discretion and subject to a \$50 booking fee being charged.

GARDEN ROUTE & KLEIN KAROO

4 days/3 nights

Departs Wed & Fri

Cape Town to Port Elizabeth

Tour cost 4D/3N per person (Min 2): Twin Single
Jan-Oct \$1311 \$1479

Price per person includes: Accommodation with private facilities on a B&B basis, dinner (day 1 only), sightseeing as per itinerary, services of driver/guide. Transport by luxury sedan, microbus or mini coach. Maximum 14 passengers. Lunches not included.

*Tour also available in reverse departing Tue & Sun.

This tour combines the stark beauty of the Karoo semi-desert with the lush forests and lagoons of the famous Garden Route. Cross dramatic mountain passes, visit historic ostrich farms and the famous Cango Caves, explore the stunning coastline from Knysna to Plettenberg Bay and discover Tsitsikamma Forest.

Day 1 Oudtshoorn

Depart Cape Town. Drive through winelands and take in the mountain vistas of the Klein Karoo. Visit an Ostrich Farm before arriving at Surval Boutique Olive Estate (or similar) late afternoon. D

Day 2 Knysna

After breakfast take part in an elephant interaction experience. Explore the Cango Caves and drive over scenic Outeniqua Pass. Arrive in Knysna after lunch. Enjoy a sunset oyster cruise. Overnight at Protea Hotel Knysna Quays or similar. B



Le Quartier Français © Le Quartier Français



Knysna Coastline © Knysna Tourism



Grande Roche Hotel © Grande Roche Hotel

Day 3 Knysna

After breakfast drive to Plettenberg Bay and embark on an ocean safari to observe whales, dolphins and seals. After lunch take a guided tour of the Qolweni Township and school. Optional dinner at a local waterfront restaurant. B

Day 4 Tour ends Port Elizabeth

Today savour spectacular scenery on your way to Port Elizabeth via Tsitsikamma Forest. Enjoy lunch in the forest before crossing Storms River Bridge. Tour ends Port Elizabeth Airport or local hotel. B.



Stunning scenery on the Garden Route © South African Tourism

GARDEN ROUTE SELF DRIVE

**4 days/3 nights
Hotels**

Cape Town to Port Elizabeth

Price per person:	Twin	Single
La Plume & Knysna Hollow		
Jan-Apr* & Sep-Oct	\$506	\$812
May-Aug	\$432	\$712
Adley House & The Plettenberg		
Jan-Mar & Oct	\$855	\$1647
Apr-Sep	\$689	\$1315

Itinerary can be done in reverse ex Port Elizabeth.

*01-05 Jan - Minimum 2 night stay applies for Knysna Hollow.

Price per person includes: Car rental group B with Europcar (see this page for details and terms & conditions) pick up Cape Town and drop off Port Elizabeth, one-way rental fee, classic max rates, standard accommodation on a B&B basis as per the itinerary.

With the freedom of your own hire car, depart Cape Town on our suggested itinerary, following scenic Route 62 to Oudtshoorn in the Little Karoo. Traverse spectacular landscapes, stay at an historic ostrich farm and explore the beautiful Garden Route. We can also advise you on other fantastic self-drive itineraries.

Day 1 Oudtshoorn

Depart Cape Town via Sir Lowry's Pass to the historic town of Swellendam. Continue over mountain passes to Oudtshoorn, famous for its ostrich palaces from the "feather boom" (1886 to 1914) and the spectacular Cango Caves. Overnight at your choice of hotel: **La Plume Guest House** is a Victorian homestead and working ostrich farm offering luxurious accommodation, fine dining, pool, and optional activities including ballooning, nature walks, visits to a meerkat conservation program and hot springs. **Adley House** is a sandstone Victorian mansion. The hotel offers 14 ensuite guestrooms in beautiful English gardens. Oudtshoorn's excellent restaurants are within walking distance.

Days 2/3 Knysna/Plettenberg Bay

Take the scenic route over Robinson's Pass to Mossel Bay and follow the coastal road through George and Wilderness to Knysna or continue to the beaches of Plettenberg Bay. Choose from the following: **Knysna Hollow Country Estate** near Knysna Lagoon is a lovely hotel with 15 garden chalets and 64 garden rooms, fine dining, swimming pools, lush gardens. **The Plettenberg** is a 5 star Relais & Châteaux hotel with 37 sumptuous rooms and suites with spectacular views. B

Day 4 Self drive ends

Drive via the Tsitsikamma Forest to Port Elizabeth. Drop off your Europcar. Arrangements end. B



Europcar

CAR HIRE

Europcar

With excellent roads, plenty of petrol stations and a good range of hotels, South Africa is perfect for a self-drive holiday. Road conditions are comparable with Australian standards, and South Africans even drive on the same side of the road! To arrange a self-drive itinerary, call us now on (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 or ask your travel agent.

Price per 24 hour period, unlimited kilometres from May-Oct:

Classic Max Rates (May-Oct)*

Car Group	1-6 days	7-13 days	14-30 days
T	\$49	\$47	\$44
B	\$55	\$52	\$49
C	\$61	\$58	\$54
D	\$67	\$65	\$60
F	\$85	\$80	\$75
V	\$86	\$82	\$76
S	\$103	\$99	\$91
H	\$121	\$116	\$108
O	\$145	\$139	\$128
W	\$149	\$143	\$132
E	\$163	\$156	\$143

*Prices outside this date range on request.

T = Hyundai i10 or similar Man/AC

B = Ford Fiesta or similar Man/AC/P.St

C = Hyundai Accent or similar Man/AC/P.St

D = VW Polo Vivo or similar Auto/AC/P.St

F = Toyota Corolla Quest or similar Auto/AC/P.St

V = Toyota Avanza or similar Auto/AC/P.St

H = Audi A3 or similar Auto/AC/P.St

S = Nissan X-Trail or similar Man/AC/P.St

O = Mercedes CLA or similar Auto/AC/P.St

W = Ford Ranger TDCI XL 4x4 or similar Man/AC/P.St

E = Hyundai HI or similar Man/AC/P.St

R17 per kilometre will be charged. Direct Payments: A credit card authorisation equal or up to R5640 refundable deposit will be collected at the time of hire. One way drop off fees up to R1114 may apply nationally on any one-way rental in South Africa. Details on request. Higher one-way rentals to Namibia, Botswana, Swaziland and Lesotho apply. Details on application. Fine handling fee R279. Claim administration fee R879.

Minimum rental age: *23 years. Renters must be in possession of a valid credit card and a valid drivers licence (unendorsed) with photo identification.

*Young drivers under the age of 23 are permitted provided they have held a valid drivers licence for 2 years; surcharge applies of R294 per day.





Garden Lodge private deck © South African Tourism



Grootbos is a hotspot for rare and endemic birds © Grootbos

GROOTBOS PRIVATE NATURE RESERVE

**4 days/3 nights
Lodge**

Departs daily ex Cape Town

Tour cost per person:

	Twin	Single
Jan-Apr	\$1994	\$3132
01 May-15 Jul	\$1661	\$2628
16 Jul-15 Dec	\$2210	\$3453
16-31 Dec	\$2507	\$3900

Children accepted at Garden Lodge. Forest Lodge children 12+. Prices on request.

Price per person includes: Transfer Cape Town to Grootbos by road return, accommodation on a full board basis (excludes drinks), activities including a boat trip to see the "Marine Big 5", horseriding, guided walks and drives. It is possible to hire a car in Cape Town and self drive to Grootbos. For car hire costs see page 43.

The award-winning Grootbos Private Nature Reserve offers 5 star luxury accommodation overlooking the Cape's famous Walker Bay where up to 160 southern right whales reside between June and December. It is possible to see the "Marine Big 5" - whales, great white sharks, dolphins, seals and penguins - on one boat trip all in one day. The bay's cliffs also offer the best land-based whale viewing in the world and you will watch spellbound as mothers, calves and energetic bulls come within 30 metres of the rocky shoreline.

Grootbos has expert guides who will take you on walks through the reserve's unique "fynbos" wilderness. Hike across hills covered in wildflowers and aromatic herbs and wander through an ancient milkwood forest.

Day 1 Grootbos

Depart Cape Town for a 2 hour drive along the coast via Hermanus to Grootbos Private Nature Reserve. Ancient milkwood trees and one of the largest private indigenous gardens in the world provide the perfect setting for 2 beautifully appointed lodges. Garden Lodge with its 11 spacious suites has a homely atmosphere and accepts children of all ages. The sophisticated Forest Lodge features 16 stylish suites and is suitable for honeymooners and nature lovers. Grootbos has 2 renowned restaurants that offer a gourmet experience with 20 chefs producing a changing daily menu of delectable cuisine. Dine in one of the restaurants, feast on braai in the 'boma' or enjoy a picnic lunch on the beach.

Days 2/3 Grootbos

During your stay climb aboard the Whale Whisperer, a custom built whale-watching boat, to find the "Marine Big 5". 50-ton southern right whales (some the size of up to 12 elephants!) frequently come within metres of your boat, as do dolphins and the great white sharks of Walker Bay.

On land you can take guided walks and drives, view some of the inspiring work done by the Grootbos Foundation, or head to nearby cliffs for some whale-watching.

Day 4 Tour ends

After breakfast you will be transferred back to Cape Town where the tour ends.



Grootbos Foundation Green Futures Project © Grootbos



Garden Lodge © Grootbos



Forest Lodge © Grootbos

UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE

"From the moment we arrived we were blown away by the stunning views towards Gansbaai Bay, Hermanus and the rugged shorelines of the Pacific Ocean. The staff cannot do enough for you, are extremely knowledgeable in their chosen area of expertise and the food is all locally grown and exquisitely prepared. One lasting memory from my stay is the work the Grootbos Foundation does with the local community. You get to see how the tourist dollar contributes to providing underprivileged children with a chance at life and ensuring their future."

**Michael Fitzgerald
Senior Africa Specialist**

THE "MARINE BIG 5"



Southern right whale © Grootbos



African penguins



Dolphins



Cape fur seals



Great white shark

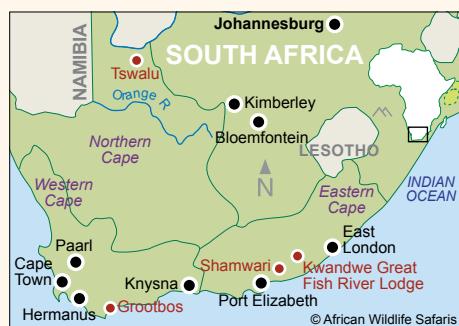
NORTHERN & EASTERN CAPE GAME RESERVES

3 days/2 nights

Lodges

The northern and eastern capes of South Africa offer diverse wildlife, stunning landscapes and luxurious lodges. Tswalu Kalahari, in the vast expanses of the Northern Cape, is South Africa's largest private game reserve and covers over 100,000 hectares. Here, amongst the incredible wilderness of the Southern Kalahari, guests can stay at the reserve's luxurious and exclusive private lodge, which is perfectly positioned to uncover the area's exceptional wildlife.

The Eastern Cape, with its rugged hills and semi-arid Karoo desert, has a number of excellent, malaria free wildlife reserves, which make it a great safari destination for families. The Relais & Chateaux Kwandwe Great Fish River Lodge, and beautiful Shamwari Game Reserve, offer luxury accommodation and a very special gameviewing experience.



TSWALU KALAHARI



Tswalu Kalahari

Tswalu Kalahari is the country's largest privately owned game reserve, and is also malaria free. Its two exclusive and luxurious camps cater for just 34 guests, and the emphasis here is on flexibility and pampering. All activities are designed just for you, from game drives, horse rides and walks, to bush picnics and starlight dinners. Bond with the local meerkats, track desert rhino and see ancient Kalahari rock art. Luxurious "The Motse", has 9 spacious guest suites with private sun decks, library, an infinity pool and spa. Tarkuni has just 5 suites and offers the option of exclusive use.



Tour cost 3D/2N per person:^{a*}

Tswalu Kalahari (Motse Suite)

07 Jan-30 Nov

Twin Single

\$3855 \$3855

*Specials: Stay 3 nights - Complimentary private guide, vehicle and tracker. Stay 4 nights - Fly free from CPT or JNB. Stay 5 nights - Pay for 4.

^aOptional star bed sleep-out available (extra charge).

Price per person includes: Return air transfers from Cape Town or Johannesburg to Tswalu, 2 nights full board accommodation, local drinks (excluding premium drinks), shared game activities including walking safaris and horseback rides, laundry.

KWANDWE GREAT FISH RIVER LODGE



Kwandwe Great Fish River Lodge Suite

Award-winning Kwandwe Private Game Reserve is a vast wilderness spanning the Great Fish River within the Eastern Cape. Luxurious **Great Fish River Lodge** is a frontier-style lodge with panoramic views and 9 air-conditioned guest suites. Relaxed **Ecca Lodge** has 6 suites with private plunge pools and spectacular views. Historic **Uplands Homestead** is available for sole use of parties up to 6, and contemporary **Melton Manor** for parties up to 8. Activities at Kwandwe include game drives and bush walks.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:^{*}

Kwandwe Great Fish River Lodge (Suite) & Ecca Lodge (Suite)

	Twin	Single
01-15 Jan	\$2334	\$3268
16 Jan-28 Feb	\$2844	\$3926
Mar-May & Jul-Oct	\$2040	\$2882

*All lodges closed 01-30 Jun for annual maintenance.

Rates for Upland Homestead and Melton Manor on request.

Price per person includes: Return road transfer from Port Elizabeth to Kwandwe, 2 nights full board accommodation, local brand drinks, scheduled game activities, laundry, Community & Conservation Fee. Children 12+ (Great Fish River Lodge).



Kwandwe Ecca Lodge Suite

SHAMWARI GAME RESERVE



Shamwari Game Reserve

Also located in the Eastern Cape, Shamwari Game Reserve offers a "Big 5" game experience and 6 luxury accommodation options: **Eagles Crag** has 9 suites with their own plunge pools, **Bayethe Lodge** has 12 superior and luxury tented rooms; contemporary **Sarili Lodge** has 5 rooms and suites; **Riverdene Lodge**, with 9 rooms, is perfect for families, and **Long Lee Manor** has 15 suites and luxury rooms. Private **Villa Lobengula** has 6 suites. **Explorer Camp** with 3 tents is a walking safari option (available Oct-Apr).

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

May-Sep*

Riverdene Lodge (Luxury Room) & Long Lee Manor (Suite)

Twin Single

\$1462 \$2146

Sarili Lodge (Luxury Courtyard Room) & Long Lee Manor (Luxury Room)

\$1388 \$2052

Eagles Crag Lodge (Junior Suite)

\$1684 \$2436

*Prices outside this date range on request.

Rates for Explorer Camp, Bayethe Lodge and Villa Lobengula on request.

Price per person includes: Return road transfer from Port Elizabeth to Shamwari Game Reserve, 2 nights full board accommodation including tea/coffee/water, scheduled game activities. Children welcome at Riverdene Lodge and Sarili Lodge. Children under 4 are not permitted on game drives.



BOTSWANA

Botswana is a land of vast open spaces and stunning contrasts. Four fifths of the country is covered by the lonely Kalahari Desert, and then into the heart of the desert flows the Okavango River, transforming 15,000 sq kms into a maze of lagoons and waterways. This enormous oasis is the Okavango Delta, a haven for birds and wildlife, from hippo and crocodiles to water-adapted antelope like lechwe and the shy sitatunga. North of the Delta is Chobe National Park, where lions prowl the grasslands fringing the erratic Savute Channel, and elephant, kudu, buffalo and other large mammals browse forests lining the Chobe River.

Highlights

Beautiful waterways of the Okavango Delta; big-game areas of the Moremi and Linyanti reserves; vast and mysterious Kalahari Desert; fertile ancient rivers of Deception Valley; wildlife-rich Selinda Reserve; salt pans of Makgadikgadi National Park.

Gameviewing

Best during the dry season (May-Oct), but reasonable gameviewing at other times.

Climate

During the winter months of May-Sep days are dry, sunny and dusty with average temperatures of 25°C. Mornings and evenings can be very cold. Temperatures from Oct-Apr (summer) can be very hot, reaching 38°C, with some rain.

MAGICAL OKAVANGO

“ We will have lasting memories of the Delta.
A true getaway and an amazing wildlife adventure.

One of our greatest travel
experiences. ”

Rod and Robyn Gowans





Hippo party on the Chobe! © Shutterstock



A haven for wildlife © Desert & Delta

CHOBE SAFARI

3 days/2 nights

Lodges

**Departs daily by road
ex Victoria Falls or Livingstone**

Tour cost per person:

	ex Vic Falls Town	ex Livingstone	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero						
06 Jan-14 Jun	\$1852	\$2066	\$1878	\$2122		
15 Jun-31 Oct & 21-31 Dec	\$2966	\$4554	\$2992	\$4610		
01 Nov-20 Dec	\$1852	\$2066	\$1878	\$2122		

Ngoma Safari Lodge*

Jan-Mar & Dec	\$1776	\$1988	\$1802	\$2044
Apr-May & Nov	\$2182	\$2588	\$2208	\$2644
Jun-Oct	\$2914	\$3806	\$2940	\$3862

Chobe Game Lodge*

Jan-Mar & Dec	\$1762	\$2002	\$1796	\$2068
Apr-Jun & Nov	\$2162	\$2402	\$2196	\$2468
Jul-Oct	\$2934	\$3992	\$2968	\$4058

Muchenje Lodge

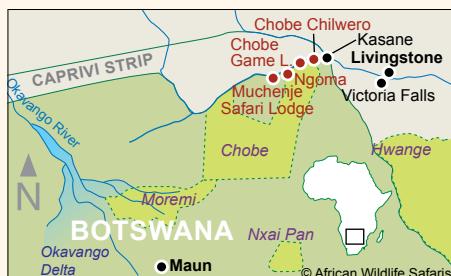
Jan-Mar & Nov-Dec†	\$1346	\$1558	\$1372	\$1614
Apr-Jun	\$1648	\$2622	\$1674	\$2678
Jul-Oct	\$2194	\$3288	\$2220	\$3344

†Reduced rates apply to Muchenje Lodge for stays of more than 3 nights between 11 Jan-31 Mar & 01 Nov-15 Dec.

*Reduced rates apply to Chobe Game Lodge and Ngoma Safari Lodge for stays of more than 3 nights.

Price per person includes: Road transfers from Victoria Falls or Livingstone, accommodation on a full board basis, drinks (local spirits & wine only), laundry, two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, park fees.

Chobe National Park has the largest concentration of elephants in Africa. It provides an incredible wildlife experience just two hours by road from Victoria Falls or Livingstone. Choose from one of our featured exclusive lodges (right) offering game drives by open 4WD vehicles with experienced guides and sundowner cruises on the wide Chobe River, a haven for wildlife.



SANCTUARY CHOBE CHILWERO

Sitting above the Chobe River, Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero offers unparalleled panoramic views across the islands and floodplains. This luxury safari lodge has 15 air-conditioned ensuite cottages with private terrace, garden and hammock. The dining room offers gourmet cuisine and there is a lounge, spa and a pool. Small group activities include riverboat and 4WD safaris. Visits to Victoria Falls are also available (extra cost). Children of all ages welcome. Children under 5 on private game drives only (pre-book) and subject to manager's discretion.



NGOMA SAFARI LODGE

Set within the Chobe Forest Reserve with sweeping, picturesque views of the Chobe River, Ngoma Safari Lodge offers 8 river-facing, air-conditioned luxury suites with private plunge pool. The lodge also features a bar and restaurant, lounge, central pool, and a multi-tiered viewing deck. Guided activities include game drives, full day safaris with river cruise and picnic lunch within the Chobe National Park, game walks with an armed guide and cultural village visits. No children under 10.



MUCHENJE SAFARI LODGE

Situated on the western side of Chobe National Park is the delightful Muchenje Safari Lodge. Built on the edge of an escarpment, each of the 11 bungalows including 1 family unit have ensuite facilities and a private deck. The central lodge houses the lounge, bar and dining area providing a wonderful place to relax. With its remote location, personalised service and diverse range of wilderness activities, Muchenje offers a unique safari experience. Children over 8 welcome. Children under 12 on private game drives only (pre-book).



CHOBE GAME LODGE

Chobe Game Lodge is the only lodge in the Chobe National Park situated on the magnificent Chobe River. It features 47 spacious, river-facing rooms with air-conditioning, spacious decks overlooking the river and floodplains, and decorated with African carvings and paintings. Facilities include a restaurant, bar, swimming pool, viewing decks, riverside 'boma', gym, spa and library. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives, as well as sundowner cruises on the river. Children under 6 on private game drives only (pre-book) and subject to manager's discretion.

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

**Luxury River Houseboat
3 days/2 nights or 4 days/3 nights
ex Kasane (Botswana)**

Departs Mon & Wed (3 days), & Fri (4 days)

Tour cost p.p:	3D/2N^	4D/3N		
Standard Suite*	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Jan-Mar	\$1415	\$1769	\$2122	\$2653
Apr-Dec#	\$1715	\$2571	\$2571	\$3858

*Optional Upgrade to Master Suite available. Prices on request.

^2 night packages not available in December 2017.

#Price on application for Christmas and New Years Cruise. Closed for maintenance 29 Nov-14 Dec 2017.

Price per person includes: Collection from Kasane immigration office or Kasane airport, accommodation and all meals on board, all non alcoholic drinks, local wines and beers, water based gameviewing, village tour, fishing in season.

No children under 7.

Explore one of Africa's great rivers, the Chobe, and cruise past banks teeming with birds and animals. The sophisticated Zambezi Queen offers magnificent accommodation and a unique wildlife experience. Go gameviewing by small boat along the shoreline of Chobe National Park, home to Africa's largest elephant population. This riverboat safari can be easily combined with a visit to the majestic Victoria Falls, just 80 kms away, or a safari in Botswana, Zambia or Zimbabwe.

Day 1 On board Zambezi Queen

Afternoon transfer from Kasane to Zambezi Queen by small boat, looking out for wildlife en route. Gameviewing cruise then welcome cocktail and briefing before dinner. D

Days 2 or 2/3 On board Zambezi Queen

After breakfast enjoy either a water-based safari, fishing or a cultural village excursion. Lunch on board. Afternoon water-based wildlife viewing or fishing activity. Dinner on board. BLD

Days 3 or 4 Tour ends Kasane

After breakfast Zambezi Queen cruises back to home base. Disembark and return to Kasane. Tour ends. B

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

A floating boutique hotel, the Zambezi Queen is a tri-level riverboat built to exacting environmental standards. The boat accommodates 28 passengers in 14 luxury suites furnished in contemporary style with ensuite bathrooms and private balconies with panoramic views. The top deck features an opulent dining room, a lounge, bar, sunbathing deck and pool. All suites are air conditioned.



Zambezi Queen Suite © ZQ Collection



Zambezi Queen © ZQ Collection



Zambezi Queen dining area © Zambezi Queen



Chobe River gameviewing © ZQ Collection



Chobe Princess Safariboot lounge and deck © ZQ Collection



Chobe Princess Safariboot © ZQ Collection

CHOBE PRINCESS SAFARIBOATS

**Luxury River Houseboat
From 3 days/2 nights
ex Kasane (Botswana)**

Tour cost per person:

3D/2N

Twin \$1086

Single \$1412

Apr-Dec \$1344

\$1746

Price per person includes: Collection from Kasane immigration office or Kasane airport, accommodation and all meals on board, all non alcoholic drinks, local wines and beers, water based gameviewing, village tour, seasonal fishing. Children of all ages welcome.

The Chobe Princess Safariboots provide a relaxing way to uncover the outstanding wildlife and birdlife on the Chobe River and along the banks of the Chobe National Park. Featuring just 4 or 5 air-conditioned suites with full length opening windows, the fleet of intimate safariboots all have 3 decks with fully-equipped bar, lounge, dining area and plunge pool. The vessels cruise over 50kms of the river, stopping overnight in some of the most scenic areas on the Chobe. The safariboots do not have set departure dates and no minimum number of nights; however we recommend no less than 2 nights on-board. This riverboat safari makes a great addition to a Victoria Falls visit, or a wonderful beginning or end to a Botswana, Zimbabwe or Zambia safari.



The beautiful Okavango © Dana Allen



OKAVANGO SAFARI

5 days/4 nights

**Additional nights available
Lodges or Tented Camps
Departs daily ex Maun^A**

5 days/4 nights 2 Camps[†]		Tour Cost	
Xigera 2N, Chitabe Lediba 2N		Twin	Single
11 Jan-31 Mar	\$5483	\$6873	
Apr-May	\$6015	\$7461	
Jun-Oct	\$8414	\$9843	
01 Nov-19 Dec	\$5631	\$6913	
20 Dec-31 Dec	\$7167	\$8707	

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request.

See pages 51-53 for all camps.

^ARates ex Kasane also available.

*Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

†Clients staying for 6 nights or more at any combination of Wilderness camps are eligible for discounted rates (except Jun-Oct).

Some of the camps will close between January and March.

Price per person includes: Full board accommodation, light aircraft transfers, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp description, all drinks (excluding premium brands), laundry.

Children 6+ welcome. Guests with children between 6-12 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost). Age restrictions apply to some activities.

Luggage limit: 20kg incl camera equipment and hand luggage.

Wilderness Safaris is one of the most respected operators in Botswana.

Their camps are in private concession areas, so visitors can avoid crowds and enjoy a true wilderness experience.

Game drives are conducted in open 4WD vehicles and night drives are available at some camps. At many of the camps you may also enjoy activities by boat, or mokoro (dugout canoe), as well as birding and fishing. Each tented room has ensuite facilities, indoor and outdoor showers, and all lodges have plunge pools.

Complementing the Okavango and Moremi are the marshes of Savute and Linyanti in northern Botswana. The now-flowing Savute Channel that last ran in 1981 and the surrounding grasslands are famous for healthy lion and spotted hyena populations, whilst the beautiful waters of the Linyanti play host to large herds of buffalo, zebra and various predators.

Whilst many camps welcome children some also specifically offer family friendly accommodation with adjoining

tents/rooms with shared bathroom, eg: Chitabe Lediba, Little Vumbura, Vumbura Plains, Duma Tau, Jao, Kalahari Plains, Savuti and Seba Camp.

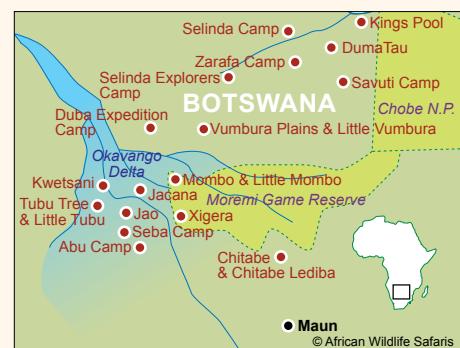
We recommend a minimum of 5 to 7 nights on safari, combining camps with both land and water activities. eg. Chitabe and Little Vumbura, Tubu Tree and Xigera or Savuti. Contact us for advice on the best combination of camps to suit you. Please note the camps on pages 51-53 can also be combined with any of the Wilderness Safaris Premier Camps which are featured on pages 54 & 55.



Light aircraft transfers © Dana Allen



Chitabe Camp © Caroline Culbert





Young leopard in the Delta © Michael Poliza



SEE PAGE 50 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

LITTLE VUMBURA CAMP

Okavango

Little Vumbura is a beautiful 6-room tented camp situated in a private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve. Both water and land excursions are available depending on how much water arrives with the annual floods. Activities include game drives in open 4WD vehicles, night drives, boat excursions, mokoros (dugout canoes) and walks on request.



JACANA CAMP

Okavango

Located on a remote tree-covered island in the Jao Flats Concession, Jacana Camp offers accommodation in 5 comfortable Meru-style ensuite tents raised on wooden decks with stunning views over the tranquil Okavango Delta. Jacana Camp is a true water camp with mokoro excursions year round, as well as fishing, boating and game drives in open 4WD vehicles.



KWETSANI CAMP

Okavango

Located on an island in a remote private reserve west of Moremi is Kwetsani Camp. Surrounded by picturesque islands and overlooking a vast floodplain, the camp is built on stilts with 5 beautifully furnished, large thatched treehouse chalets nestled under a canopy of trees. With the changing water levels, activities vary from day and night game drives to mokoro and boat excursions.





Exceptional cheetah viewing © Dave Hamman

 WILDERNESS
SAFARIS

SEE PAGE 50 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

TUBU TREE CAMP

Okavango

Tubu Tree Camp is located in the Jao Concession. There are 8 traditional-style safari tents on raised platforms, each with ensuite facilities, private deck and outdoor shower. Activities include day and night game drives, and in the flood season (May-late Sep) boating, fishing and mokoro trips. There are also two hides located close by that can be transformed into Star Beds for sleep-outs.



LITTLE TUBU

Okavango

Located next to Tubu Tree Camp, Little Tubu offers an intimate bush experience for just six guests. The three traditional-style tents are on raised wooden platforms, each with a private viewing deck overlooking a seasonal riverbed, an outdoor shower and ensuite bathroom facilities. Elevated walkways link tents to the main dining, bar and pool areas shared with sister camp Tubu Tree.



CHITABE CAMP

Okavango

Situated on one of the most beautiful islands in the delta, Chitabe offers 8 spacious ensuite Meru-style tents built on elevated wooden decks, each with indoor and outdoor showers. A separate thatched dining room, bar and lounge area are linked by raised walkways offering superb views over the floodplain. Activities include day and night game drives, nature walks and birding.



CHITABE LEDIBA CAMP

Okavango

Located on the other side of the same island as Chitabe Camp, Chitabe Lediba features 5 Meru-style tents built on raised decks with luxurious interiors, ensuite bathrooms and outdoor showers with a view. Two units are specifically designed for small groups or families. The dining area, lounge and pool have glorious views over the surrounding floodplain and overlook a small nearby waterhole.





Mokoro through the pristine waterways of the Okavango © Dana Allen



SEE PAGE 50 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

XIGERA CAMP

Moremi & Okavango

Situated on 'Paradise Island' within the Moremi Game Reserve is Xigera Camp. Raised on platforms, the 10 tented rooms with ensuite facilities and outdoor shower offer wonderful views of the floodplain. Excursions are by open 4WD vehicle or mokoro. Boating on the tranquil lagoon is also part of the Xigera experience. Expect some of the best birding in the Okavango here.



SEBA CAMP

Okavango

Located in ancient forest overlooking a lagoon, Seba Camp offers 8 well-appointed and spacious elevated tents with ensuite bathroom and viewing deck. There are also 2 private family villas with connecting ensuite bedrooms. Activities include day and night game drives, as well as fishing and mokoro excursions on the waterways. There are also educational programs for kids to enjoy at Seba Camp.



DUMATAU CAMP

Linyanti

DumaTau Camp is situated on the banks of the Linyanti River's Osprey Lagoon. It has 10 spacious, ensuite tented rooms with dramatic wide-angle views of the riverfront. There is an airy dining and lounge area plus a pool, all overlooking the lagoon. Activities include gameviewing by 4WD open vehicles, night drives, guided walks, barge cruises and boat excursions.



SAVUTI CAMP

Linyanti

Built along the Savute Channel in the southern part of the Linyanti Reserve lies Savuti Camp. The Savute Channel is a legendary wildlife area, best known for its large number of predators. The camp accommodates 14 guests in large comfortable walk-in tents. Day and night game drives by 4WD, walks and star-bed sleep-outs are all part of the Savuti experience. Seasonal canoeing is also available.





Mombo Camp tent © Dana Allen



PREMIER OKAVANGO SAFARI

5 days/4 nights

Additional nights available
Lodges or Tented Camps
Departs daily ex Maun[^]

5 days/4 nights 2 Camps^{*†}

Jao 2N, Vumbura 2N

11 Jan-31 Mar

Apr-May

Jun-Oct

01 Nov-19 Dec

20-31 Dec

Tour Cost

Twin \$6857

Single \$8267

\$9109

\$10833

\$13873

\$15739

\$7317

\$8633

\$10577

\$12445

5 days/4 nights 2 Camps^{*†}

Vumbura 2N, Kings Pool 2N

11 Jan-31 Mar

Apr-May

Jun-Oct

01 Nov-19 Dec

20-31 Dec

Tour Cost

Twin \$6673

Single \$8013

\$9077

\$10799

\$13911

\$15777

\$7353

\$8671

\$10615

\$12483

Optional upgrade surcharges apply for Mombo, Little Mombo & Abu Camp. Available on request.

[^]Rates ex Kasane also available.

*Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

†Clients staying for 6 nights or more at any combination of Wilderness camps are eligible for discounted rates (except Jun-Oct).

Some of the camps will close between January and March.

Price per person includes: Full board accommodation, light aircraft transfers, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp description, all drinks (excludes premium brands & spirits), laundry.

Children 6+ welcome. Guests with children between 6-12 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost). Age restrictions apply to some activities. At Abu Camp the minimum age requirement for elephant activities is 13 years.

Luggage limit: 20kg including camera equipment and hand luggage.

Wilderness Safaris' seven "Premier Camps" offer some of the highest quality accommodation in Botswana. While providing the same warm Wilderness hospitality, they are quite outstanding in design and decor and have additional features such as an outdoor "sala", perfect for afternoon siestas. Two of the most famous are Mombo and Little Mombo Camps, sited in a secluded area of the Moremi Game Reserve. Equally stunning is Kings Pool Camp in the Linyanti Reserve. These pristine wilderness areas are renowned for some of the best gameviewing in Southern Africa. Other Premier properties include beautiful Jao Camp, Vumbura Plains and unique Abu Camp, with its unforgettable elephant experience.

Please note that we can tailor an itinerary for you to include one or more of these Premier Camps combined with any other Wilderness Safaris Camps featured on pages 51-53.

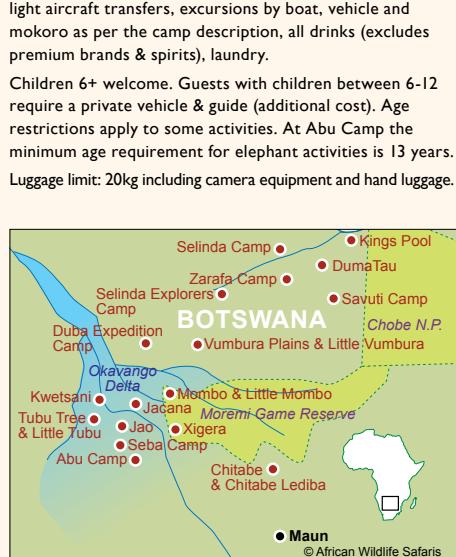
Hot Tip! - As demand for these exclusive camps is very high, we suggest you book up to 12 months in advance. In particular, the Mombo area featuring Mombo and Little Mombo camps are so popular that the peak season of Jun-Oct is solidly booked up to 12 months in advance. If you are not planning to travel until 2018, and want to stay at Mombo during this time, we suggest you pay a deposit now for 2018 to ensure you secure accommodation.



Wild dog leap-frog! © David Kneale



Lion viewing, Vumbura Plains © Dana Allen



MOMBO CAMP**Moremi**

Within the Moremi Game Reserve on Chief's Island, is the famous Mombo Concession. All big predators may be found here, from lion to wild dog. Accommodation comprises of 9 elegantly furnished tents with ensuite facilities, indoor and outdoor showers. The camp's dining and bar areas are under thatch, there are two plunge pools, a traditional 'boma' and a gym.

**LITTLE MOMBO CAMP****Moremi**

Also situated within the Moremi Game Reserve, the small, intimate Little Mombo camp is connected to its sister via a walkway. The 3 luxurious rooms under canvas have ensuite facilities and outside showers. Some of the best gameviewing can be experienced here on the morning and afternoon game drives in open 4WD vehicles or from the privacy of your own veranda.

**ABU CAMP****Okavango**

Set within a vast private concession, Abu Camp has its own resident herd of elephants, offering guests the unique opportunity to observe and interact with elephants firsthand. The camp offers spacious and airy accommodation in wood and canvas ensuite guestrooms connected to the main lounge and dining area by elevated walkways. Activities include elephant safaris, day and night game drives, walks and mokoros.

**VUMBURA PLAINS CAMP****Okavango**

Situated in a private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve, Vumbura Plains comprises of two luxury, 7-room camps each with its own raised dining and lounge area. Each tented room is raised on a wooden platform and features a lounge area, ensuite, sala and plunge pool. Land and water activities include game drives by open 4WD vehicle, mokoro excursions, boating and walks.

**JAO CAMP****Okavango**

Bordering the Moremi Game Reserve in a private concession is the luxurious Jao Camp. Raised on wooden decks, the 9 beautifully appointed ensuite tents feature a lounge and superb views over the floodplain. Jao offers various activities depending on annual water levels including boating, mokoro and fishing trips, nature walks, day and night game drives and excellent birding.

**KINGS POOL CAMP****Linyanti**

Featuring 9 exquisite tented rooms overlooking a lagoon, Kings Pool Camp is located in a private reserve in the Linyanti area on the western boundary of Chobe National Park. Rooms feature a large bedroom, private ensuite, lounge and verandah with plunge pool. Activities include day and night game drives in open 4WD vehicles. A special highlight is the underground hide, with the water at eye-level.





Zarafa Camp and the Dhow Suites © Great Plains Conservation

GREAT PLAINS

5 days/4 nights

Tented Camps

Departs daily ex Maun^

5 days/4 nights 2 Camps	Tour cost per person	
Duba Expedition Camp 2N,	Twin	Single
Selinda Camp 2N	\$4996	\$4996
11 Jan-31 Mar*	\$4996	\$4996
01 Apr-31 May*	\$6246	\$6246
01-14 Jun & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$7240	\$7240
15 Jun-31 Oct	\$10702	\$15562

[^]Rates ex Kasane also available.

*Free scheduled flight offer Jan-May 2017 (already applied to costing). Free flights to/from any Great Plains camp starting/ending at Maun/Kasane airports and/or all other camps.

Price per person includes: Full board accommodation, light aircraft transfers, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp descriptions, all drinks (excluding champagne), laundry, park fees.

Children 6+ welcome (8+ at Zarafa, 10+ at Selinda Explorers). Families will be combined with other guests on all activities. Age restrictions apply to some activities.

Luggage limit: 20kg incl. camera equipment and hand luggage.

Sample itinerary only. Prices for other camp combinations and extra nights available on request.

With conservation and ecotourism at its roots, Great Plains Conservation offers a collection of luxurious lodges for a truly unforgettable safari experience. Zarafa and the two Selinda camps are situated in the 320,000-acre Selinda Reserve, a prime wildlife-viewing destination, whilst Duba Expedition Camp is located in the northern reaches of the Okavango Delta. Selinda Explorers Camp is a more rustic experience.

We can mix and match camps to create an exciting itinerary.

Days 1/2 Duba Expedition Camp

Depart Maun by light aircraft to Duba Expedition Camp. Allowing only 12 guests, privacy and remoteness is guaranteed. Renowned for its healthy lion population, this location offers spectacular gameviewing and photographic opportunities. Also seen around this area are wildebeest, hippo, hyena, waterbuck, kudu, and impala. Nocturnal species include civet, serval, African wildcat, honey badger and aardvark.

Days 3/4 Selinda Camp

Depart Duba Expedition Camp by light aircraft transfer to Selinda Camp. Situated on the banks of the Selinda Spillway, Selinda Camp offers outstanding gameviewing including lion, wild dog and elephants. The waterways of this area have prolific birdlife and the camp offers safaris on foot, by vehicle and boat plus gameviewing from hides. Selinda Camp accommodates up to 18 guests in a beautiful and private setting.

Day 5 Tour ends

After breakfast depart by light aircraft from Selinda to Maun. Tour ends.



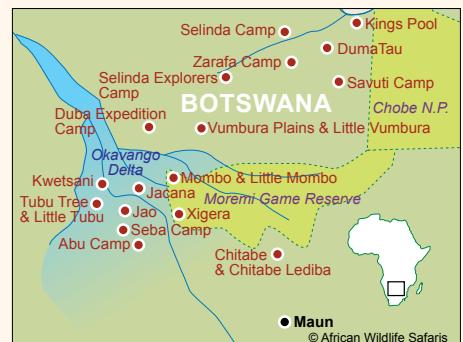
Wild dog encounter, Zarafa Camp © Beverly Joubert

SELINDA ADVENTURE TRAIL



5 days/4 nights

From April to September, Great Plains Conservation offers clients the chance to recreate safari explorations of centuries past, walking and canoeing (water levels permitting) with an expert guide, charting a course along the Selinda Spillway. Each night is spent camping on the riverbank with dinner under the stars. Expect exceptional wildlife sightings as you travel on foot or by canoe. Please contact us for details and departure dates.



Meet the locals at Selinda Camp © Beverly Joubert



Lion pride at Duba Expedition Camp © David Kneale

SEE PAGE 56 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

DUBA EXPEDITION CAMP

Okavango

This brand new camp sits in a classic delta landscape of islands, floodplain and woodland. The only property on a 77,000-acre private concession, this is the ultimate setting for private wildlife sightings. Six exquisite open-air guest tents are connected by raised decks, fan-cooled and fitted with plush ensuite facilities including a freestanding brass bathtub, indoor and outdoor shower.



ZARAFA CAMP & THE DHOW SUITES

Linyanti

Exclusive Zarafa Camp offers a wilderness experience with no compromise on comfort. Zarafa has 4 tented suites and a private 2 bedroom villa called The Dhow Suites. The camp is positioned below cool, shady trees and has spectacular views. Suites have adjoining bathrooms with indoor and outdoor showers. Activities include guided walks and game drives that can be tailored to individual interests.



SELINDA CAMP

Linyanti

Selinda Camp overlooks the Selinda Spillway, a seasonal waterway linking the Okavango Delta with the wildlife-rich floodplains of the Linyanti. With capacity for 18 guests, its 9 superb Meru-style tents feature private verandas overlooking the palm studded floodplains, spacious ensuite bathrooms and full-sized stone baths. Activities include vehicle-based game drives, boating and guided walks.



SELINDA EXPLORERS CAMP

Linyanti

Selinda Explorers Camp is positioned in a privileged location on the famous Selinda Spillway just an hour and a half from the main Selinda Camp. Activities include canoeing, day and night guided walks as well as 4x4 game drives. The camp has 4 expansive walk-in tents with attached outdoor bathrooms, private verandas and campaign-style furniture.





CLASSIC BOTSWANA

5 days/4 nights
Lodges or Tented Camps
Departs daily ex Maun^

5 days/4 nights 2 Camps*	Tour cost per person
Sanctuary Baines' & Chief's Camp	Twin Single
06 Jan-31 Mar	\$5341 \$5341
01 Apr-14 Jun & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$5440 \$5440
15-30 Jun & Sep-Oct	\$10035 \$14543
01 Jul-31 Aug & 21-31 Dec	\$11833 \$17235
Elephant Experience**	Price per person
06 Jan-31 Mar	\$441
01 Apr-14 Jun & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$631
15 Jun-Oct & 21-31 Dec	\$789

Price for Sanctuary Stanley's Camp on application.
For information on Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero please see page 48.

*Rates ex Kasane also available.

**Tour crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

**Elephant experience at Sanctuary Stanley's and Sanctuary Baines' Camp only. Maximum of 10 guests.
Activity not available 15 Jan-15 Feb 2017.

Price per person includes: Full board accommodation, light aircraft and/or boat transfers, all gameviewing activities (except Elephant Experience Stanley's & Baines'), park fees, all drinks (excluding premium brands) and laundry.

Baines' Camp & Chief's Camp: Children 6+. Children of all ages accepted at Stanley's Camp & Chobe Chilwero.

Luggage limit: 20kg including camera equipment.

Sanctuary Retreats are a collection of truly exclusive properties offering personalised service, stylish décor and gourmet meals. On this page we feature a sample itinerary combining Sanctuary Baines' Camp in the Okavango Delta with Sanctuary Chief's Camp in the famous Moremi Game Reserve. However, we can tailor an itinerary for you using any of Sanctuary's properties.

For the perfect finale, round off your safari with a visit to Victoria Falls, staying at the elegant riverside Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma Lodge in Zambia (p85), where you can easily access the falls and its many surrounding attractions.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Okavango Delta

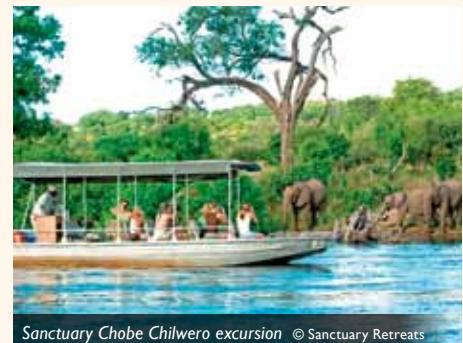
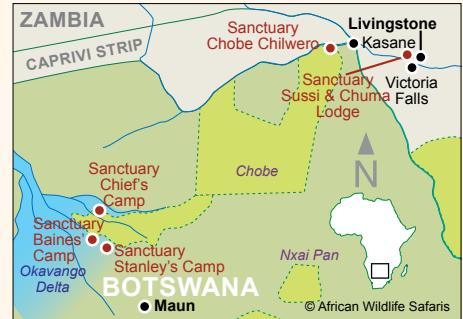
Fly to Sanctuary Baines' Camp in the Delta.
Explore the waterways and islands for wildlife.

Days 3/4 Moremi Game Reserve

Morning game activity before your flight to Sanctuary Chief's Camp in Moremi Game Reserve.
Open vehicle safaris will uncover resident predators such as lion, leopard, wild dog and cheetah.

Day 5 Safari ends Maun

Early game drive before your flight back to Maun.





Sanctuary Chief's Camp Pavilion © Sanctuary Retreats

SEE PAGE 58 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

SANCTUARY CHIEF'S CAMP**Moremi**

This newly rebuilt luxury bush lodge is located on Chief's Island in the predator-rich Moremi Game Reserve. The 10 bush pavilions and Geoffrey Kent Suite boast extravagantly spacious floorplans. Each features a private dining area, spacious bathroom with generous tub and outdoor shower, plunge pool and covered deck. Activities include game drives.

**SANCTUARY BAINES' CAMP****Okavango**

Set on elevated platforms overlooking a peaceful lagoon, intimate Baines' Camp has just 5 luxurious thatched suites with private bathroom and four poster beds. Excursions are by motorboat, canoe, 4WD vehicle, or on foot with an armed guide. Encounters with the camp's semi-habituated elephants are also available (extra cost).

**SANCTUARY STANLEY'S CAMP****Okavango**

This small luxury camp has 8 classic tents with ensuite bathroom, antique furniture and floodplain views. Gameviewing is by open 4WD, on foot or by traditional mokoro canoe, depending on water levels. Night drives are also available, plus a unique wildlife encounter with the camp's semi-habituated elephants (extra cost).

**SANCTUARY CHOBE CHILWERO****Chobe**

Chobe Chilwero offers 15 sumptuous air-conditioned cottages with private gardens overlooking the Chobe River. With a fully equipped spa and silver service dining, guests unwind in complete luxury when not enjoying sundowner cruises on the river, game drives or relaxing by the pool. Day trips to nearby Victoria Falls in Zambia are possible.





Giraffes on the run! © Desert & Delta Safaris

DESERT & DELTA SAFARIS

5 days/4 nights

**Lodges or Tented Camps
Departs daily ex Maun^A**

	5 days/4 nights 2 Camps [†]	Tour Cost	Extra Nights
Okanango 2N, Moremi 2N	Twin	Twin Single	Twin Single
Jan-Mar & Dec	\$3861	\$3861	\$663 \$663
Apr-Jun & Nov	\$4605	\$4605	\$837 \$837
Jul-Oct	\$6045	\$7677	\$1170 \$1577

^ARates ex Kasane also available.

[†]Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

†Clients staying for 5 nights or more at any combination of Desert & Delta camps are eligible for discounted rates. Some of the camps close between Jan-Mar 2017.

Note: All the Desert & Delta camps featured on p61 can be incorporated into your itinerary.
Prices on request.

Price per person includes: Full board accommodation, light aircraft and/or boat transfers, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp description, all drinks (local spirits and wines), laundry.

Children 6+ welcome at Camp Moremi, Camp Okavango, Camp Xakanaxa, Savute Safari Lodge, Xugana Island Camp and Leroo La Tau. Guests with children between 6-11 must book private activities (extra cost). All ages welcome at Chobe Savanna & Chobe Game Lodges. Families with children under 6 must book private activities (extra cost). Note the minimum age at all camps for walking or fishing activities is 16. Luggage limit: 20kg including camera equipment and hand luggage.

Desert & Delta Safaris has 8 exciting lodges that provide an unforgettable wilderness experience. Camp Okavango and Xugana Island Lodge are surrounded by the permanent waters of the Okavango Delta, whilst Camp Moremi, Camp Xakanaxa and Savute Safari Lodge are land-based camps offering a big game experience. Leroo La Tau (not featured) is at the edge of the Makgadikgadi, whilst Chobe Game Lodge and Chobe Savanna Lodge (not featured) lie further north on the banks of the Chobe River.



Elephant herd © Shutterstock



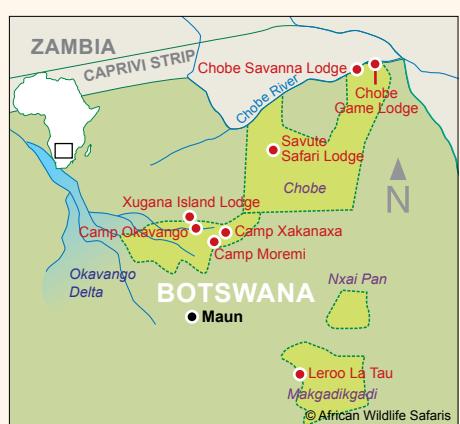
Mokoro water bar, Camp Okavango © Desert & Delta Safaris



Leroo La Tau © Desert & Delta Safaris



Lioness and cub © Desert & Delta Safaris



© African Wildlife Safaris

SEE PAGE 60 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

CAMP MOREMI**Moremi**

Situated within the famous Moremi Game Reserve this delightful lodge is shaded by giant ebony trees with views of the Xakanaxa Lagoon. The camp accommodates 24 guests in large Meru-style tents on raised platforms with private facilities, whilst the main lodge houses a dining room, bar and library. Guided game activities are by open 4WD vehicle or by motorboat on the lagoon.

**CAMP XAKANAXA****Okavango Delta**

One of the delta's first camps, Xakanaxa has preserved its authentic safari atmosphere. With prime position on the Xakanaxa (ka-ka-na-ka) Lagoon, the camp offers water and land gameviewing year-round. Accommodation is in 12 large, furnished tents on raised decks with verandas and ensuite bathrooms. Dining/lounge/bar areas are under thatch and there is a shared viewing platform, deck and pool.

**CAMP OKAVANGO****Okavango**

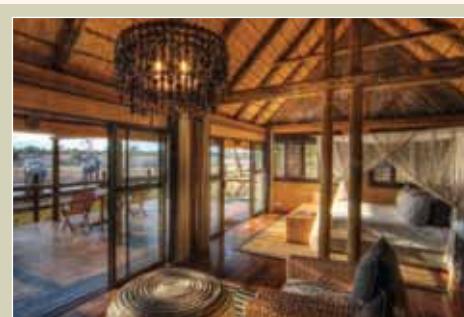
Camp Okavango is situated in the heart of the Okavango Delta ensuring a year-round water experience. The camp accommodates 24 guests in spacious furnished tents on raised platforms with ensuite bathroom and private sundeck. The thatched main lodge has a dining room, bar, lounge and refreshing infinity pool. Game activities include exploring by canoe, motorised rivercraft or on foot.

**XUGANA ISLAND LODGE****Okavango**

Situated on the beautiful Xugana Lagoon in the permanent delta, Xugana Lodge accommodates up to 16 guests in large reed and thatch chalets with ensuite bathroom. The thatched bar and dining room are shaded by a canopy of trees, whilst the open air 'boma' and al fresco lounge area face the lagoon. Activities include guided excursions by mokoro, motorboat and on foot.

**SAVUTE SAFARI LODGE****Savute**

Savute Safari Lodge is situated on the shores of the now flowing Savute Channel. During the dry season animals congregate around permanent waterholes and the gameviewing is excellent. The lodge accommodates 24 guests in timber and thatch chalets with ensuite bathrooms and private decks. The main lodge houses a lounge, shaded viewing area and swimming pool. Gameviewing is by 4WD.

**CHOBE GAME LODGE****Chobe**

This famous lodge is situated on the banks of the Chobe River inside Chobe National Park. All 43 double rooms and 4 luxury suites have air conditioning and stunning river views. The architecture is Moorish with high arches, barrel-vaulted ceilings and tiled floors. The lodge features a dining room, bar, lounge, riverside 'boma', pool and gym, and offers 4WD vehicle game drives and sundowner cruises on the river.





Kanana Camp © Ker & Downey

AUTHENTIC BOTSWANA

5 days/4 nights

Lodges or Tented Camps
Departs daily ex Maun[▲]

Special Package

5 days/4 nights 2 Camps [†]	Tour Cost	Extra Nights
Kanana 2N, Okuti 2N	Twin Single	Twin Single
Mar & Dec	\$3210 \$3210	\$686 \$686
Apr-Jun & Nov	\$4332 \$4332	\$974 \$974
Jul-Oct	\$5628 \$6892	\$1317 \$1684

[▲]Rates also available ex Kasane.

*Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

Camps open Mar-Dec 2017.

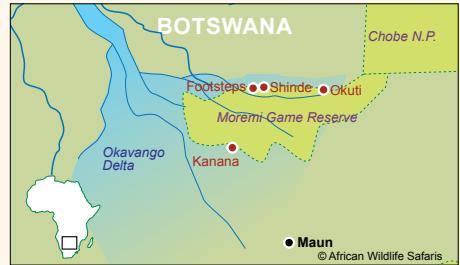
Note: All the Ker & Downey camps featured on p63 can be incorporated into your itinerary. Prices on request.

Price per person includes: Full board accommodation, return light aircraft transfers ex Maun and between camps, excursions by boat, vehicle and mokoro as per the camp description, all drinks (excluding premium drinks), laundry, park entrance fees.

Children 7+ at Kanana & Okuti. Children 10+ at Shinde. Children 16+ at Footsteps.

Luggage limit: 20kgs including camera equipment and hand luggage.

The name Ker & Downey Botswana has been synonymous with high quality African safaris for decades. Their excellent camps found in the heart of the Okavango Delta offer an authentic safari experience. Combine any 2 camps, stay longer at one, or step into the wilderness with a professional guide at their Footsteps Camp.



Perfect spot for sundowners © Ker & Downey



Mokoro excursion © Ker & Downey



Cute baby elephant © Shutterstock



Shinde game drive © Ker & Downey



Stunning Okavango leopard © Shutterstock

SEE PAGE 62 FOR SAMPLE PRICING

OKUTI

Moremi

Situated by a river in the heart of the famous Moremi Game Reserve, Okuti offers exciting birdwatching and great gameviewing by vehicle and motorboat year-round. Accommodation is in 5 ensuite "mosasa" (meaning "house of reeds"), including 2 two-bedroom units ideal for families. Built to feel like a traditional African village, this camp features a central dining area with firepit and pool.



SHINDE

Okavango

This intimate property nestles on a lush palm island in a private concession in the northern Okavango Delta. Permanent waters allow gameviewing by motorboat and mokoro throughout the year, along with game drives, walks and fishing. Shinde offers 8 classic safari tents with ensuite bathrooms and viewing decks. The central dining and lounge area are also under canvas, and there is a pool.



KANANA

Okavango

In the southwest Okavango, on dry plains which transform into a necklace of islands during the annual floods, splendid Kanana offers the best of both worlds. Occasionally, water levels can be seen rising around the teak walkways that link the 8 ensuite guest tents to the central dining area and pool. Enjoy game drives, night safaris, walks, seasonal motorboat and mokoro excursions.



FOOTSTEPS CAMP

Okavango

This very special rustic camp occupies a remote corner of the delta, providing an ideal base for walking and private family safaris. There are just three Meru-style twin-bedded tents, containing ensuite hot water bucket showers and flush toilets. From this wonderful base, discover the untamed African bush on foot with a passionate guide, by mokoro (local canoe) or on game drives.





Beautiful mobile camp setting © Letaka Safaris



African wild dogs on the hunt © Letaka Safaris

NORTHERN HIGHLIGHTS

**10 days/9 nights
Classic Camping
Departs ex Maun**

Departs ex Maun*:

13 Jan, 04 Feb, 04, 11 Mar, 01, 05 Apr, 10, 13, 18 May, 08, 15, 25, 30 Jun, 06, 16, 20, 30 Jul, 13, 17, 25, 28 Aug, 01, 08, 22, 29 Sep, 13, 16, 23, 27 Oct, 10, 17 Nov, 01 Dec

Tour cost per person (Min 2):

	Twin	Single^
Jan-Mar & Dec	\$4383	\$4383
Apr-Jun & Nov	\$6235	\$6235
Jul-Oct	\$7125	\$7125

^{*}No single supplement during low season (Jan-Mar & Dec). No single supplement applicable for the first 2 singles in shoulder & peak seasons (Apr-Nov).

*Tour also departs ex Kasane. Details on request.

Price per person includes: Charter flight Maun to Moremi Game Reserve (Xakanaxa airstrip), tented accommodation with private bathroom, all meals and local drinks (excluding premium brands), local transfers, game drives and activities as per itinerary, entrance & camping fees.

Luggage limit on charter flights: 20kgs.

Minimum 2 clients, maximum 7. No children under 12.

This fully serviced camping safari will take you into Botswana's most beautiful wilderness, from the pristine fringes of the Okavango Delta to the wildlife-rich areas of the Moremi Game Reserve and Chobe National Park, home to Africa's largest elephant population. Accommodation is in comfortable camps set up at exclusive camp sites.

Facilities include guest tents with stretcher beds, linen, bedding, and ensuite bush shower and toilet.

Days 1-3 Moremi Game Reserve

Fly by light aircraft to Xakanaxa airstrip where you will meet your guide and travel on to your comfortable camp for the next 3 nights. Discover wide open floodplains, lagoons and Mopane woodland on morning and afternoon game drives. Search for lion, elephant, buffalo and the endemic red lechwe antelope. Moremi is one of the best game reserves in Africa for viewing the endangered African wild dog.



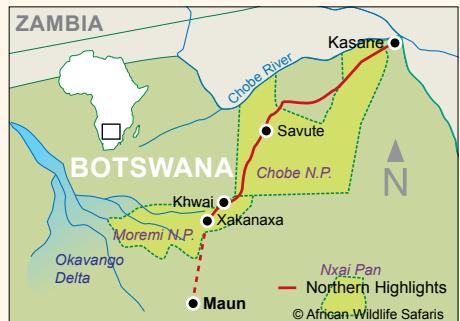
Spacious mobile tents © Letaka Safaris

Days 7-9 Central Chobe

Journey through lion and cheetah country en route to Chobe National Park stopping at the Mababe Depression, an ancient dried-up lake bed whose nutritious grasses make it a birder's paradise. Explore the varying habitats and wildlife of the surrounding hills and the infamous Savute Channel and Marsh, both popular staging grounds for many dramatic African wildlife documentaries.

Day 10 Tour Ends Kasane

Depart early for Kasane. Enjoy an afternoon boat cruise on the Chobe River. Tour ends Kasane.



Days 4-6 Khwai Concession

Head north-east through the Moremi Game Reserve to the scenic riverbanks of the Khwai River, a mosaic of savanna, camel-thorn woodlands and marshy backwaters. Game drives by day and night are possible in this community area as well as explorations of the surrounding wilderness by mokoro (local canoe).



Mokoro experience in the Okavango Delta © Letaka Safaris

LETAKA SAFARIS



One of Botswana's leading mobile safari operators, Letaka Safaris is renowned for their outstanding guides. They offer a range of classic tented safaris scheduled throughout the year as well as a series of specialist birding and photographic safaris. For more information please contact us.



Take pictures from unique angles in a dedicated photographic hide at Mashatu © Shem Compion

MAGICAL MASHATU & MALA MALA

**8 days/7 nights
Lodge/Tented Camp**

Departs ex Johannesburg Sun & Thu

Tour cost per person (Min 2):* Twin \$813 Single \$11319
Jan-Dec

Price per person includes: Scheduled charter flights Johannesburg/Mashatu/Mala Mala/Johannesburg, FB accommodation (excludes bar purchases) for 4 nights at Mashatu & 3 nights at Mala Mala, game activities, nature walks & limited laundry service (Mala Mala only).

*Flight transfers are based on specific flight departures.

Note: Package can also operate in reverse - 4 nights Mala Mala & 3 nights Mashatu (price on application).

Luggage allowance: strictly 15kg+ 6kg (carry on) – soft bags only.



Combine two fantastic wildlife safari experiences on this exciting 8 day itinerary. First stop is Mashatu, "Land of Giants", a vast private game reserve home to elephant, lion, eland, ostrich and strange baobab trees, just across the border from South Africa in Botswana. Mashatu has multiple hides perfect for wildlife photography. Then fly to legendary Mala Mala Private Game Reserve adjacent to the famous Kruger National Park, and renowned for its spectacular gameviewing.



Mashatu Main Camp © Mashatu



Sensational leopard viewing at Mala Mala © Mala Mala

Days 1-4 Mashatu

Fly from Johannesburg to Mashatu Main Camp, consisting of 14 luxury, air-conditioned thatched suites, central dining room and large swimming pool. Guided activities include game drives by open 4WD, nature walks and horseback riding (additional cost).

Days 5-7 Mala Mala

Transfer to the airport for your charter flight to Mala Mala Main Camp in Mala Mala Private Game Reserve for 3 nights. This historic lodge has preserved the traditional safari style of a bygone era. Luxurious guest accommodation is provided in large thatched bungalows. Enjoy game drives and night drives in open 4WD vehicles.

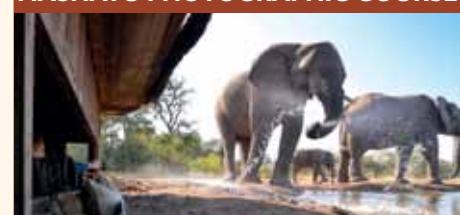
Day 8 Tour ends

Morning transfer to Skukuza Airport for flight back to Johannesburg. Tour ends.



Mashatu lion cubs © Mashatu

MASHATU PHOTOGRAPHIC COURSE



Visitors to Mashatu can now have one or two days photography tuition whilst on safari (additional cost). Gain access to specially designed photographic hides and enjoy guidance from a resident professional photographer – this course will help improve your photography skills on safari. Please contact us for further information or ask your travel agent.



Meerkat encounter © UASC



Quad biking on the pans © UASC

THE KALAHARI

The mysterious Kalahari is one of the world's last great wilderness areas. A visit to this remote region will provide you with a fascinating insight into the origins of the Okavango Delta as well as the archaeology of the region. It is the home of Bushmen, the Makgadikgadi, one of the world's largest extinct superlakes, and uniquely adapted desert animals such as meerkats, brown hyena, gemsbok and springbok. Three permanent camps are located in this area: Jack's Camp, San Camp and Camp Kalahari. Created by Uncharted Africa, they offer relaxed elegance combined with a scientific approach to guiding.

KALAHARI FLY-IN CAMPS

**3 days/2 nights
Tented Camps**

Departs daily ex Maun

Ideal extension to any Botswanan itinerary.

Tour cost per person: Twin Single

Jack's Camp

01 Jan-15 Apr & 01 Nov-20 Dec (min 2 nights)	\$4665	\$5293
16 Apr-31 Oct & 21-31 Dec	\$5527	\$7677

San Camp[†]

16 Apr-15 Oct	\$4833	\$6869
---------------	--------	--------

Camp Kalahari

01 Jan-15 Apr & Nov-Dec	\$2725	\$3353
16 Apr-31 Oct	\$3259	\$4563

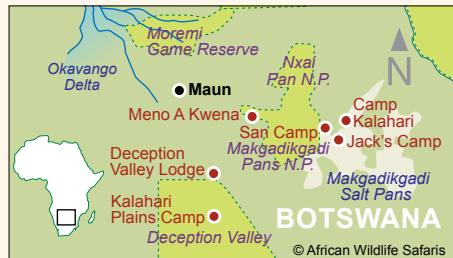
No electricity. Lighting is by paraffin lantern.

[†]San Camp Closed 01 Jan-15 Apr & 16 Oct-31 Dec.

Children of all ages welcome. Guests with children under 8 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost).

Price per person includes: Return transfers by light aircraft from Maun, accommodation on a full board basis, two activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, drinks (excluding premium brands), laundry, quad bikes (seasonal) and park fees.

Luggage limit: 20kg including hand luggage & camera equipment.



Jack's Camp

Accommodating 20 guests overlooking the grasslands of the Makgadikgadi, Jack's Camp is designed in the traditional safari style of the 1940s with ten spacious green canvas tents decorated with authentic safari furnishings. Each tent has ensuite facilities with a flush toilet, indoor and outdoor showers. There is a mess tent for elegant dining, sumptuous tea tent, pool pavilion and library.



Twin guest room - Jack's Camp © UASC

Camp Kalahari

Nestled in a grove of acacias and palms on a rocky island, Camp Kalahari is located at the edge of the Makgadikgadi Salt Pans. Accommodation is in 11 spacious Meru-style tents with ensuite facilities. The camp is ideal for those who want fun, comfort, style and adventure, particularly families. Activities include day and night game drives by 4WD and quad biking, with resident meerkats waiting to welcome you!



Camp Kalahari double guest tent © UASC

San Camp

Furnished in old-world safari style, the 6 spacious white canvas tents are set on slightly raised wooden platforms and are simple yet stylish. A private ensuite is located at the back of each tent. San Camp is set amongst soaring Illala palms, overlooking the endless white sea of the Makgadikgadi Salt Pans. Meals are enjoyed in a charming mess tent. There is also a yoga and meditation pavilion.

Activities at Jack's Camp, San Camp and Camp Kalahari

Year-round activities include interacting with incredibly friendly habituated meerkats, walking with Bushmen, day and night game drives, and baobab forest visits. Dry season (end Apr-Oct) allows for quad bikes excursions to the salt pans. Green season (Nov-mid Apr) game drives follow the last surviving zebra and wildebeest migrations in southern Africa.



San Camp © UASC

MAKGADIKGADI & BOTETI RIVER

**4 days/3 nights
Tented Camp**

Departs daily by road ex Maun*

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Meno a Kwena		
11 Jan-31 Mar	\$1800	\$1800
Apr-Jun & Nov-Dec	\$2286	\$3201
Jul-Oct	\$3057	\$4287

*Transfer by air also available. Please contact us for details.

Price per person includes: Scheduled return road transfers from Maun, full board accommodation, all drinks (excludes premium brands), guided activities, laundry, park fees. A saltpan & meerkat safari experience is available Jun-Oct (weather permitting, conditions apply.) Children of all ages welcome. Guests with children under 12 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost).

Located on tribal land overlooking the seasonal Boteti River, bordering the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park is **Meno a Kwena**. The camp consists of 9 comfortable safari tents each with private bathroom containing a flush toilet and authentic bush shower. The main area houses a lounge/dining room, bar, library and a natural rock pool with uninterrupted views of the river where there is always plenty of wildlife action. During southern Africa's zebra and wildebeest migration in the dry season, herds gather at the river (May to Nov).

Activities include daily game drives with a bush picnic into the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, Bushman cultural and walking safaris, boat cruises and gameviewing from hides. Easy access from Maun (90 minutes by road) along with a light ecological footprint and sustainable approach to tourism make **Meno a Kwena** the perfect camp to include when visiting Botswana.



Meno a Kwena twin tent © Meno a Kwena



Gemsbok in the Kalahari © Dana Allen



San Bushman © David Kneale



Kalahari black-maned lion © David Kneale



Meno a Kwena Camp © Meno a Kwena

KALAHARI PLAINS

**3 days/2 nights
Classic Camp**

Departs daily by air ex Maun

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Kalahari Plains Camp		
11 Jan-31 May & Nov-Dec	\$3272	\$4186
Jun-Oct	\$2484	\$3272

Price per person includes: Return light aircraft transfers from Maun, full board accommodation at Kalahari Plains Camp, local drinks (excludes premium brands), guided activities, laundry, park fees.

Guests with children 6-12 require a private vehicle & guide (extra cost). Luggage limit: 20kg including hand luggage & camera equipment.

Escape to the untouched wilderness of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve, where during summer rains ancient rivers come to life, attracting huge herds of springbok and large antelope like gemsbok and blue wildebeest. Black-maned lion, jackal and large numbers of cheetah follow, providing some of the best gameviewing in Botswana. Explore by 4WD, then return to the comforts of Kalahari Plains Camp, built overlooking an immense pan with majestic views over endless horizons.

Days 1/2 Kalahari Plains Camp

Fly by light aircraft (1hr) to the remote Central Kalahari Game Reserve and drive to Kalahari Plains Camp, looking for game as you go. The camp has 8 spacious ensuite canvas tents on raised platforms with a sleep-out on the roof for star gazing. There is a central dining, lounge, bar and swimming pool. Enjoy game drives in search of wildlife such as oryx, black-maned Kalahari lion, cheetah and brown hyena. An interpretive "Bushman Walk" is also offered, and optional longer game drives to Deception Valley.

Day 3 Tour ends Maun

Light aircraft transfer back to Maun.



Kalahari Plains Camp © Wilderness Safaris



Namibia's spectacular scenery © Dana Allen

NAMIBIA

Namibia is a land of deserts, from the Kalahari in the east to the Namib in the west. It has the highest sand dunes in the world and a timeless landscape of shimmering plains and rugged mountains. The national parks and game reserves host a variety of wildlife, with some species specially adapted to the harsh environment. The country is a rich tapestry of cultures and a visit here also offers the opportunity to interact with indigenous people like the nomadic Himba. It is now possible to cover enormous distances between deserts, dunes and oases by scheduled light aircraft transfers that provide breathtaking views of this extraordinary land from the air.

Highlights

Desolate, stunningly beautiful Skeleton Coast; Sossusvlei sand dunes; Cape Cross Seal Reserve; the rugged wilderness of Etosha and Damaraland; the Namib Desert, home of the Himba people.

Gameviewing

Best during the dry season (May-Oct). Etosha is Namibia's premier wildlife park. In desert areas you will not see large numbers of animals, but there are rare and interesting species to be found.

Climate

Namibia's climate is the driest in Africa. The cold Benguela current keeps the Namibian coast cool and rainless. Rain falls inland during the summer (Oct-Apr) in thundery showers. Summer days are hot and nights cool, whilst winters are sunny and cold.



WINGS OVER NAMIBIA

7 days/6 nights

Lodges/Tented Camps

Departs daily ex Windhoek airport

Tour cost per person: [*] ^	Twin	Single
11 Jan-31 Mar	\$5006	\$5755
Apr-May & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$5435	\$6368
Jun-Oct	\$6074	\$6977

^{*}Camp choice is subject to availability at time of booking.

[^]Based on specific flight times.

Price per person includes: Scheduled flights Windhoek/Geluk/Swakopmund/Doro Nawas/Damaraland/Doro Nawas/Ongava/Windhoek, full board accommodation, all local drinks (except premium and imported brands), laundry service, park fees and lodge activities. Luggage limit 20kgs. Guests with children between 6-12 require a private vehicle & guide (additional cost).

Discover the breathtaking beauty of the Namib Desert from the air with this flying safari. Designed to offer you some of the best camps and wilderness areas in the country, this safari will take you on an unforgettable African journey.

Days 1/2 Sossusvlei

Depart Windhoek by light aircraft to Sossusvlei and transfer to Kulala Desert Lodge, located in the Kulala Wilderness Reserve. This lodge offers magnificent views of the famous dunes, surrounding mountains and vast open plains. Each room has a veranda and rooftop terrace where you can sleep out under the stars. During your stay, travel to Sossusvlei, home of the highest sand dunes in the world, with some up to 300m high!

Days 3/4 Damaraland

Depart on a breathtaking flight over Sossusvlei and along the Skeleton Coast where dunes and desert meet the tumultuous waters of the Atlantic Ocean. Continue inland to Damaraland Camp, situated in the Huab River Valley or to Desert Rhino Camp, known for the largest free roaming black rhino population in Africa. Game drives by 4WD in search of rare endangered desert elephant and black rhino are a highlight.

Days 5/6 Ongava

Depart Damaraland for the Ongava Game Reserve bordering famous Etosha NP. Daily game drives and walking trails (with armed guide) are offered within the reserve, as well as excursions into Etosha National Park. Accommodation will be at the intimate Ongava Tented Camp or Ongava Lodge (p69).

Day 7 Safari ends Windhoek

Travel by light aircraft to Windhoek.



NAMIBIA FLY-IN LODGES

4 days/3 nights

Departs daily ex Windhoek

Extra nights available at all camps

Experience the sheer expanse of Namibia's stunning landscapes and make the most of your precious time by flying into some of southern Africa's remotest lodges, three of which we've featured here. These properties are set in completely different environments, showcasing the country's diverse scenery. Experience austere deserts with towering dunes, ghostly salt pans and vast acacia-dotted plains. If you wish to see more of Namibia but have limited time, a combination of two or more of these fly-in lodges makes for a perfect safari.



SERRA CAFEMA



Serra Cafema

Wilderness Safaris' Serra Cafema Camp offers premier accommodation amidst dramatic mountains and the lunar landscapes of the Namib desert. Overlooking the life-giving Kunene River, the camp features 8 simple but elegant thatched ensuite chalets, a swimming pool, dining room and bar. Highlights include nature drives and walks, quad biking, boating and visits to settlements of the semi-nomadic Himba people.



Tour cost 4D/3N per person: Twin Single

Serra Cafema

	Twin	Single
May	\$5546	\$6554
Jun-Oct	\$6689	\$7703
01 Nov-19 Dec	\$5327	\$6242

Price per person includes: Air transfer from Windhoek to Serra Cafema return, accommodation, all food and drinks (excluding premium and imported drinks), laundry service, park fees & activities. Minimum age restriction of 6 years. Guests with children 6-12 must book private activities at an additional cost (on request). Age restrictions for some activities.

ONGAVA



Little Ongava

Situated on the private Ongava Reserve near famous Etosha National Park, the Ongava properties give visitors a chance to view both black and white rhinos, and other big game. Choose from **Little Ongava**, an exclusive 3-suite property with private plunge pools; **Ongava Lodge**, with 14 ensuite chalets created from natural materials; or **Ongava Tented Camp**, accommodating guests in 8 comfortable Meru-style tents with individual facilities.



Tour cost 4D/3N p.p.: Twin Single

Ongava Lodge/Ongava Tented Camp

	Twin	Single
11 Jan-30 Jun	\$3817	\$4284
Jul-Nov	\$4438	\$5056

Tour cost 4D/3N p.p.: Twin Single

Little Ongava

	Twin	Single
11 Jan-30 Jun	\$5308	\$6145
Jul-Nov	\$6424	\$7540

Price per person includes: Air transfer from Windhoek to Ongava return, accommodation, all food and drinks (excluding premium and imported drinks), laundry service, park fees & activities. Minimum age restriction of 6 years. Guests with children 6-12 must book private activities at an additional cost (on request). Age restrictions for some activities.

HOANIB SKELETON COAST CAMP



Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp

Only accessible by light aircraft this remote camp is located in a broad valley at the confluence of two tributaries of the Hoanib River in the northern part of the private Palmwag Concession. The camp consists of 7 stylish twin-bedded tents and one family unit, each with ensuite bedrooms and shaded outdoor decks. The area is known for great concentrations of desert-adapted lion and elephant.



Tour cost 4D/3N p.p.: Twin Single

Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp

11 Jan-May	\$4952	\$5552
Jun-Oct	\$5948	\$6839
01 Nov-19 Dec	\$4952	\$5552

Price per person includes: Air transfer from Windhoek to Hoanib return, accommodation, all food and drinks (excluding premium and imported drinks), laundry service, park fees & activities. For stays of 3 nights or more a full day fly-in excursion to the Skeleton Coast is included (weather dependent). Minimum age restriction of 6 years. Guests with children 6-12 must book private activities at an additional cost (on request). Age restrictions for some activities.



Sossusvlei dunes © David Kneale

 WILDERNESS
SAFARIS

DIVERSE NAMIBIA

10 days/9 nights

Full Service Camping/Hotel

Departs ex Windhoek

Departs ex Windhoek: 20 Jan, 01, 10 Feb, 06, 21, 28 Mar, 02, 15, 21 Apr, 08, 11, 23 May, 04, 16, 19 Jun, 01, 07, 19, 22 Jul, 03, 06, 18, 30 Aug, 05, 21 Sep, 02, 05, 20, 26, 31 Oct, 05, 26 Nov, 07, 19, 24 Dec

Tour cost per person:^a Twin Single
20 Jan-31 May & 01 Nov-31 Dec \$3736 \$3736
Jun-Oct \$4327 \$4327

^aMinimum 2 clients - Maximum 7.

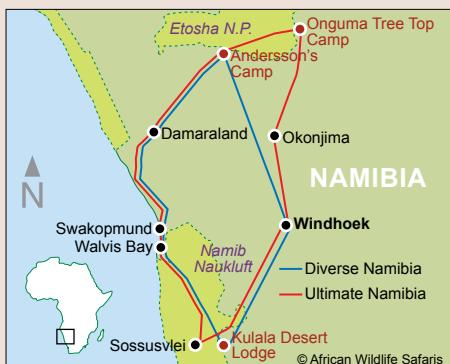
Price per person includes: Accommodation on a twin share basis in lodges and tented camps, meals and activities as per itinerary, soft drinks and local drinks whilst at Kulala Adventurer Camp, Damaraland Adventurer Camp and Andersson's Camp, transport by 4WD, park fees. Luggage limit: 20kgs.

No children under 12.

This exciting camping safari will take you to some of Namibia's most scenic regions: the soaring red dunes of Sossusvlei, the wildlife of Etosha, the deserts of Damaraland and the stunning Atlantic Coast. Accommodation is in comfortable dome tents featuring stretcher beds, linen, an ensuite shower and toilet. Activities include game drives, scenic walks and mountain biking. Group size is limited to 7 and trips are led by an experienced licensed guide.

Days 1/2 Sossusvlei

Depart by road to Kulala Adventurer Camp in Sossusvlei, stopping at the Naukluft Mountains en route. Enjoy exploring the Sossusvlei dunes, drives on the concession and stargazing. LD/BLD



Days 3/4 Swakopmund

Travel by road to the coastal town of Swakopmund, renowned for its marine mammals. Enjoy a private cruise (weather permitting) at Walvis Bay to view fur seals and dolphins. Overnight at the historic Hansa Hotel. BLD/BL

Days 5-7 Damaraland

Continue via Cape Cross to Damaraland Adventurer Camp. Enjoy nature walks, mountain biking, viewing the rock engravings at Twyfelfontein, day and night game drives. BLD



Damaraland Adventurer Camp © Wilderness Safaris

Days 8/9 Etosha

Drive to Andersson's Camp, located in Ongava Private Game Reserve which borders Etosha National Park, rich in wildlife. Enjoy game walks and drives on the property and in the national park. BLD

Day 10 Safari ends Windhoek

Return to Windhoek by road where the safari ends. B



Lions at Ongava Game Reserve © David Kneale

DESERT DUNE SAFARI

10 days/9 nights

Ex Windhoek

Departs ex Windhoek: 05, 26 May, 20 Jun, 13 Jul, 13 Aug, 17 Sep, 15 Oct & 06 Nov

Tour cost per person: ^a	Twin	Single
Jan-May & Nov-Dec	\$6442	\$6442
Jun-Oct	\$7425	\$7425

^aMinimum 2 clients - Maximum 7.

Price per person includes: Accommodation on a twin share basis in lodges & tented camps, meals and activities as per itinerary, soft drinks and local drinks (except premium brands) while at Kulala Desert Lodge, Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp and Desert Rhino Camp only, transport by 4WD, internal charter flights as per the itinerary, park fees, laundry (except at Hansa Hotel & Terrace Bay Lodge). Luggage limit: 20kgs.

No children under 12.

The vast horizons of Namibia are showcased in this exploration as you drive and fly between locations. This journey gives you a real taste of Namibia and its magnificent, remarkable landscapes. Equally fascinating is the wildlife of Namibia, especially its desert-adapted animals that eke out an existence in this thrilling and varied destination.

Days 1/2 Kulala Desert Lodge, Kulala Wilderness Reserve

Drive from Windhoek to the Kulala Wilderness Reserve. Explore the iconic dunes of Sossusvlei and the moon-like landscape of Dead Vlei. LD/BLD

Days 3/4 Hansa Hotel, Swakopmund

Take a scenic flight (weather permitting) to the picturesque town of Swakopmund. Explore the ice-blue Atlantic coast on a boat cruise and the Sandwich Harbour dune fields. BD/BL

Day 5 Terrace Bay Lodge, Skeleton Coast National Park

Journey along the Skeleton Coast by road. Visit the ghostly disused diamond mine near Toscanini. Overnight at Terrace Bay Lodge. BD

Days 6/7 Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp, Palmwag Concession

Continue through the Skeleton Coast National Park to the Möwe Bay Museum and then head inland to the Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp. BLD



Auses Spring, Skeleton Coast © Caroline Culbert

Days 8/9 Desert Rhino Camp, Palmwag Concession

Drive to Desert Rhino Camp for two days of tracking the rare desert-adapted black rhino. BLD

Day 10 Tour ends

Depart from the Doro Nawas Airstrip by light aircraft to Windhoek. Tour ends. B

Full itinerary available on request.

ULTIMATE NAMIBIA SAFARI

10 days/9 nights
Lodges/Tented Camps
Departs ex Windhoek

Departs ex Windhoek: 07, 21 Mar, 04, 25 Apr, 09, 23, 30 May, 13, 27 Jun, 11, 25 Jul, 01, 15, 29 Aug, 05, 19 Sep, 10, 17, 24 Oct, 14 Nov, 05, 19 Dec

Tour cost per person: Twin Single
Mar-May \$3811 \$4600
Jun-Dec \$4356 \$5200

Price per person includes: Accommodation as per the itinerary, transportation in a luxury air-conditioned safari vehicle, all meals, services of a registered and experienced naturalist English-speaking safari guide, entrance fees and excursions as per the itinerary, mineral water on board the safari vehicle. Luggage limit 20kg.

Minimum 1 client, maximum 7. No children under 12.

Travelling by road to some of the country's most renowned scenic and wildlife locations, this small group tour offers a very personal journey through Namibia. Staying in very comfortable lodges and tented camps, the Ultimate Namibia Safari is accompanied by a professional and experienced naturalist guide. Highlights include the world's highest sand dunes at Sossusvlei, sea kayaking with seals and dolphins on the Skeleton Coast, tracking desert-adapted elephants and wildlife viewing in the famous Etosha National Park. The safari also includes a visit to the UNESCO World Heritage Site at Twyfelfontein and a special encounter with the semi nomadic Himba people.

Days 1/2 Sossusvlei

Depart Windhoek early morning by road for Sossusvlei arriving at Sossus Dune Lodge mid afternoon. Time permitting, visit nearby Sesriem Canyon or explore Elim Dune. On day 2 enjoy a sunrise tour of the magnificent sand dunes before returning to the lodge for lunch. Afternoon at leisure. LD/BLD

Days 3/4 Swakopmund

Travel by road northwest through desert landscapes (picnic lunch en route) to reach the coastal town of Swakopmund. On day 4 visit Walvis Bay for a kayaking or motorboat excursion with a chance of viewing Cape fur seals, dolphins and a variety of sea birds. Explore Walvis Bay township before returning to Swakopmund. Overnight guesthouse. BLD



Days 5/6 Damaraland

Drive through a vast landscape of magnificent mountains, rock formations and unique vegetation to Damaraland. Visit the prehistoric Twyfelfontein rock engravings, the Organ Pipes geological site and enjoy a game drive in search of the unique desert adapted elephant. Overnight at Camp Kipwe. BLD

Day 7 Etosha National Park

Early morning departure for Etosha National Park. Along the way visit a local Himba settlement to gain an insight into their customs and traditions. Late afternoon arrival at Andersson's Camp. BLD



Days 8/9 Etosha National Park

Enjoy a full day of gameviewing in Etosha National Park. On day 9 morning game drive inside Etosha, and an afternoon game drive on the private Onguma Game Reserve. Accommodation at Onguma Tree Top Camp. BLD

Day 10 Tour ends Windhoek

Early departure for the AfriCat Day Centre wildlife sanctuary in Okonjima before returning to Windhoek where the safari ends. BL



WHY TRAVEL WITH ULTIMATE SAFARIS?

EXCEPTIONAL GUIDES

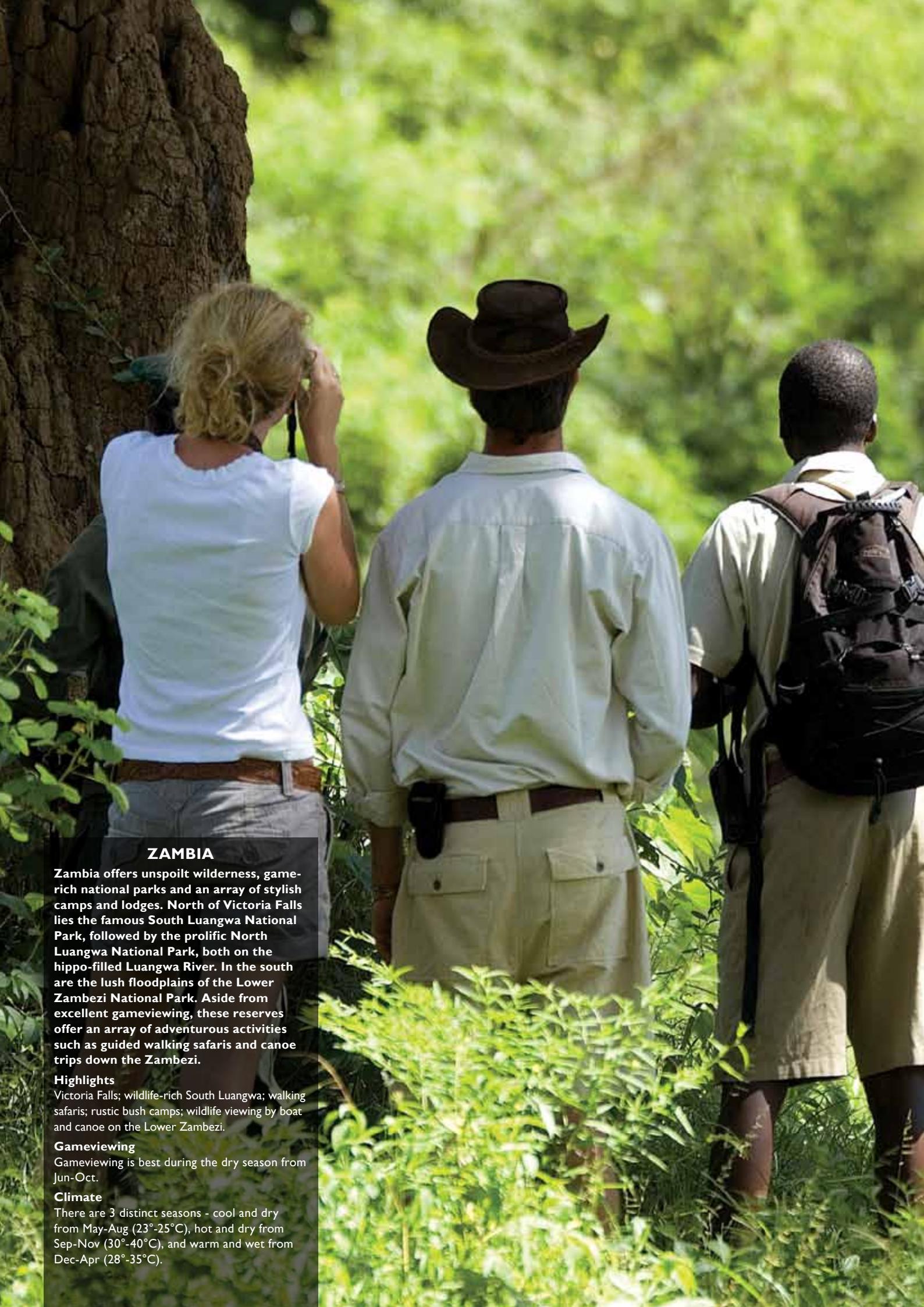
With their in-depth local knowledge, an Ultimate Safaris guide can turn an ordinary safari into a life-changing journey. Native Namibians, these trained naturalists are welcomed as friends wherever they go, ensuring an authentic travel experience.



QUALITY VEHICLES

Ultimate Safaris' air-conditioned Land Cruisers take 7 passengers maximum, guaranteeing everyone a window seat. Pop-up rooftops allow for better photography and gameviewing, whilst there is a convenient onboard fridge and device charging point.





ZAMBIA

Zambia offers unspoilt wilderness, game-rich national parks and an array of stylish camps and lodges. North of Victoria Falls lies the famous South Luangwa National Park, followed by the prolific North Luangwa National Park, both on the hippo-filled Luangwa River. In the south are the lush floodplains of the Lower Zambezi National Park. Aside from excellent gameviewing, these reserves offer an array of adventurous activities such as guided walking safaris and canoe trips down the Zambezi.

Highlights

Victoria Falls; wildlife-rich South Luangwa; walking safaris; rustic bush camps; wildlife viewing by boat and canoe on the Lower Zambezi.

Gameviewing

Gameviewing is best during the dry season from Jun-Oct.

Climate

There are 3 distinct seasons - cool and dry from May-Aug (23°-25°C), hot and dry from Sep-Nov (30°-40°C), and warm and wet from Dec-Apr (28°-35°C).



WALK WITH GIANTS

“Before Zambia, we'd done six safaris throughout southern and East Africa. However, nothing could've prepared us for the thrill of walking through the South Luangwa wilderness – amongst both predators and prey! , ,

Edna Mitchell



Zambia - Home of the walking safari © Remote Africa Safaris

REMOTE AFRICA SAFARIS

**4 days/3 nights or 5 days/4 nights
Bush Camps/Trails Camps
Departs daily ex Lusaka**

Tour cost per person: Twin Single

Tafika - 4 days/3 nights

May-Jun & 01-15 Nov \$4118 \$5349

Jul & Oct \$4556 \$5790

Aug-Sep \$5306 \$6540

Chikoko Trails - 4 days/3 nights

25 May-31 Jul & Oct \$3743 \$4971

Aug-Sep \$3887 \$5121

Mwaleshi - 5 days/4 nights*

15 Jun-31 Jul & Oct \$6139 \$6203

Aug-Sep \$6331 \$6395

*Single flying supplement may apply for Mwaleshi Camp if travelling solo.

Stay 7 nights or more at any combination of the above camps and receive a 9-11% discount on the accommodation rates.

Camps can be combined together. Prices on request.

Price per person includes: Return flights Lusaka/Mfuwe, return road transfers to camps (return light air transfers to Mwaleshi Camp), full board accommodation, bar (premium drinks excluded), all gameviewing activities, laundry service and park fees.

Children: 12+ (younger children may be accepted at Tafika on request).



Tafika Camp © Remote Africa Safaris

Remote Africa Safaris offer their guests an authentic safari experience in the unspoilt wilderness of Zambia's Luangwa Valley. The company has a deep affinity with the Zambian bush, its people and wildlife. Each of their 4 intimate camps offers simple comforts in a beautiful setting which allows guests to reconnect with nature.

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING

Tafika Camp

Located in South Luangwa, Tafika offers game drives, walks, local village visits and mountain biking. The 6 comfortable ensuite guest chalets (including one family chalet) are shaded by giant leadwood trees and have outdoor showers.



Connect with nature © Remote Africa Safaris

Mwaleshi Camp

Reached by air from Mfuwe, Mwaleshi is situated in the more remote North Luangwa National Park. This rustic camp is in perfect harmony with the wilderness and ideal for exploring the African bush on foot with an experienced guide and armed National Parks scout. Enjoy the closeness of nature, excellent cuisine and comfortable accommodation in 4 twin chalets. Minimum 4 night stay recommended.



Pre-dinner drinks © Remote Africa Safaris

Chikoko Trails camps

Walk from camp to camp with an expert guide and follow ancient elephant trails through the park on this exciting foot safari. The two Chikoko Trails camps are situated just upstream from Tafika: Chikoko Tree Camp has 3 twin ensuite treehouse chalets, while Crocodile River Camp has 3 twin chalets set under shady ebony trees. Luggage and supplies are portered. Easy walks of 3-4 hours each.



Chikoko Trails walking safari © Remote Africa Safaris



© African Wildlife Safaris



Close encounter with a King © Norman Carr Safaris



Luxurious and secluded Chinzombo Camp © Norman Carr Safaris

NORMAN CARR SAFARIS

**4 days/3 nights
Bush Camp or Lodge
Departs daily ex Lusaka**

Norman Carr Safaris, founded by pioneer Norman Carr, operate 2 permanent lodges: Mchenja and Chinzombo camps, as well as 3 seasonal bush camps. Combine Chinzombo or Mchenja with one of the bush camps, or totally immerse in the wilderness, travelling on foot from one bushcamp to the next. Activities include day and night gameviewing by 4WD and walking safaris.

*Tailor made safaris of 6 nights plus and groups of 6 plus will receive a discount on accommodation rates.

Price per person includes: Light aircraft transfer Lusaka-Mfuwe return, airport/lodge transfers, full board accommodation, game drives and activities, local drinks and house wines, laundry, park entry fees.



CHINZOMBO CAMP

Tour cost per person:	Villa	Twin	Single
Chinzombo Camp		\$5275	\$5275
Jan-May & Nov-Dec		\$6748	\$8239

Children by prior agreement.

Designed by award winning architects and described as "wildly luxurious", this exclusive camp offers 6 spacious villas (including 1 family villa) with private plunge pools and roomy ensuite bathrooms. Nestled beneath giant, ancient shade trees, it is situated on the Luangwa River with direct private access to the national park and an area teeming with game.



MCHENJA CAMP

Tour cost per person:	Luxury Tent	Twin	Single
Mchenja Camp		Camp Closed	
01 Jan-19 May & 07 Nov-31 Dec		\$4441	\$4441
20-31 May & 01-06 Nov		\$5275	\$6760

Children 8+.

Set on the banks of the Luangwa River, this elegant camp offers 5 comfortable tents, each with private ensuite open air bathroom plus Victorian style baths with river views. There is a small pool alongside the bar. Mchenja is the perfect complement to a Norman Carr Safari bush camp.

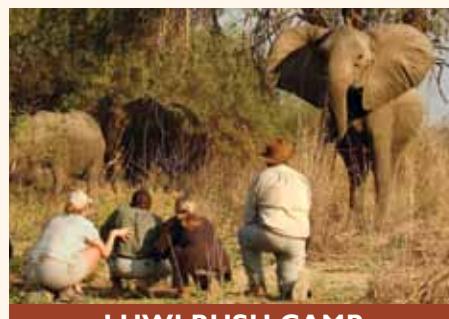


KAKULI BUSH CAMP

Tour cost per person:	Safari Tent	Twin	Single
Kakuli Camp		\$4441	\$4441
20 Jan-04 Apr; 20-31 May & 01-07 Nov			
05 Apr-19 May & 08 Nov-31 Dec	Camp Closed		
Jun-Oct	\$5044	\$6532	

Children 8+.

This seasonal camp, near the confluence of the Luwi and Luangwa rivers, is renowned for its game. Guests are accommodated in 4 spacious tents under thatch, each with an open-air bathroom. The tents and main lodge have stunning river views.

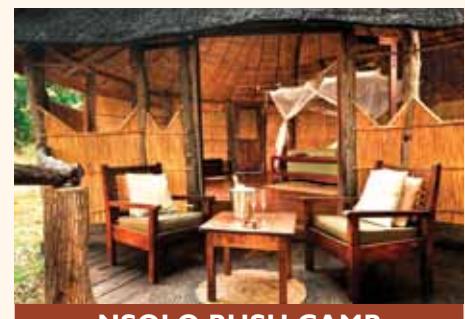


LUWI BUSH CAMP

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Luwi Bush Camp	Camp Closed	
01 Jan-19 May & 31 Oct-31 Dec		
20-31 May	\$4441	\$4441
01 Jun-30 Oct	\$5044	\$6532

Children 8+.

Nestled under huge mahogany trees deep in the heart of South Luangwa National Park, Luwi has 4 thatched huts with polished mud floors. There is a small thatched bar and meals are served alfresco. As there are very few roads, the emphasis at Luwi is on walking activities.



NSOLO BUSH CAMP

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Nsolo Bush Camp	Camp Closed	
01 Jan-19 May & 31 Oct-31 Dec		
20-31 May	\$4441	\$4441
01 Jun-30 Oct	\$5044	\$6532

Children 8+.

Situated by the Luwi River just 3 hours' walk from Luwi Bush Camp, Nsolo has 4 rustic, airy rooms built on raised wooden platforms under thatched roofs with bathrooms open to the stars above. There is an alfresco dining area and bar.



Incredible night sky above Bilimungwe Bushcamp © Bushcamp Company

THE BUSHCAMP COMPANY

4 days/3 nights
Bushcamp or Lodge
Departs daily ex Lusaka

The Bushcamp Company operates 5 intimate, seasonal camps in the iconic South Luangwa National Park, as well as Mfuwe Lodge just inside the main park gate. To maximise your safari experience we recommend you combine two or more of their properties, and you will be guaranteed a diverse wildlife experience in one of the last unspoilt wilderness regions of Africa. Activities include game drives and guided walks.

Prices per person includes: Full board accommodation, all gameviewing activities, laundry service, local drinks (not included at Mfuwe Lodge), return flights Lusaka/Mfuwe, park fees and transfers to/from Mfuwe Airport.

*Stay 7 nights or more at any combination of The Bushcamp Company camps and receive a discount. Details on request.

^Surcharge for Easter applies. Details on request.



BILIMUNGWE BUSHCAMP

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Jan-Jun^ & Oct	\$3919	\$4804
Jul-Sep	\$4633	\$5662
(Open 12 May-26 Dec)		
Children 12+.		

Set beneath a huge mahogany tree, the heart of Bilimungwe is the cool, shady lounge area that looks out over one of the camp's three waterholes. This camp has four raised thatched rooms decorated with colourful African fabrics and wooden furniture. Enjoy walking safaris, day and night game drives as well as sundowners by the river.



MFUWE LODGE

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Jan-May^	\$3034	\$3604
Jun & Oct	\$3292	\$3976
Jul-Sep	\$3721	\$4522

Children welcome.

Mfuwe is a luxury safari lodge with 18 thatched ensuite chalets featuring private viewing decks overlooking two lagoons teeming with wildlife, a swimming pool and Bush Spa. Activities include game drives and walks.



CHINDENI BUSHCAMP

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Jan-Jun^ & Oct	\$3919	\$4804
Jul-Sep	\$4633	\$5662
(Open 05 May-30 Nov)		
Children 12+.		

Considered one of the most beautiful camps in the South Luangwa, Chindeni Camp sits at the edge of a lagoon where animals come to drink. The camp has four opulent canvas tents, each with a veranda that looks out over the lagoon. The shared central lounge and dining area is where guests can socialise and share stories about the day's gameviewing.



KAPAMBA BUSHCAMP

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Jan-Jun^ & Oct	\$3919	\$4804
Jul-Sep	\$4633	\$5662
(Open 10 Apr-05 Jan)		
Children 12+.		

Remote Kapamba is one of two Bushcamp properties open from April-January. The 4 open-sided, thatched chalets offer wide verandahs, twin showers, and sunken stone plunge pools – a touch of luxury in total isolation. Explore the rich diversity of the surrounding area on day and night drives and guided walks.



CHAMILANDU BUSHCAMP

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Jan-Jun^ & Oct	\$3919	\$4804
Jul-Sep	\$4633	\$5662
(Open 08 Jun-31 Oct)		
Children 12+.		

Chamilandu consists of 3 unique "treehouse" chalets each with its own raised veranda, and an open-air ensuite bathroom offering a bird's eye view of the Luangwa River and a series of lagoons that abound with wildlife. While the focus is on walking safaris, day and night game drives are also available.



KUYENDA BUSHCAMP

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Jan-Jun^ & Oct	\$3919	\$4804
Jul-Sep	\$4633	\$5662
(Open 15 Jun-23 Oct)		
Children 12+.		

Set beneath shady trees by the Manzi River, Kuyenda is simple yet special. Run by a renowned safari guide, the camp comprises of 4 thatched guest chalets with open-air bathrooms and an atmospheric central dining and lounge area with views over surrounding plains where the drama of the African wilderness is played out each day.

SHENTON SAFARIS

4 days/3 nights

Bush Camp

Departs daily ex Lusaka

Tour cost per person: Twin Single

Kaingo Camp^A

20 May-30 Jun	\$4286	\$5492
Jul & Oct	\$4553	\$5759
Aug-Sep	\$4796	\$6002

Mwamba Bushcamp

Jun	\$4094	\$5300
Jul & Oct	\$4334	\$5543
Aug-Sep	\$4577	\$5786

*5% Discount - Stay 7 nights at any combination of the above camps and receive a 5% discount on the accommodation rates.

Kaingo: Children 10+. Mwamba: Children 12+. Families with children under 12 need to book private vehicle for activities (additional charge). Age restrictions apply to certain activities.

Price per person includes: Return flights Lusaka/Mfuwe, full board accommodation, three gameviewing activities per day, laundry service, bar, airport transfers, park fees and taxes.

Price excludes: Optional overnight camp-outs & Elephant Hide sleep-out experience. Activity costs on request.

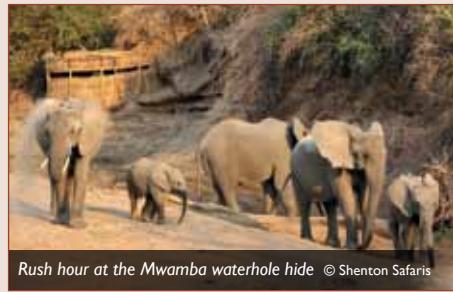
Managed by Derek Shenton, third generation safari guide and conservationist, and his zoologist wife Juliet, Shenton Safaris operates two intimate eco-camps in the remote northern plains of South Luangwa National Park. The focus is on wildlife viewing, including game drives, night drives and walking safaris (under the escort of an armed scout), hides and special camp outs. Expert guides and unique photographic hides ensure guests a truly memorable safari experience.



Spectacular gameviewing © Derek Shenton, Shenton Safaris



Kaingo Camp elephant hide sleep out © Shenton Safaris



Rush hour at the Mwamba waterhole hide © Shenton Safaris

Kaingo Camp

Open during the prime gameviewing dry season, Kaingo Camp is set between the Luangwa River and a thicket of ebony trees. 4 chalets and 2 honeymoon suites with ensuite facilities offer privacy and comfort with individual viewing decks. An open-sided common sitting room incorporates a dining area, library and bar.

Mwamba Bushcamp

A 3 hour bushwalk or short game drive from Kaingo, Mwamba Bushcamp has the park's wild heartland to itself. Its 3 reed and thatch bungalows feature solar lighting, skylights, flush toilets and hot showers, while the bush-style dining and lounge area are set in an ebony grove often frequented by elephants.

ROBIN POPE SAFARIS

4 days/3 nights

**Tented Camp or Lodge
Departs daily ex Lusaka**

Tour cost per person: Twin Single

Nkwalı Camp

01 Jan-21 May & Nov-Dec	\$3253	\$3253
22 May-30 Jun	\$3511	\$3511
Jul-Oct	\$4132	\$4132

Tena Tena

01 Jan-21 May & Nov-Dec	Closed
22 May-30 Jun	\$4402
Jul-Oct	\$5002

Nsefu Camp

01-21 Jan, 01 Apr-21 May & 21 Nov-31 Dec	Closed
22 Jan-31 Mar (Min 2 guests)	\$3898
22 May-30 Jun	\$4345
Jul-Oct	\$4945
01-20 Nov	\$3898

Safari Houses Prices on request

*10% Discount - Stay 7 nights at any combination of the above camps and receive a 10% discount on the accommodation rates.

Prices per person include: Return flights Lusaka/Mfuwe, full board accommodation, all gameviewing activities, laundry service, bar, park fees and transfers to/from Mfuwe Airport. Excludes airport taxes. Nkwalı Camp: Children 7+. Tena Tena and Nsefu: Children 12+.

Robin Pope Safaris has over 30 years experience in the South Luangwa. Founded by Zambian-born Robin Pope, the company operates a number of exclusive camps and private houses that offer first class accommodation and expert-guided walking safaris and game drives in the beautiful Luangwa Valley, where some of the highest densities of leopard in Africa are found.



CAMPS AND LODGES

Nkwalı Camp

Six chalets constructed from natural materials with ensuite open air bathrooms. The scenic bar and dining area overlook an active waterhole.

Tena Tena

Remote Tena Tena is Robin Pope's flagship camp. Accommodating just 12 guests, tents have sweeping river views, while the central area is moulded around a mahogany tree and termite mound.



Tena Tena © Robin Pope Safaris

Nsefu

Nsefu is set in the park's most undeveloped sector. 6 brick and thatch rondavels have ensuites with picture windows and private verandahs. The main area has unparalleled river views.

Safari Houses

Robin Pope Safaris also operates Luangwa Safari House and Robin's House. These 2 luxurious properties are designed for exclusive use with children 7+ welcome.



Luangwa Safari House © Robin Pope Safaris

LOWER ZAMBEZI NATIONAL PARK

4 days/3 nights

Tented Camp

Departs daily ex Lusaka

One of Africa's most unspoilt natural reserves, the Lower Zambezi National Park encompasses some 4,000 sq km of wildlife-rich wooded savannah and riverine plains intersected by the mighty Zambezi River. Home to healthy herds of buffalo, elephant and other plains game, the park also hosts elusive species such as wild dog and over 400 recorded species of bird. Its remarkably diverse terrain allows for both land and water based activities such as guided walks, game drives, canoeing and fishing, bringing visitors closer than ever to the creatures of the African bush.

Price per person for all lodges on this page includes: Air transfer Lusaka to Jeki or Royal airstrip return, road transfers to/from airstrip to lodge, 3 nights full board accommodation, all game drives and activities, park fees, laundry & beverages.



POTATO BUSH CAMP



Potato Bush Camp

Potato Bush offers 3 large canvas and rosewood tented rooms and a 2-bedroom family tent, all with large decks, private plunge pools and indoor/outdoor showers. The tents are connected to the open plan dining and lounge area by raised timber boardwalks. Activities include game drives, walking safaris and boating. Children: 4+ welcome.

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Safari Tent	Twin	Family Tent (Min 3)	Twin
Apr-May	\$3589	Apr-May	\$3589
Jun & Nov	\$4276	Jun & Nov	\$4276
Jul-Oct	\$4777	Jul-Oct	\$4777



*Family Tent minimum 3 people. No single supplement for Standard & Family Tent.

[^]Special: Stay 4 nights and receive free return flights Lusaka-Jeki and pay only 50% for any additional nights.

SAUSAGE TREE CAMP



Sausage Tree Camp Honeymoon Suite

Exclusive Sausage Tree Camp is set in an idyllic location on the Zambezi River. The luxury camp accommodates 16 guests in large Bedouin-style white canvas tents with four poster beds, flowing fabrics and ensuite bathrooms. Private Kigelia House has two large ensuite bedrooms and is suitable for small groups. The main lounge and dining area feature a large viewing platform for guests to soak up panoramas of the game-rich floodplain. Superb African fusion cuisine is served in the dining room or in surprising locations; by candlelight on the river bank or on an island in the river. Activities include 4WD game drives, walking safaris, boating and canoeing. Children: 8+. (Age restriction for some activities at discretion of camp guides).

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:[^]*

Sausage Tree Camp & Kigelia House	Twin
Apr-May	\$4381
Jun	\$5296
Jul-Nov	\$5962

*Kigelia House minimum 3 people (No single supplement for Tree Camp & Kigelia House).

[^]Special: Stay 4 nights and receive free return flights Lusaka-Jeki and pay only 50% for any additional nights.



Sausage Tree Camp game drives



Sausage Tree Camp pool

CHIAWA CAMP

Chiawa Camp

Set on the Zambezi riverbank, this intimate camp offers a beautiful setting, ample comforts and personalised service. Chiawa's 9 elegant tents evoke explorer camps of yesteryear with timber floors, brass table fans, crisp linens and luxurious ensuite bathrooms. Camp facilities include a plunge pool, sundeck and campfire. A host of activities from game drives, bush walks, river safaris, canoeing and fishing are led by Chiawa's team of passionate guides. Children: 8+, walks and canoeing 12+.

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:*

Chiawa Camp	Twin	Single
24 Apr-31 May	\$4161	\$4161
01 Jun-15 Jul & 16 Oct-21 Nov	\$5079	\$5079
16 Jul-15 Oct	\$6438	\$6438

*Specials: Stay 4, Pay 3 - (Not valid over 16 Jul-15 Oct) Stay 5, Pay 4 - year round.

**OLD MONDORO CAMP**

Old Mondoro Camp

Shaded by acacia trees frequented by elephants, and overlooking the river, this intimate and charming safari camp offers tranquillity, exciting wildlife encounters and excellent guiding. Just 8 guests are accommodated in 4 reed and canvas tented rooms with ensuite loo, and outdoor shower and bath overlooking the Zambezi. There is a central lounge/dining area and activities include day and night game drives, walks, canoeing and fishing. Children 12+.

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:*

Old Mondoro Camp	Twin	Single
24 Apr-31 May	\$3978	\$3978
01 Jun-15 Jul & 16 Oct-21 Nov	\$4602	\$4602
16 Jul-15 Oct	\$6105	\$7740



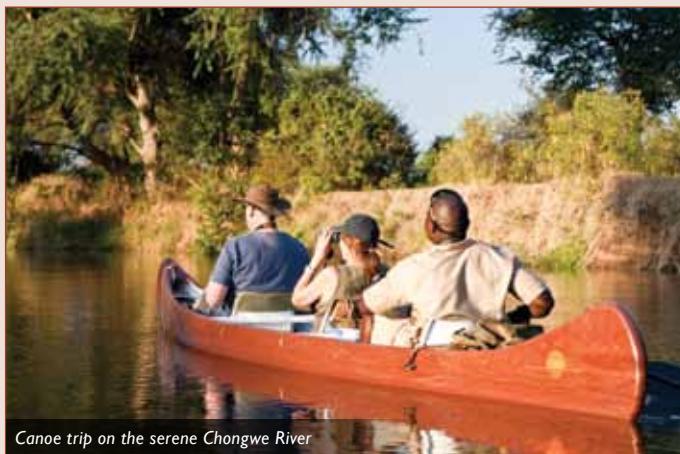
*Specials: Stay 4, Pay 3 - (Not valid over 16 Jul-15 Oct) Stay 5, Pay 4 - year round.

CHONGWE SAFARIS

Walking safari



Chongwe River Camp Cassia Suite



Canoe trip on the serene Chongwe River

Award-winning Chongwe operates 3 luxurious camps along the Chongwe River, offering game drives, walks, boating, fishing and canoeing. **Chongwe River Camp** has a pool, 9 classic safari tents and 2 tented suites: Albida (4 beds in 2 rooms) and Cassia (2 beds in 1 room). **Kasaka River Lodge** has 8 classic safari tents, 1 honeymoon suite and a 2 bedroom family unit with its own pool. Unique architect-designed **Chongwe River House** has 4 ensuite guest rooms. Children: 7+, 12+ for walking, canoeing, 15+ for full day canoe safaris.

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Chongwe River Camp	Twin	Single
15 Apr-30 Jun & 01-14 Nov	\$3238	\$3238
Jul-Oct	\$4072	\$5560

Kasaka River Lodge

Jan, Mar-Jun & Nov-Dec	\$3028	\$3028
Jul-Oct	\$3445	\$4933

*Minimum 4 people (no single supplement applies).

Specials: Stay 4, Pay 3 - year round.

Park Fees and Conservation Levy payable on all nights.

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Chongwe River House* & Chongwe River Camp (Albida & Cassia Suite)	Twin	Single
15 Apr-30 Jun & 01-14 Nov	\$3880	\$3880

Jul-Oct	\$4780	\$6268



ZIMBABWE

Zimbabwe's parks provide some of the most spectacular gameviewing in Africa. Famous Hwange National Park, the country's largest, supports 400 bird and 100 mammal species, including many elephants. Matusadona on Lake Kariba offers gameviewing on water as well as land, and beautiful Mana Pools on the Zambezi River is ideal for walking and canoeing safaris. The jewel in the crown is the majestic Victoria Falls on the border with Zambia.

Highlights

Stunning Mana Pools NP on the banks of the Zambezi; Victoria Falls; canoeing and wildlife viewing on the Upper Zambezi; prolific wildlife of Hwange NP; walking safaris

Gameviewing

The dry season (May-Oct) is the best time for gameviewing as the bush dries out and game congregates at the waterholes.

Climate

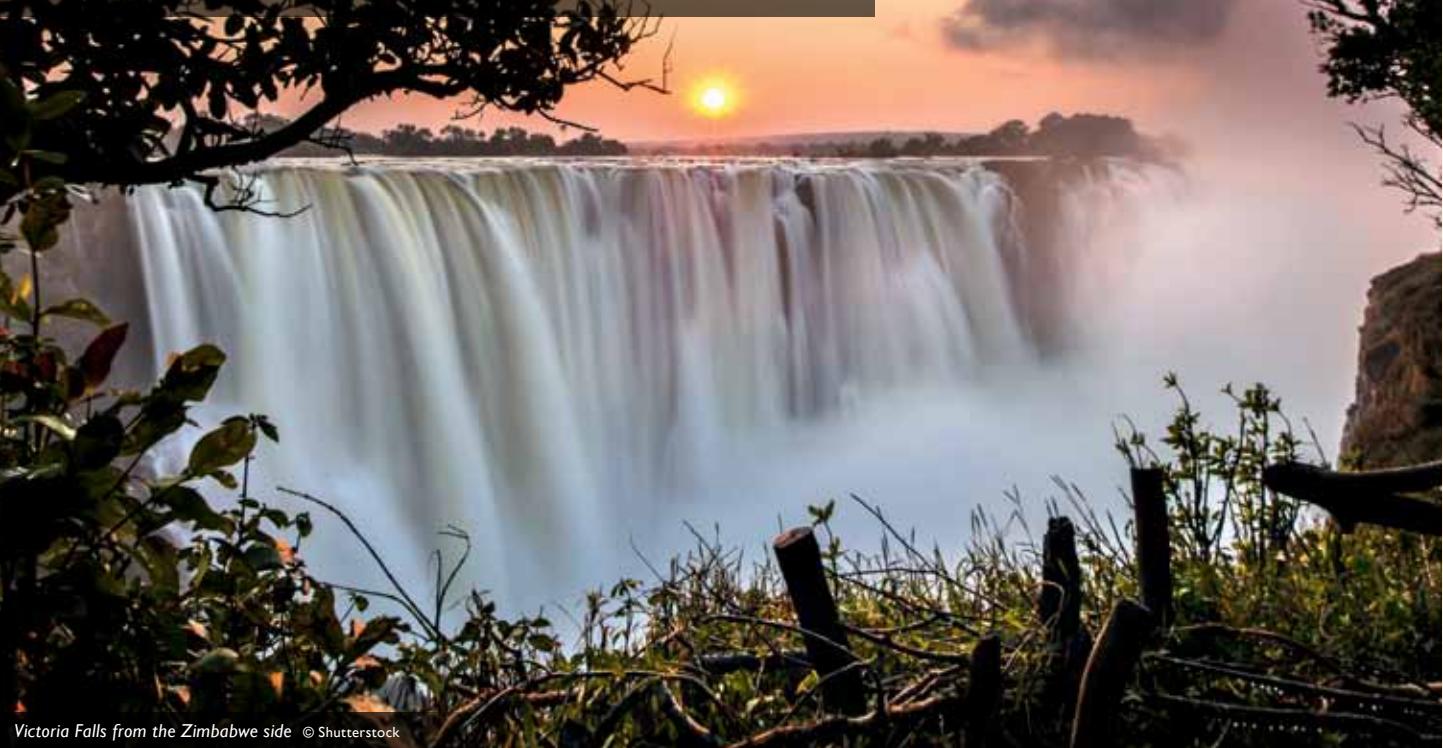
Moderate climate (22°-29°C), though hotter in the Zambezi Valley and Victoria Falls where temperatures can reach 40°C. The dry season is from May-Oct, with Oct being the hottest month. Summer rains occur from Nov-Mar/Apr. Nights can be very cold from Jun-Aug.

MAGNIFICENT MANA POOLS

“The wildlife viewing is still some of the best.
Some of the most impressive elephant experiences, great predator
action, and a stunning landscape.
It has not lost its magic! ”

Gayle Gledhill and Bruce Williamson





Victoria Falls from the Zimbabwe side © Shutterstock

VICTORIA FALLS

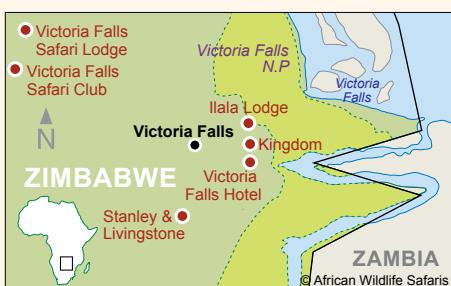
Victoria Falls is on the Zambezi River which forms the border between Zambia and Zimbabwe. Also called Mosi-oa-Tunya (*The Smoke that Thunders*), the falls plummet 108 metres into a gorge below and are considered to be one of the seven natural wonders of the world.

Climate

The wet season in Zambia/Zimbabwe is late Nov-early May. The volume of water falling is highest between Feb and May, peaking in Apr. The falls look most dramatic at peak flow but the amount of spray makes viewing more difficult. Nov generally has the lowest water levels.



Aerial view of the falls © Stanley & Livingstone



VICTORIA FALLS

3 days/2 nights

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

Tour cost per person: [*]	Twin	Single
The Elephant Camp[#]		
11 Jan-Mar & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$1270	\$1270
Apr-Oct & 21-31 Dec	\$1582	\$2368
Stanley & Livingstone (Twin Suite)		
06 Jan-31 Mar	\$927	\$981
Apr-Oct	\$1117	\$1647
Jan-Jun		
Ilala Lodge (Standard Rm)	\$717	\$963
The Kingdom (Standard Rm)	\$587	\$857
Victoria Falls Hotel (Dlx Rm)	\$865	\$1495
(Std Rm)	\$773	\$1305
Vic Falls Safari Club (Club Rm)		
Jan-Jun	\$841	\$841
Jul-Dec	\$915	\$1107
Vic Falls Safari Lodge (Lodge Std Rm)		
Jan-Jun	\$705	\$705
Jul-Dec	\$753	\$903

^{*}Prices outside these date ranges on request.

[#]Full board basis.

Price per person includes: Scheduled airport/hotel transfers, hotel accommodation on a B&B basis (except Elephant Camp full board including local drinks) and scheduled tour of the Victoria Falls. Children of all ages welcome at all hotels except Victoria Falls Safari Club: Children 10+ & Elephant Camp 7+.

FOR VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL DESCRIPTIONS SEE P83-84

FOR OPTIONAL VICTORIA FALLS EXCURSIONS PLEASE SEE P86.

Victoria Falls is one of the seven natural wonders of the world, described by explorer Dr. Livingstone as "forming scenes so lovely they must have been gazed upon by angels in flight." Named in honour of Queen Victoria, the falls official name, Mosi-oa-Tunya – "The Smoke That Thunders" – is commonly used as well. Columns of spray can be seen from miles away as 546 million cubic metres of water per minute plummet into a deep gorge over 100 metres below. At almost 2 kilometres wide, Victoria Falls is thought to be the largest sheet of falling water in the world.

Day 1 Victoria Falls

Transfer from Victoria Falls Airport to your hotel. This evening transfer to the 'boma' for dinner which includes a performance of traditional African tribal dancing.

Day 2 Victoria Falls

Early morning tour of Victoria Falls. The afternoon is at leisure, or you can take some optional tours including Flight of Angels by Helicopter, a Sunset Cruise on the Zambezi River or a half day Elephant Experience (see page 86).

Day 3 Tour ends

Transfer to Victoria Falls Airport. Tour ends.



Stunning view of the falls © Wilderness Safaris

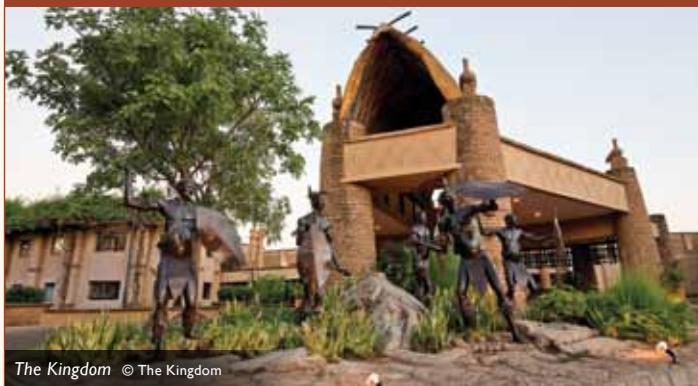
STANLEY & LIVINGSTONE

Stanley & Livingstone © Stanley & Livingstone

The Stanley & Livingstone Safari Lodge blends Victorian elegance with contemporary luxury. Each of its 16 spacious suites has a canopied bed, claw-footed bathtub, air-conditioned living-area and a secluded patio with panoramic views over the African bush. Facilities include a restaurant, bar, swimming pool and an adjacent waterhole frequented by elephant and waterbuck.



Stanley & Livingstone suite view © Stanley & Livingstone

THE KINGDOM

The Kingdom © The Kingdom

This 4 star resort hotel has a total of 294 tastefully furnished, air-conditioned rooms with picturesque views and is located just a few minutes walk from the falls. The hotel boasts stunning architecture inspired by the ancient Shona Kingdom of Munhumutapa, with towering pillars and many water features. Built within the hotel, the "Great Enclosure" houses several restaurants, bars, a casino and three swimming pools.



The Kingdom standard room © The Kingdom

VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI LODGE & CLUB

Victoria Falls Safari Lodge © VFSL

Victoria Falls Safari Lodge is set on a plateau with panoramic views over the Zambezi National Park and a private waterhole attracting herds of buffalo, elephant, giraffe, zebra, as well as night-time predators, such as lion and leopard. The lodge features 72 contemporary air-conditioned rooms made from natural materials such as stone and thatch with private balconies overlooking the landscape. For families and small groups there are 2 and 3 bedroom Safari Suites which have access to all lodge facilities.

The premium Victoria Falls Safari Club is situated on the grounds of the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge, also overlooking the private waterhole. The Club features 20 luxurious, air-conditioned rooms and suites, with stunning bush views, private balconies, large ensuite bathrooms, minibars and espresso machines. The Club has a range of amenities exclusive to guests, but all Club guests also have access to the amenities of the Safari Lodge.



Victoria Falls Safari Club © VFSL



Victoria Falls Safari Club restaurant view © VFSL

ILALA LODGE

Ilala Lodge © Ilala Lodge

The closest hotel to Victoria Falls, the recently refurbished Ilala Lodge offers 32 standard rooms and 2 suites in the main hotel and 20 deluxe rooms and 2 executive suites in a new wing. Facilities include an a la carte restaurant with indoor and outdoor seating, a pool and bar. The Victoria Falls National Park shares a border with the property, and wild animals such as warthog and impala often graze the hotel lawns.



Ilala Lodge standard room © Ilala Lodge

THE ELEPHANT CAMP

Resident herd of elephants at Elephant Camp © David Rogers

Imagine enjoying lazy sundowners from the comfort of your private deck as a group of habituated elephants graze nearby. Exclusive Elephant Camp offers 12 luxury tents with private plunge pool, indoor/outdoor showers and distant views of Victoria Falls. All of the activities offered at Victoria Falls are available to guests (additional cost) and free scheduled transfers to town are available from this camp.



Luxurious Elephant Camp Suite © Elephant Camp

VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL

Victoria Falls Hotel © African Sun

Set amongst century-old shade trees and tropical gardens, this gracious, old-world hotel offers Edwardian grandeur and excellent service. The 161 air conditioned guest rooms and suites have recently been beautifully refurbished and offer all modern conveniences. The deluxe suites have a view of Batoka Gorge and the spray of the falls. Facilities include three restaurants, a bar, library, reading room and 24 hour room service. Afternoon tea is served on the Stanley Terrace overlooking the Victoria Falls Bridge that links Zimbabwe to Zambia and a ten minute stroll along the hotel's private pathway leads to the falls.



Victoria Falls Hotel honeymoon suite © African Sun



Victoria Falls Hotel High Tea © African Sun

THE SMOKE THAT THUNDERS!

3 days/2 nights

Hotels or Lodges

Departs daily ex Livingstone

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
11 Jan-31 Mar & Nov*		
The River Club, FB & Activities	\$2396	\$3082
Tongabezi Lodge, FB & Activities	\$1926	\$2056
Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma, FB & Activities	\$1812	\$1812
Toka Leya Camp, FB & Activities	\$1668	\$2310
Sindabezi Island, FB & Activities (Thatched Chalets)	\$1554	\$1684
Anantara Royal Livingstone, BB		
03 Jan-28 Feb & Jun	\$1229	\$2274
Mar-May & Jul-Oct	\$1309	\$2412
AVANI Victoria Falls Resort, BB		
03 Jan-28 Feb & Jun	\$679	\$1214
Mar-May & Jul-Oct	\$719	\$1296

*Prices outside these date ranges on request.

Price per person includes: Return airport/hotel transfers, 2 nights accommodation in lead-in room and tour of the falls. Meals and further activities as indicated above: Royal Livingstone and AVANI Victoria Falls Resort B&B only, all other properties include full board, laundry, local drinks and the following activities: game drive in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park, a village visit and a cruise on the Zambezi.

FOR OPTIONAL VICTORIA FALLS EXCURSIONS PLEASE SEE P86.

The local name for Victoria Falls is Mosi-oa-Tunya or "The Smoke That Thunders", after the huge clouds of mist created when the Zambezi River is at its highest and crashes into the gorge below. Livingstone is the gateway to Zambia and Victoria Falls from the Zambian side.



The Royal Livingstone © Sun International



Tongabezi Lodge



AVANI Victoria Falls Resort

AVANI VICTORIA FALLS & ANANTARA ROYAL LIVINGSTONE

Formerly known as Zambezi Sun, the AVANI is a 3-star, 212-room family-oriented resort located very close to the falls. Sharing a driveway, the Anantara is of an entirely different character – a 5-star hotel redolent of colonial days gone by, with 173 elegant rooms. Both properties have a pool and onsite restaurants. Children of all ages welcome.



THE RIVER CLUB

18km upstream of Victoria Falls is the charming and tranquil River Club overlooking the Zambezi. Accommodation is in 11 air-conditioned, open-plan suites including 1 double-storey villa providing the best possible views of the river. All are set amid secluded gardens and have access to a rim-flow pool and tennis court. Children 6+.



SANCTUARY SUSSI & CHUMA

Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma comprise 2 exclusive riverside houses and 12 chalets built into a canopy of live ebony trees. Located in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park, all accommodation comes with ensuite facilities, air-conditioning and private decks. Guests in the self-contained Chuma Houses also have a private chef. Prices on request. Children 6+.

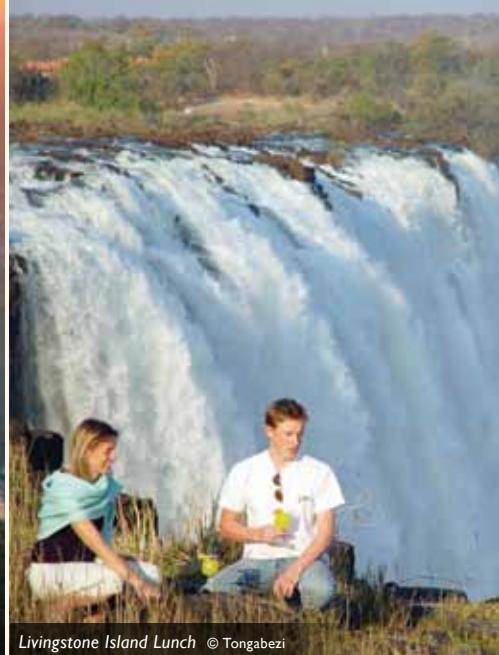


TOKA LEYA

Situated 12km upriver from Victoria Falls, Toka Leya consists of 12 air-conditioned safari-style tents connected to the main lodge by wooden walkways. Guest tents are ensuite, with four-poster beds and fantastic views over the Zambezi. Children 6+. Families with children under 12 are required to pay for private activities.



Flight of Angels over Victoria Falls © African Sun



Livingstone Island Lunch © Tongabezi

VICTORIA FALLS OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS

12-13 minutes to 1 day
Departs Victoria Falls or
Livingstone daily

Tour cost per person (Min 2):	Zim	Zambia
Flight of Angels by Helicopter [^]	\$248	\$273
Sunset Cruise by Ra-Ikane riverboat	\$99	\$115
White Water Rafting: ^Ω		
Low water run full day Aug-Dec (approx)	\$250	\$353
High water run full day Feb-Jun (approx)	\$233	\$336
Livingstone Island Lunch	—	\$349
Chobe NP Safari Full Day Tour	\$308	\$281
Wildlife Conservation & Awareness		
Safari[^]*	\$255	—

[^] Approx USD\$12-\$22 park fees to be paid locally.

^Ω White Water Rafting does not operate from approximately Apr to Jun - due to water levels. Rates are provisional.

* USD\$15 park fees to be paid locally per person.
USD\$75 donation for the VFAPU included.

Price per person includes: Small handling fee by AWS, transfers to/from town hotel for your optional excursion.

EXCURSION OPTIONS

Flight of Angels

This exciting 12-13 minute joyride over the roaring falls and rushing Zambezi River will leave you breathless. It is a wonderful way to fully appreciate the incredible size of the falls, and the awesome power of the water as it carves into the deep zig-zagging gorges. Flights by microlight aircraft are also available. Contact us for details.

Sunset Cruise (ex Victoria Falls)

The graceful Ra-Ikane riverboat is the perfect setting for cocktails while the sun slips below the horizon. Named in honour of the guide who led David Livingstone to the falls, the boat features fine teak panels, brass fittings, club chairs and a fully stocked bar (drinks and snacks included).

White Water Rafting

This 22km run down the rapids on the Zambezi River forms the best one-day white water rafting experience in the world. Although graded 5, the rapids are accessible by anyone who is reasonably fit and adventurous. Top quality inflatable rafts are used, each guided by a qualified oarsman, so no experience is necessary. You must be able to swim. Minimum age is 15 years.

Livingstone Island Lunch

Livingstone Island sits at the lip of the cliff over which the Zambezi River tumbles forming Victoria Falls, and is the place where Dr. Livingstone had his first glimpse of the falls. Only accessible during the low water season, and with a limited number of visitors allowed each day, this island picnic lunch is an exclusive scenic experience.

Chobe National Park

Botswana's first national park, Chobe is famous for its large herds of elephant and buffalo, and is rated as one of the best wildlife and conservation areas in southern Africa. A full day here includes a boat safari and a game drive by open vehicle to spot the park's prolific bird and wildlife. Includes lunch.

Wildlife Conservation and Awareness Safari

This hands-on, half day safari run by Charles Brightman of the Victoria Falls Anti Poaching Unit (VFAPU) offers a behind-the-scenes look at wildlife conservation. Start at 0630 with a field trip into the Zambezi National Park to help record game sightings, identify spoor, sweep for wire snares, etc. Part of the tour cost goes directly to VFAPU (see page 11).



Wildlife conservation safari © Marcus Visic



Chobe National Park safari experience © Shutterstock



Intimate Ra-Ikane Zambezi Cruise © Ilala Lodge



White Water Rafting © Mike Myers



Upper Zambezi River hippos © David Kneale



Bumi Hills Safari Lodge room overlooking Lake Kariba © Bumi Hills Safari Lodge

UPPER ZAMBEZI

3 days/2 nights

Lodge

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
11 Jan-31 Mar & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$887	\$887
Apr-Oct & 21-31 Dec	\$987	\$1471

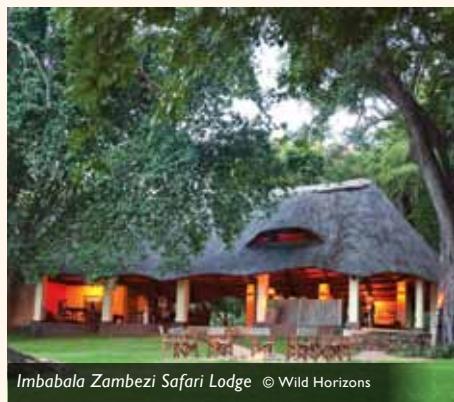
Price per person includes: Return transfer from Victoria Falls airport, accommodation on a full board basis including local drinks (excludes premium brands), two game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits, Imbabala National Park fees. Children 7+.

The Upper Zambezi River between Victoria Falls and the Botswana border offers fantastic wildlife viewing on and around the Zambezi River. The river attracts big game like elephant, buffalo and hippo and provides a varied habitat for smaller animals and an incredible array of birdlife.

ACCOMMODATION

Imbabala Zambezi Safari Lodge

Set along the banks of the Zambezi, Imbabala's 9 stone chalets (including one family chalet) have ensuites and sweeping river views. The main lodge consists of a lounge, bar and open-air dining room. There is also a swimming pool and sundeck for relaxing during the day. The region is a haven for birdlife and the Imbabala private concession offers guests the opportunity to search for wildlife from open 4WD vehicles by day or night or explore the river by boat. Walking safaris are available on request.



Imbabala Zambezi Safari Lodge © Wild Horizons

LAKE KARIBA

4 days/3 nights

Lodge

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

Tour cost per person (Min 2):	Twin	Single
Bumi Hills Safari Lodge (Premium Room) Jan-Dec	\$1832	\$2118

Price per person includes: Return scheduled flights from Victoria Falls to Bumi Hills, full board accommodation, up to 3 game activities per day and local drinks (premium brands excluded). Luggage limit: 15kg plus 5kg hand luggage.

Price excludes: Departure tax 15\$ USD ex VFA, National Parks fees for water-based activities, BHAPU Council fees for land-based activities.

Bumi Hills Wildlife Area is an incredibly scenic concession situated on the shores of beautiful Lake Kariba against the majestic backdrop of the Zambezi Escarpment. Both plains game and predators flourish here, and the lake has abundant hippo and crocodile. Gameviewing is conducted in open 4x4 vehicles or by boat. Our featured lodge offers a high standard of accommodation and excellent guiding.

Days 1-3 Kariba

Fly from Victoria Falls to Bumi Hills and transfer to the lodge. Over the next few days you will take guided excursions in the park by open 4WD vehicle where you are likely to spot a wide variety of game, as well as explorations of the lake by boat.

Day 4 Tour ends

Today you will be transferred back to Victoria Falls where the tour ends.



Bumi Hills Game Drive © Bumi Hills Safari Lodge

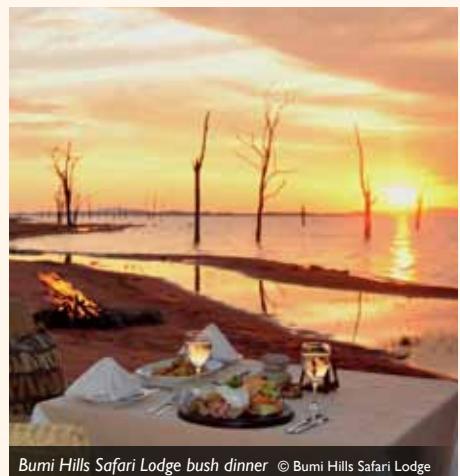
ACCOMMODATION

Bumi Hills Safari Lodge & Spa

This famous safari lodge is situated on top of a hill with magnificent views over Lake Kariba. Each of the 20 luxury ensuite guest rooms has a view of the lake, a balcony or veranda and air-conditioning. The main lodge houses the dining room, lounge, games room, spa and infinity pool overlooking the lake. Enjoy gourmet meals and up to 3 scheduled land or water gameviewing activities per day.



Bumi Hills Safari Lodge terrace bar © Bumi Hills Safari Lodge



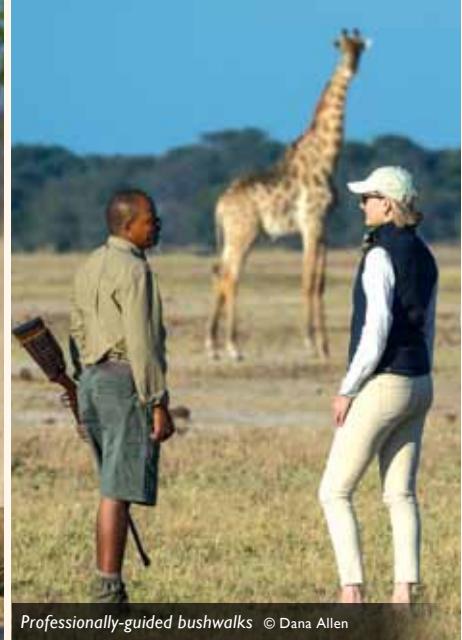
Bumi Hills Safari Lodge bush dinner © Bumi Hills Safari Lodge



© African Wildlife Safaris



Open 4WD gameviewing at Davison's Camp © Dana Allen



Professionally-guided bushwalks © Dana Allen

HWANGE

4 days/3 nights

Tented Camp

Departs daily ex Victoria Falls

Tour cost per person: Twin Single

Linkwasha - ex Victoria Falls Airport by Air	Twin	Single
11 Jan-31 Mar & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$2699	\$3966
Apr-May & 20-31 Dec	\$3086	\$4461
Jun-Oct	\$4514	\$6384

Little Makalolo - ex Victoria Falls Airport by Air

11 Jan-31 Mar & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$2426	\$3747
Apr-May & 20-31 Dec	\$2783	\$4185
Jun-Oct	\$3854	\$5448

Somalisa - ex Victoria Falls Town by Road

Jan-Mar & Dec	\$2290	\$2768
Apr-Jun & Nov	\$2530	\$3008
Jul-Oct	\$3391	\$4988

Davison's Camp - ex Victoria Falls Airport by Air

11 Jan-31 Mar & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$2150	\$3252
Apr-May & 20-31 Dec	\$2480	\$3747
Jun-Oct	\$3083	\$4407

The Hide - ex Victoria Falls Town by Road

16 Jan-31 Mar & Nov-Dec	\$2133	\$3055
Apr-Jun	\$2469	\$3472
Jul-Oct	\$3360	\$4591

Ivory Lodge - ex Victoria Falls Town by Road

Jan-May & Nov-Dec	\$1626	\$1956
Jun-Oct	\$1746	\$2448

Price per person includes: The Hide, Somalisa & Ivory Lodge - return road transfers from Victoria Falls town. Little Makalolo, Linkwasha & Davison's - return air transfers from Victoria Falls airport. All camps - full board accommodation, game drives, local drinks and laundry. Luggage limit: 20kgs on flights. The Hide - Children 10+, Little Makalolo, Linkwasha & Davison's - Children 6+. Somalisa - Children 7+. Ivory Lodge - Children of all ages welcome. (All lodges: restrictions may apply for activities).

Note: Families with children under 12 must book and pay for private game drives (extra cost).

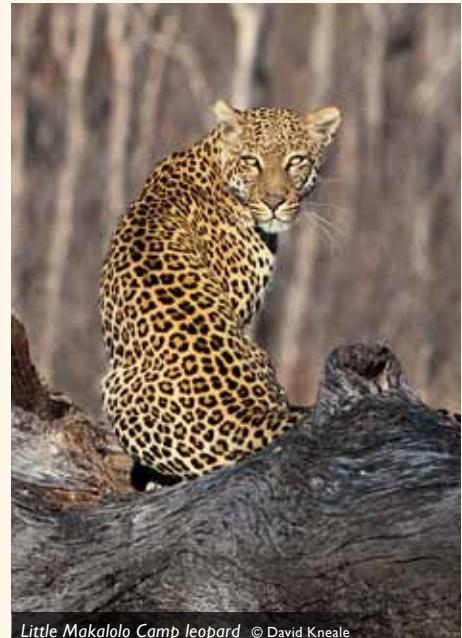
Zimbabwe's largest national park, Hwange covers over 14,600 square kilometres, and supports 105 species of mammal, including 19 large herbivores and eight large carnivores. Over 400 species of birds can be found in the park, as well as one of Africa's largest populations of elephant in addition to endangered species like gemsbok, brown hyena and wild dog. Its sheer size means that its vegetation varies greatly from the semi desert scrub on the edge of the Kalahari in the south, to forests and woodlands in the north. Easily reached by air or road from Victoria Falls, Hwange is a fantastic safari destination. On the adjacent page we have featured 6 of the best safari camps in the Hwange area. All are on private conservancies, so they can offer game walks and night drives with a spotlight in addition to game drives within the park itself.

Days 1-3 Hwange

Depart Victoria Falls by road or air and transfer to the tented camp of your choice. During your stay you will enjoy two game activities per day, in the morning and late afternoon, and one on arrival and departure day if time permits. Relax at camp during the heat of the day, enjoying your comfortable ensuite, tented accommodation and wonderful bush cuisine.

Day 4 Tour ends

Today you will be transferred back to Victoria Falls where the tour ends.



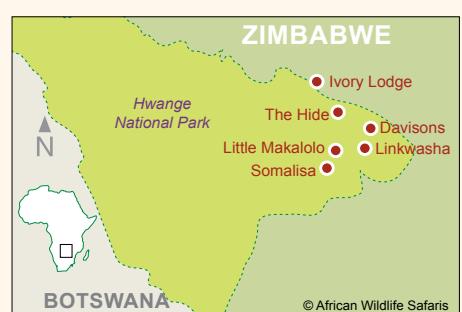
Little Makalolo Camp leopard © David Kneale



Linkwasha Camp game drive © Dana Allen



Fantastic Hwange elephant viewing © Dana Allen



© African Wildlife Safaris

LINKWASHA CAMP

Ultra-luxurious Linkwasha Camp is located on a private concession in Hwange's wildlife-rich south-eastern corner. 8 airy ensuite tents and 1 family tent feature contemporary interiors and a fresh open design with views over a waterhole that is a magnet for game in the dry season. The main area – which boasts multiple decks, a pool and lounge complete with library – has the same uninterrupted aspect. Activities include game drives in open Land Rovers, evening drives and walking safaris.

**LITTLE MAKALOLO CAMP**

This intimate eco-camp is surrounded by diverse habitats which attract an endless stream of wildlife throughout the year. Situated within a private concession inside the park, the camp offers 5 comfortably furnished guest tents and 1 family tent with ensuite bathrooms and indoor/outdoor showers. Shared living areas include a dining tent, lounge and open fire deck. Activities centre on game drives and guided walks. The camp has a plunge pool and a log pile hide overlooking the waterhole.

**SOMALISA CAMP**

Shaded by a canopy of trees in a private concession inside Hwange NP, recently upgraded Somalisa overlooks the wide African plains. This eco-friendly camp offers an authentic bush camp experience and rustic elegance. The 7 large, tented rooms feature ensuite bathrooms with flush toilets, indoor and outdoor showers, and a slipper bath. The camp has a central dining/lounge area under canvas, an outdoor fire area and a pool overlooking a waterhole. Game drives, bush walks, hides and night drives are offered. Children 7+ welcome.

**DAVISON'S CAMP**

Nestled under a grove of ancient false mopane trees Davison's Camp lies within the Linkwasha Concession. The area is surrounded by open plains with a number of waterholes, and the wildlife viewing is usually excellent year round. This classic camp has 9 tented rooms including 1 family unit and overlooks a waterhole, giving guests an opportunity to watch game from their verandas. Davison's has a central lounge, dining room, open campfire area, and a pool. Guided activities include day/night game drives and bush walks.

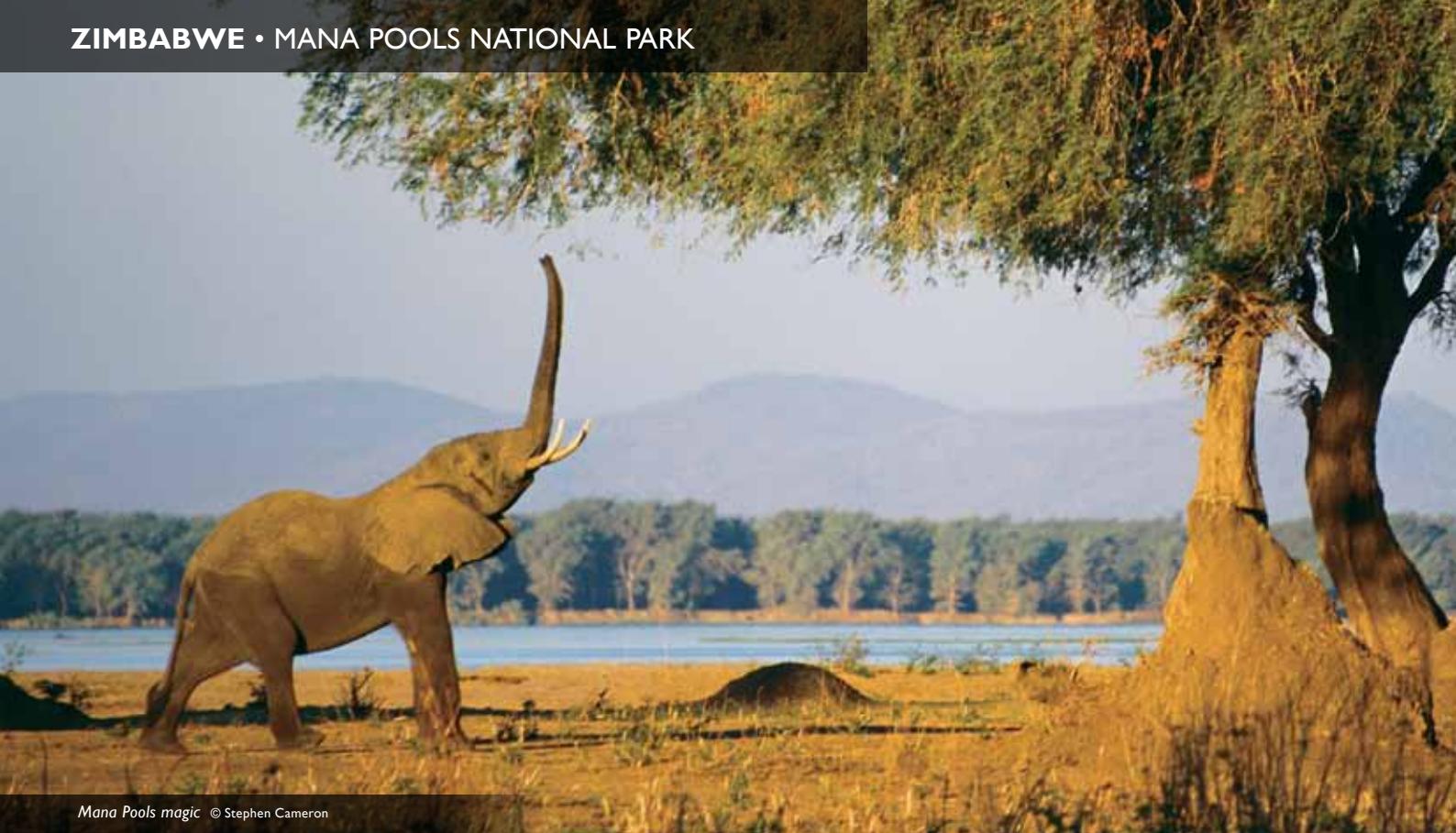
**THE HIDE**

In a private concession inside Hwange National Park, and just one hour's game drive from the airport, The Hide has a spectacular setting overlooking a popular waterhole. The 10 well-furnished guest tents have ensuite bathrooms and private veranda, while the heart of the camp is a thatched A-frame dining/lounge/viewing area. The camp offers game drives, walks, night drives, hides and a plunge pool. The more adventurous can choose to spend a night in Dove's Nest, a wooden treehouse with bathroom and dining deck.

**IVORY LODGE**

Intimate Ivory Lodge is set on its own 6000 acre conservancy outside Hwange, on the home range of the famous Presidential elephant herd. Guests are accommodated in 7 elevated thatched treehouses and 2 presidential suites, all with ensuite bathrooms and sweeping views of a floodlit waterhole. The central dining area, bar and library surround a swimming pool. Enjoy game drives in the park, day/night drives and walks (on request) in the conservancy, and get close to wildlife in the hide down by the pan. Children welcome.





Mana Pools magic © Stephen Cameron

MANA POOLS

4 days/3 nights

Tented Camps

Departs daily ex Mana Pools

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Little Ruckomechi Camp		
Apr-May	Camp Closed	
01 Jun-15 Nov	\$4176	\$5220
Ruckomechi Camp		
Apr-May	\$2997	\$4068
01 Jun-15 Nov	\$4038	\$5112

Kanga Bush Camp

Apr-Jun & Nov	\$1995	\$1995
Jul-Oct	\$2856	\$3975

Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

Mana Pools is accessed by scheduled flights from Victoria Falls, Harare, Lusaka or Kariba. The cost will vary according to the departure point. Approximate costs are: Victoria Falls to Mana each way from \$609 per person (minimum 2 clients). Other departure points available on request. 20kg luggage limit.

Price per person includes: Return road transfers from Mana Pools airstrip to the lodge/camp, full board accommodation, game activities, local drinks, park fees and laundry.

Ruckomechi Camp: Children 6+. Families with children under 12 years must book and pay for private activities. Age restrictions apply to some activities (Walking 13+, Canoeing 16+).

Little Ruckomechi Camp: Children 13+ unless camp is booked for sole use. Age restrictions apply to some activities (Walking 13+, Canoeing 16+).

Kanga Camp: Children 7+.

Child rates on request.

Mana Pools National Park is a beautiful World Heritage Site on the lower Zambezi River with seasonal pools, islands, sandbanks and majestic forests of mahogany, ebony and wild fig, set against the magnificent Zambezi Escarpment. It has huge populations of hippo, crocodile, elephant and buffalo as well as plentiful antelope, lion and cheetah. Mana Pools is famous for canoeing and walking safaris and we have featured 3 exclusive camps which offer an authentic safari experience.

Days 1-3 Mana Pools

Transfer from Mana airstrip to the lodge or camp of your choice. Over the next few days you will take guided excursions in the park and on the river.

Day 4 Tour ends

Today you will be transferred to a local airstrip. Tour ends.

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING:

Little Ruckomechi Camp

This brand new intimate camp is downstream from its big sister, with just three handsome, tented suites nestled in an albida grove – ideal for families or small groups. Living spaces include a dining area, lounge and plunge pool with views over the river and Zambian foothills. The camp's exclusive location within a private concession allows for a diverse range of activities including boating, canoeing, walks and game drives.

Ruckomechi Camp

Recently refurbished Ruckomechi Camp remains a favoured haunt of elephants for its albida trees, whose seed pods provide tasty fodder. Accommodation is in 10 ensuite tented rooms overlooking the Zambezi River, connected to the central dining, bar and lounge area by raised walkways. The camp has a pool, a fire deck, open-air 'bath-with-a-view' and elevated star-bed by a productive waterhole. Gameviewing is by boat, canoe, open 4WD and on foot.

Kanga Bush Camp

Kanga Bush Camp occupies prime position beside the only known water source in the area, Kanga Pan, making it a wildlife hub. This secluded camp accommodates just 12 people in Meru-style tents with ensuite facilities including outside showers and basins overlooking the waterhole. Pristine and undeveloped, this area gives you a pure, unspoilt, private African safari experience. Besides game drives, the emphasis here is on walking safaris and bird watching.



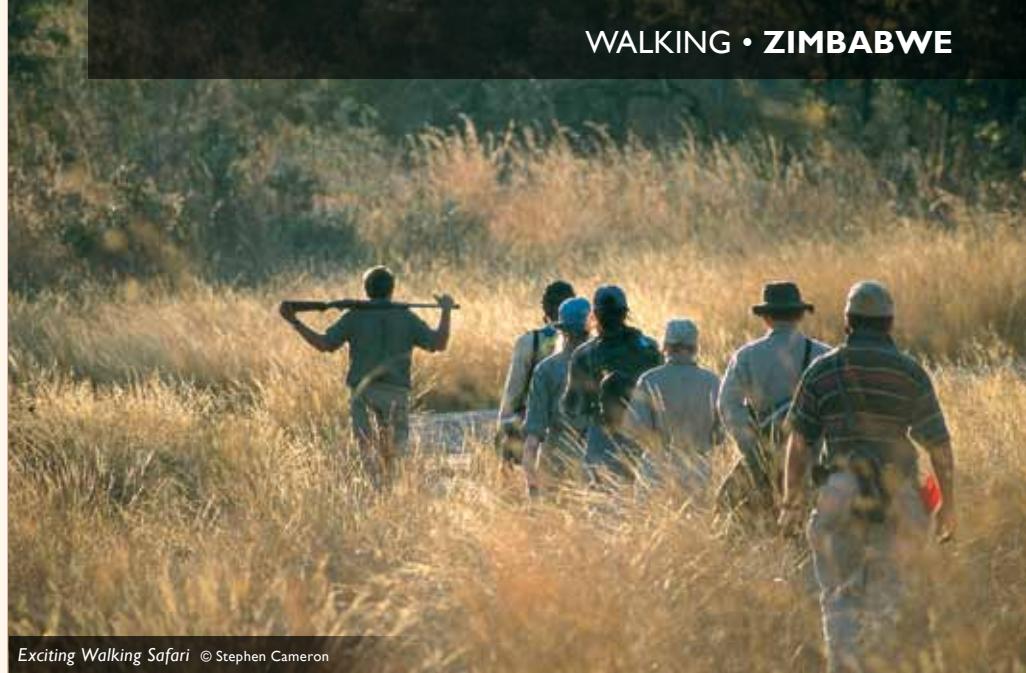
Little Ruckomechi Camp on the Zambezi © Wilderness Safaris



Ruckomechi Camp © Wilderness Safaris



Elephant encounter at Mana Pools © Mike Myers



Exciting Walking Safari © Stephen Cameron

THE LEON VARLEY WALKING SAFARI

**5 days/4 nights
Full Service Camping/Moderate Walking
Departs ex Victoria Falls**

Safaris available any day for a minimum of 2 passengers depending on availability.

Tour cost per person (Min 2): Twin
Jan-Dec \$2162

No age limit, but not recommended for children under 12.

Price per person includes: All meals and drinks on safari, transport by 4WD vehicle, camping equipment, park fees (subject to change), licensed guide and camp staff.

Get closer to the heart of Africa on this walking safari led by Leon Varley, one of Africa's most experienced licensed guides. Achieve a deeper understanding of the African wilderness as you track game with Leon and a Matabele tracker, following the spoor of elephant, buffalo or lion through the untrammeled wilderness of Hwange National Park. You will need to have a sense of adventure and be physically fit, as a fair amount of walking is involved. Accommodation is in comfortable camps set up in advance by the camp staff, who also prepare all meals.

Groups are kept to a maximum of 6.

Day 1 Hwange NP

Depart Victoria Falls mid-morning to the eastern side of Hwange National Park. Walking isn't allowed here but the animals are used to vehicles so gameviewing and photographic opportunities are excellent. The park is famous for its large herds of elephant, as well as many predators and game species. Overnight in a private campsite on the edge of a pan.

Days 2/3 Hwange West

Drive west to Sinamatella, home to a rhino protection area. Mornings and evenings watch for game at waterholes and spend days tracking the elusive black rhino. Enjoy sundowners around the camp fire at your private campsite. Hot showers are set up by the staff and delicious bush dinners are prepared by the camp chef.

Day 4 Zambezi NP

Drive through the Matetsi Wildlife Area to the Zambezi National Park upstream from Victoria Falls. Situated along the Zambezi River this park has diverse wildlife which are easy to approach. Camp on the river where elephants often come to drink, and walk in the south of the park along watercourses favoured by game.

Day 5 Tour ends Victoria Falls

Early morning walks, then a slow drive back to Victoria Falls around midday. Tour ends.

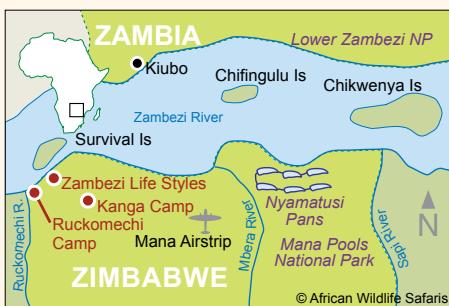
Note: This itinerary is only a guide and depends on local conditions and game movements.

Leon Varley

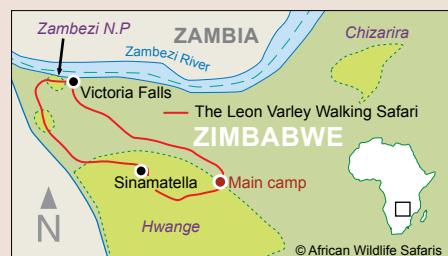
Leon Varley was raised on a farm in the northeast of Zimbabwe, where his lifelong interest in wildlife and conservation began. He obtained his professional guide's licence through Hwange Safari Lodge in 1981 and from there joined the Forestry Commission, becoming involved in game management, hunting and photographic safaris. Leon now specialises in walking safaris, and his knowledge, sense of humour and endless store of bush tales make him the perfect guide on safari.



Kanga Bush Camp © African Bush Camps



Leon Varley © Leon Varley





A thrilling experience! © Natureways Safaris

CANOEING THE ZAMBEZI

Experience the adventure of canoeing down the mighty Zambezi River through some of Africa's most beautiful wilderness. Imagine the thrill as your canoe passes close to a herd of elephants drinking and bathing in the river, or a pod of hippo wallowing in the shallows. No method of travel could bring you closer to the beauty and remoteness of the African bush.

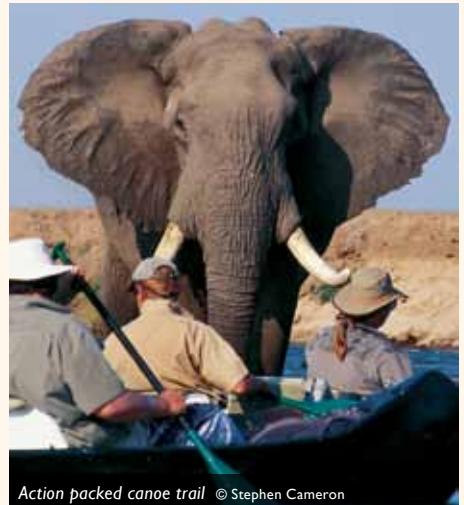
We offer two styles of canoeing - participation safaris with standard camping and more comfortable trips with classic style camping. Qualified canoe guides accompany participation trips, whilst fully licenced professional guides permitted to conduct walks accompany classic canoe trips, and each will ensure that your safari is as safe and enjoyable as possible. No prior canoeing experience is necessary, but you must be able to swim. Safety backup is of a high standard. Children under 12 are not normally allowed, although this varies with each operator - please contact us for details.

TYPICAL CANOEING DAY

Rise early to be on the river at first light, the quietest and loveliest time of day. Canoe for an hour or so, then stop for a leisurely breakfast prepared by the guide. Continue canoeing at an easy pace after breakfast. On classic style trips, enjoy a 1-2 hour walk after breakfast with a professional guide and hope to get close to some of the big game; elephant, lion and buffalo.

Stop for a late lunch around 2.00pm with a chance to swim in safe water. Continue canoeing for the rest of the afternoon. On classic style trips, enjoy an afternoon walk. Distances covered each day are shorter on classic style trips.

On participation trips, you will stop at sunset on a sandy shore and set up camp, whilst on classic trips, you overnight at comfortable camps on the river.



Action packed canoe trail © Stephen Cameron



Zambezi hippo encounter © Natureways Safaris



Sundowners in the Zambezi © Natureways Safaris

PARTICIPATION CANOEING SAFARIS

ex Kariba

Marula Safari: Kariba to Chirundu - 3D/2N

Departs Tue, Sat, Sun

Jan-Dec

\$1209

Fish Eagle Safari: Kariba to Mana Pools - 6D/5N

Departs Tue, Sat, Sun

Jan-Dec

\$1533

Tamarind Safari: Chirundu to Mana Pools - 4D/3N

Departs Mon, Tue, Thu

Jan-Dec

\$1283

Zambezi Short Classic: Chirundu to Kanyemba - 8D/7N

Departs Mon, Tue, Thu

Apr-Nov

\$1976

Minimum 2 Maximum 8 clients.

Age Limit: 14+

Each tour returns to Kariba mid to late afternoon.

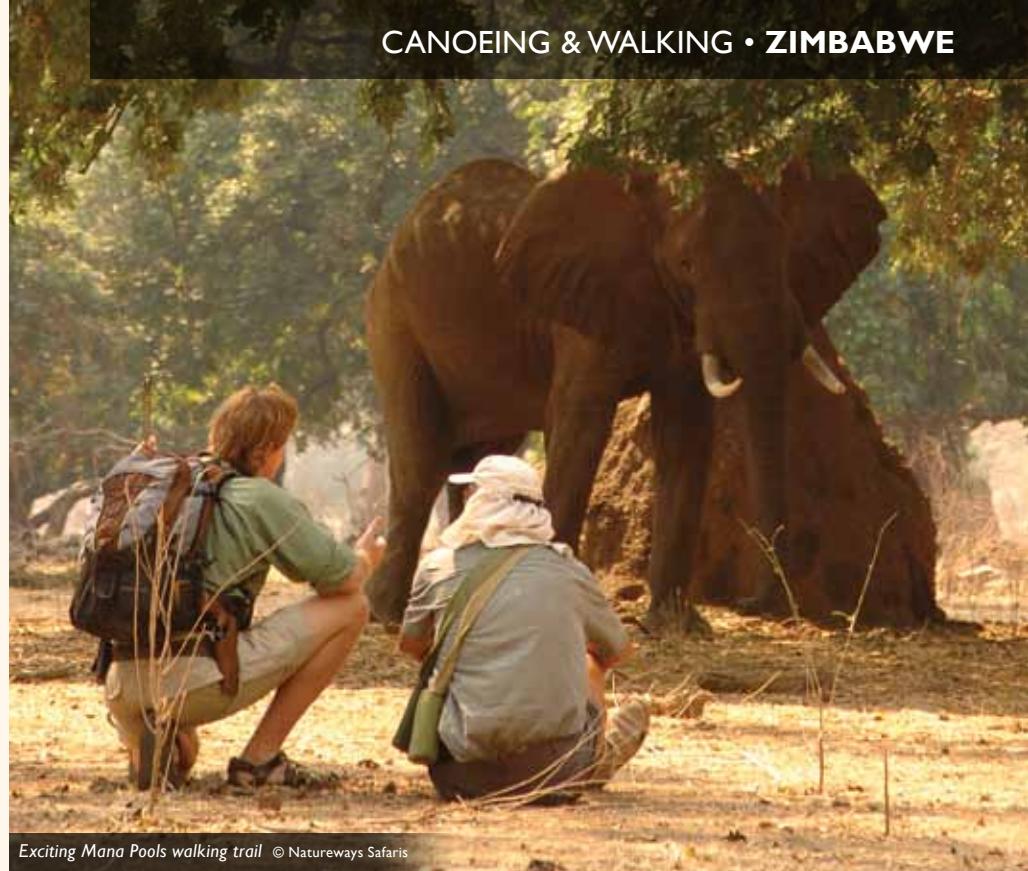
Price per person includes: Return road transfers from Kariba to the river, services of trained river guide, camping equipment (mattress, sleeping bag provided), meals, cordials, tea/coffee and wine with dinner. Luggage Limit: 10kgs.

Excludes: National Park Fees.

Experience an expedition style canoe trip where everything is carried in the canoes in the manner of the early explorers. Operated by Natureways, these canoe trails will have you floating leisurely down the Zambezi River encountering magnificent wildlife, camping on the shore, and sleeping in two-man dome tents. Canoe trails are semi-participatory, with each trip accompanied by 2 qualified canoe guides who will take care of all of the cooking, washing and other camp chores. Clients are free to help out if they wish. Canoe trips range from 2 nights to 7 nights, covering a distance of approx 22 km daily.



© African Wildlife Safaris



Exciting Mana Pools walking trail © Natureways Safaris

MANA POOLS CANOE AND WALKING TRAIL

4 days/3 nights
Classic Camping
Canoeing/Easy Walking
Departs Apr-Nov
ex Mana Pools

Departure dates:

Mon, Tue, Fri & Sat

Tour cost per person (Min 2): Twin

Apr-Nov \$2216

Victoria Falls to Mana Pools by air (each way) from \$1229 per person (minimum 2 clients with luggage limit 20kgs).

Maximum passengers: 8.

Age Limit: 14+

Price per person includes: All meals, equipment, local beer/spirits/wine & mineral water, cordials & tea/coffee and professional guide. Luggage limit: 10kgs.

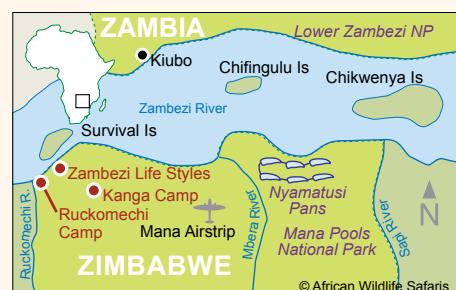
Excludes: National Park Fees.

For those looking for a little adventure, this is possibly the best safari in Africa! This thrilling experience provides incredibly close encounters with animals and birds either from the canoe or on foot. Each trip is led by an armed professional guide who is licensed to take guests both canoeing on the river and walking in the national park. Accommodation is in fully serviced camps on the banks of the Zambezi with bedding and hot bucket showers.

The canoe trails traverse the entire length of the beautiful Mana Pools National Park. Canoeing is in comfortable, stable Canadian canoes at a leisurely pace. The combination of walking and canoeing allows maximum flexibility, and provides the best opportunity to experience all that Mana Pools has to offer.

FEATURES OF CLASSIC CANOEING

- Charter flights to and from Mana Pools, means more time for canoeing and walking.
- Professional guides on all trips to enable walking on each day.
- Ice and cold beverages at all times.
- Comfortable camps with hot water showers, meals with waiter service.
- Concentrates on the best stretch of the river from the start of Mana Pools.
- Short distances canoed - therefore plenty of time for gameviewing and bird watching.



© African Wildlife Safaris

MANA SHORELINE WALKING SAFARI

Explore Mana Pools with a licensed, professional guide on this 4 day walking safari following the Zambezi River. Leave camp each day at sunrise and walk at a leisurely pace through majestic landscapes teeming with wildlife to your next camp. Fully serviced mobile camps provide comfortable tents with beds, bedding and hot bucket showers. Please contact us for detailed trip information.



MOZAMBIQUE BEACH RESORTS

4 days/3 nights

Beach Resorts

Departs daily ex Vilanculos

The Bazaruto Archipelago is a necklace of tropical islands, rimmed by white sandy beaches and coral reefs, set in the azure waters of the Indian Ocean. Largely unspoilt, the islands are an astonishing paradise of natural beauty, with gorgeous beaches, coral reefs and exotic marine life. Protected as part of a marine park, they are largely uncommercialised and perfect for diving, snorkelling, fishing and idyllic beach holidays. The exclusive island getaways featured on this page are just 2 hours' flight north of Johannesburg. Daily flights are available from Johannesburg and regular flights are available from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport (KMIA). The islands can be visited throughout the year. November to April is hot and humid with some rain, whilst May to October is dry with warm days (average 27°C) and cooler nights.



AZURA BENGUERRA



A collection of 20 exclusive beach villas with private infinity pools, personal butlers and direct access to a dazzling white sand beach, Azura Benguerra is heaven on earth. Discover the undersea treasures of unspoilt Benguerra Island by snorkelling its abundant coral reef, scuba diving in the Bazaruto Archipelago and sailing between secluded tidal sandbars. On land, sample delicious Mozambican cuisine or enjoy a wonderfully relaxing massage at the inspired day spa. This resort is 10 minutes by helicopter from Vilanculos airport.



Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Azura Benguerra - Beach Villa

	Twin	Single
09 Jan-31 Mar	\$3946	\$5401
01 Apr-31 Oct	\$4026	\$5481

Price per person includes: Return helicopter transfers from/to Vilanculos airport (min 2 passengers), full board accommodation, local drinks (excluding premium brands), a landrover island drive, sunset dhow cruise, use of snorkelling equipment, kayaks and paddleboards, National Park fee. Luggage limit: 20kg including hand luggage. Children of all ages welcome.

andBEYOND BENGUERRA ISLAND



Located on the second-largest island of the archipelago, andBeyond Benguerra Island offers 10 casinhas and 2 cabanas combining tropical chic with the distinct flavours of Africa and the Mozambican coastline's Portuguese heritage. Airy rooms have private plunge pools and deck, whilst the resort has a bar, restaurant and rim-flow pool. Enjoy a wide variety of activities include dhow cruises, kayaking, scuba diving and horseback riding (fees may apply).



Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Benguerra Island - Cabana

	Twin	Single
Jan-Dec	\$5403	\$7614

Price per person includes: Return helicopter transfers to/from Vilanculos airport (min 2 passengers), full board accommodation, local drinks (excluding premium drinks), activities such as horse riding, sea kayaking, sunset cruise, scheduled snorkelling trip, castaway picnic, island expedition & local village tour (subject to conditions), laundry and National Park fee. Luggage limit is 20kg (packed in a soft bag/no hard suitcases) including hand luggage.

Children of all ages welcome.

Special Offer: Reduced rates with a minimum of 4 nights.

ANANTARA BAZARUTO ISLAND RESORT & SPA



This resort located on Bazaruto Island comprises a total of 44 beach, sea-view and pool villas surrounded by palm trees, white sand and turquoise waters. Each secluded unit is constructed with organic materials like reed, thatch and wood to blend into the natural surroundings. Local Mozambican Portuguese cuisine is served in the restaurant, which boasts breathtaking ocean views.



Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Anantara Bazaruto Island Resort - Seaview Pool Villa

	Twin	Single
01-05 Jan	\$2691	\$5382
06 Jan-31 Oct	\$2655	\$4188

Price per person includes: Return road & boat transfer from Vilanculos to Anantara, full board accommodation, local drinks (excluding premium brands), use of non-motorised watersports, daily snorkelling trip to Neptunes Nursery (weather permitting).

Price excludes: US\$15 park fee (payable locally).

Children of all ages welcome.

MAURITIUS HOTELS & RESORTS

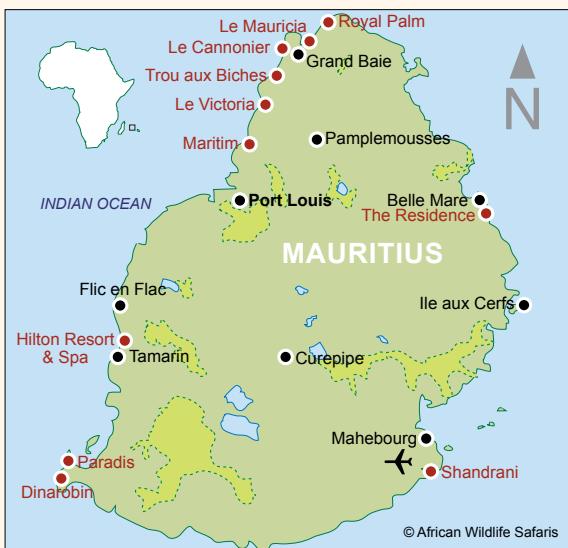
7 days/6 nights

Hotel/Resorts

Departs daily ex Mauritius airport

A jewel in the heart of the Indian Ocean, the tropical island paradise of Mauritius is both an exotic holiday destination and an ideal stopover en route to Africa. Dramatic volcanic peaks rise high above its centre, whilst most of the spectacular coastline is protected by coral reef. Unspoilt white sandy beaches give way to warm turquoise ocean.

For information on a full range of Mauritian resorts or a hotel of your choice, please contact African Wildlife Safaris on:
(03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 or ask your travel agent.



THE RESIDENCE



This elegant hotel is reminiscent of the grand plantation mansions of the 1920s. The 135 luxurious rooms and 28 suites have private butler service and spacious terraces or balconies. The hotel has 3 restaurants, a poolside cafe, bar, pool, spa, sauna, boutiques and kids club. A range of watersports, tennis and beach volleyball are included. Children welcome.



Tour cost 7D/6N per person: Twin Single

The Residence - Colonial Garden View Room*

03 Jan-28 Feb, Apr & Oct-Nov	\$2866	\$4236
Mar & 01-21 Dec	\$2456	\$3621
May-Sep	\$2066	\$3036

*Stay/Pay Special: Stay 4/Pay 3 (already reflected in tour cost) - combinable with EBB.

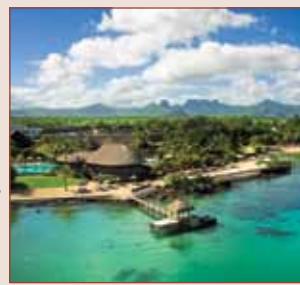
Please contact us for Early Booking Bonus and Honeymoon Special details.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a dinner, bed and breakfast basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water sports.

MARITIM RESORT & SPA MAURITIUS



One of our favourite hotels, the Maritim Resort & Spa Mauritius is ideally situated on the sunny north-west coast overlooking beautiful Turtle Bay. The hotel offers 215 elegant guest rooms and suites, each with a private balcony or terrace. Facilities include a spa, whirlpool, gym, sauna, steam bath, pool, dive centre, 9 hole golf course, tennis courts and water sports. Children welcome.



Tour cost 7D/6N per person: Twin Single

Maritim Hotel - Privilege Room*

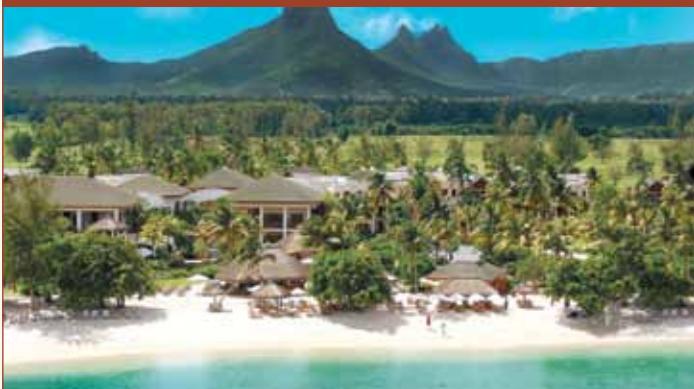
04 Jan-21 Apr & Oct	\$1502	\$2060
22 Apr-30 Sep	\$1388	\$1898

*Special Offers: 04 Jan-31 Oct

Honeymoon Special: 50% discount for bride, groom pays Single rate. Combinable with EBB only.
Early Booking Bonus: 10% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - combinable with all other specials.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a dinner, bed and breakfast basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee. Some land and water sports included.

HILTON MAURITIUS RESORT & SPA



This 5 star resort and spa is found on one of the island's most famous beaches, Flic-en-Flac, nestled on the west coast. All 193 rooms and suites enjoy garden or sea views, and are decorated in contemporary Mauritian style. In addition to extensive sports and leisure facilities the resort has 3 restaurants and a spa. Children welcome.



Tour cost 7D/6N per person: Twin Single

Hilton Mauritius Resort & Spa - Deluxe King Room*

04 Jan-30 Apr	\$2386	\$4331
01 May-18 Sep	\$2161	\$3921
19 Sep-31 Oct	\$2681	\$4931

*Stay/Pay Special: stay 4/pay 3 (already reflected in tour cost), stay 7/Pay 5, Stay 10/Pay 7 - combinable with EBB.

Please contact us for Early Booking Bonus and Honeymoon Special details.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a dinner, bed and breakfast basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee. Free land and water sports except for scuba diving and big game fishing.

PARADIS BEACHCOMBER GOLF RESORT & SPA

Paradis Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa is one of the finest luxury hotels in Mauritius and enjoys a superb location on the island's south-western tip, nestled upon a 150 hectare private peninsula. The greatest leisure resort on the island, Paradis provides outstanding accommodation in 286 rooms, suites and villas fringed by a pure white sand beach and the island's largest lagoon. Paradis also boasts an expansive spa and an 18-hole golf course.

**Tour cost 7D/6N per person:****Paradis, Deluxe Room**

	Twin	Single
09-26 Jan & 21-31 Oct	\$3212	\$4502
27 Jan-23 Apr & 01-20 Oct	\$2738	\$3800
24 Apr-21 May & 24 Jul-30 Sep	\$2210	\$3008
22 May-23 Jul	\$2036	\$2750

Special Offers: 09 Jan-31 Oct:

Honeymoon Special: 30% discount per booking - not combinable with Early Booking Bonus.

Early Booking Bonus - 20% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - not combinable with Honeymoon Offer.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities. Children welcome.

DINAROBIN BEACHCOMBER GOLF RESORT & SPA

Cascading pools, spacious sea-facing terraces and lush gardens make Dinarobin Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa the epitome of tropical elegance in Mauritius. Located at the foot of Morne Brabant Mountain, Dinarobin features 175 luxurious suites and villas that blend harmoniously into their verdant surrounds with spacious terraces or balconies and huge bathrooms.

**Tour cost 7D/6N per person:****Dinarobin, Junior Suite**

09-26 Jan & 21-31 Oct	\$3638	\$5156
27 Jan-23 Apr & 01-20 Oct	\$3182	\$4478
24 Apr-21 May & 24 Jul-30 Sep	\$2468	\$3392
22 May-23 Jul	\$2276	\$3128

Special Offers: 09 Jan-31 Oct:

Honeymoon Special: 30% discount per booking - not combinable with Early Booking Bonus.

Early Booking Bonus - 20% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - not combinable with Honeymoon Offer.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities. Children welcome.

VICTORIA BEACHCOMBER RESORT & SPA

Popular Victoria Beachcomber Resort & Spa is a spacious beachside resort located on the west coast of Mauritius. All 254 rooms are sea-facing and spacious, featuring a large balcony or terrace, an ensuite bathroom with bath, shower and separate toilet, as well as air-conditioning. The hotel has a laid-back atmosphere and a wide range of activities to appeal to guests of all ages.

**Tour cost 7D/6N per person:****Victoria, Superior Room First Floor**

	Twin	Single
09-26 Jan & 21-31 Oct	\$1742	\$2564
27 Jan-23 Apr & 01-20 Oct	\$1592	\$2324
24 Apr-21 May & 08 Jul-30 Sep	\$1466	\$2138
22 May-07 Jul	\$1364	\$1994

Special Offers: 09 Jan-31 Oct:

Honeymoon Special: 30% discount per booking - not combinable with Early Booking Bonus.

Early Booking Bonus - 20% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - not combinable with Honeymoon Offer.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities. Children welcome.

TROU AUX BICHES BEACHCOMBER GOLF RESORT & SPA

The stunning Trou aux Biches Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa enjoys prime position upon one of the best stretches of beach in Mauritius on the north west coast. Set on a turquoise lagoon amid 35-hectares of tropical garden, the hotel offers 306 suites and 27 villas, many with private terraces and pools, ideal for families and groups. Amenities include 6 restaurants, a day spa, kids' club and a huge range of watersports.

**Tour cost 7D/6N per person:****Trou aux Biches, Junior Suite**

09-26 Jan & 21-31 Oct	\$3176	\$4454
27 Jan-23 Apr & 01-20 Oct	\$2672	\$3710
24 Apr-21 May & 24 Jul-30 Sep	\$2186	\$2978
22 May-23 Jul	\$2078	\$2798

Special Offers: 09 Jan-31 Oct:

Honeymoon Special: 30% discount per booking - not combinable with Early Booking Bonus.

Early Booking Bonus - 20% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - not combinable with Honeymoon Offer.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities. Children welcome.

CANONNIER BEACHCOMBER GOLF RESORT & SPA

One of the best family resorts in Mauritius, Canonnier Beachcomber Golf Resort & Spa is set amongst tropical gardens on a historic peninsula that is home to an ancient lighthouse and the ruins of an old fortress. The resort offers 284 rooms including 20 family apartments with two bedrooms, swimming pools and ponds, a wellness and massage centre and 3 restaurants whilst the entertainment and shops found in Grand Baie are just a short drive away.

**Tour cost 7D/6N per person:****Cannonier, Standard Garden Room**

	Twin	Single
09-26 Jan & 21-31 Oct	\$1538	\$2258
27 Jan-23 Apr & 01-20 Oct	\$1406	\$2042
24 Apr-21 May & 08 Jul-30 Sep	\$1280	\$1862
22 May-07 Jul	\$1172	\$1694

Special Offers: 09 Jan-31 Oct:

Honeymoon Special: 30% discount per booking - not combinable with Early Booking Bonus.
Early Booking Bonus - 20% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - not combinable with Honeymoon Offer.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities. Children welcome.

MAURICIA BEACHCOMBER RESORT & SPA

Smart yet casual Mauricia Beachcomber Resort & Spa blends relaxed quality accommodation with exceptional service. The hotel features spacious shared areas with beach views, a swimming pool, 3 tennis courts, a sauna, and is located a short distance from the shops of Grand Baie. All 238 air-conditioned rooms are contemporary with a Mauritian influence and a private terrace or balcony.

**Tour cost 7D/6N per person:****Mauricia, Standard Room**

09-26 Jan & 21-31 Oct	\$1550	\$2264
27 Jan-23 Apr & 01-20 Oct	\$1418	\$2072
24 Apr-21 May & 08 Jul-30 Sep	\$1304	\$1898
22 May-07 Jul	\$1178	\$1706

Special Offers: 09 Jan-31 Oct:

Honeymoon Special: 30% discount per booking - not combinable with Early Booking Bonus.
Early Booking Bonus - 20% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - not combinable with Honeymoon Offer.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities. Children welcome.

ROYAL PALM BEACHCOMBER LUXURY

The prestigious Royal Palm Beachcomber Luxury is fringed by landscaped gardens, a white sandy beach and the turquoise Grand Baie Lagoon beyond. Tranquil and intimate, all 69 spacious, elegantly decorated suites face the ocean, and each has a private terrace or balcony. The resort has 3 gourmet restaurants led by an acclaimed chef, 3 heated swimming pools, a Spa by Clarins and a sports centre.

**Tour cost 7D/6N per person:****Royal Palm, Junior Suite**

	Twin	Single
09-31 Jan & 21-31 Oct	\$7034	\$9938
01 Feb-09 May & 01-20 Oct	\$6302	\$8846
10 May-30 Sep	\$4460	\$6080

Special Offers: 09 Jan-31 Oct:

Honeymoon Special: 30% discount per booking - not combinable with Early Booking Bonus.
Early Booking Bonus - 20% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - not combinable with Honeymoon Offer.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities. Children welcome.

SHANDRANI BEACHCOMBER RESORT & SPA

Shandrani Beachcomber Resort & Spa enjoys an outstanding location surrounded by three stunning beaches and 50 hectares of verdant garden, in the unspoilt south east of the island. All 327 rooms and suites are air-conditioned, spacious and spread out on a private peninsula bordered by a pristine beach.



With 4 restaurants, 6 tennis courts, a golf course, swimming pool, day spa and a wide range of land and water activities, Shandrani is perfect for families.

Tour cost 7D/6N per person:**Shandrani, Superior Room**

09-26 Jan & 21-31 Oct	\$2246	\$3332
27 Jan-23 Apr & 01-20 Oct	\$2006	\$2966
24 Apr-21 May & 24 Jul-30 Sep	\$1634	\$2408
22 May-23 Jul	\$1520	\$2234

Special Offers: 09 Jan-31 Oct:

Honeymoon Special: 30% discount per booking - not combinable with Early Booking Bonus.
Early Booking Bonus - 20% discount per booking if reservation made 30 days prior to arrival - not combinable with Honeymoon Offer.

Price per person includes: 6 nights accommodation on a half board basis, arrival and departure coach transfers, Mauritius handling fee and a range of land and water activities. Children welcome.



Madagascar is home to half of the world's chameleon species © Shutterstock



Madagascar lemurs © Shutterstock

MADAGASCAR

The world's fourth largest island, Madagascar is a strange land of exotic landscapes resplendent in their variety, ranging from palm-fringed beaches to spiny forests and limestone labyrinths. A nature lover's dream, it shelters a plethora of unique species from baobabs to chameleons and lemurs. However, with limited infrastructure for tourism, even the more seasoned traveller may find the country's services and accommodation challenging at times.

Highlights

Discover the island's amazing mammals, birds and plants; white sands, turquoise waters and nature reserves; day and night explorations; boat tours, village visits, watersports and sunset cruises.

Climate

The climate is generally hot and subtropical with the north and east wetter, while the west and south are drier. May to October is cooler with plenty of sunshine – the best time to visit.

MADAGASCAR

10 days/9 nights

Hotels/Lodges

Departs daily ex Antananarivo

Price p.p. twin*	10D/9N Tour Cost	Nosy Be Ext
	First Tourist	First Tourist
	Class	Class
11 Jan-09 Jul	\$4276	\$4842
10 Jul-11 Sep	\$4376	\$4942
12 Sep-31 Oct	\$4276	\$4842
	\$1690	\$1764
	\$1806	\$1980
	\$1690	\$1764

*Minimum 2 clients. Single travellers on request.

Price per person includes: Welcome gift, accommodation and meals as per itinerary, entrance fees, English speaking local guides, transportation, domestic flights and airport taxes.

First Class Hotels: Colbert Hotel, Vakona Lodge, Berenty Lodge, Croix du Sud, Palm Beach Resort (Nosy Be)

Tourist Class Hotels: Hotel du Louvre, Indry Lodge, Berenty Lodge, Le Dauphin, Vanila Hotel (Nosy Be)

Separated from Africa millions of years ago, Madagascar is the Galapagos of the Indian Ocean; most of its mammals and many of its reptiles, birds and plants are found nowhere else in the world. The island is most famous for its ancient lineage of primates, including the giant indri, lemurs, sifakas and the aye-aye. Madagascar was also a historic meeting point between Africa and Asia, with a rich blend of Indonesian and African cultures.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Day 1 Antananarivo

Arrival transfer to your hotel.

Day 2 Perinet

En route to Perinet visit Peyrieras Insect Farm and the Vakona Forest Reserve, home of giant indri, various species of lemur, orchid and chameleon. BLD

Day 3 Perinet

Today is spent exploring the Perinet Reserve. BLD

Day 4 Antananarivo

Drive to Antananarivo. Afternoon city tour and visit to The Royal Hill of Ambohimanga, the former residence of Madagascan royalty. B

Day 5 Berenty Reserve

Fly to Fort Dauphin and transfer by road to the Berenty Reserve, seeing typical plants, ancient burial tombs and villages en route. BLD

Day 6 Berenty Reserve

Berenty Reserve is a protected forest and home to lemurs and sifakas. Enjoy guided walks. BLD

Day 7 Fort Dauphin

Return to Fort Dauphin in the afternoon. BLD

Day 8 Fort Dauphin

Full day boat excursion via the lakes to Evahatra fishermen village and Lokaro Bay. Picnic lunch. BLD

Day 9 Antananarivo

Fly Fort Dauphin to Antananarivo. Visit the local artisans' market en route to your hotel. B

Day 10 Tour ends

Transfer to the airport. B

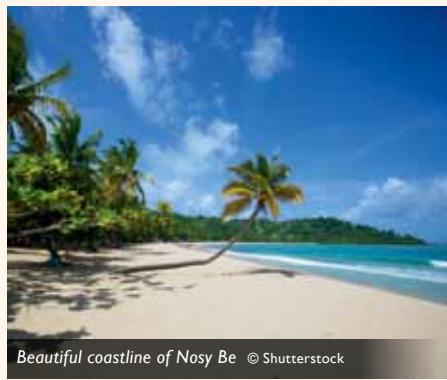
NOSY BE EXTENSION

Days 10-12 Nosy Be

Transfer to airport and fly to Nosy Be, the "perfume island" and relax on the sandy beaches. An excursion to Nosy Komba to see the black lemurs is included. BD

Day 13 Tour ends Antananarivo

Transfer to the airport for your return flight to Antananarivo. B



Beautiful coastline of Nosy Be © Shutterstock

ANJAJAVY HOTEL

From 4 days/3 nights

Hotel

**Departs Tue, Thu & Sat only
ex Antananarivo**

4D/3N 5D/4N

Tour cost per person (Min 2):*

05 Jan-12 Jul	\$3423	\$3966
13 Jul-31 Oct	\$4023	\$4723

*Minimum 2 clients. Single travellers prices on request.

Price per person includes: Return charter flights Antananarivo/Anjajavy, half board accommodation and activities (see below). Luggage limit 20kg.

Honeymoon discounts are available.

Children of all ages welcome at Anjajavy.

Extra nights available on request.

On a remote peninsula surrounded by white sand and turquoise waters in northwest Madagascar is Anjajavy. Here, you'll find the Anjajavy Hotel, set on a sandy beach bordering a forest reserve that shelters prolific wildlife including lemurs, sifakas, rare birds and chameleons. The area is serviced by daily flights from Nosy Be and Antananarivo.

A member of the prestigious Relais & Chateaux association, this hotel consists of 24 well appointed rosewood villas facing the sea. À la carte meals are served in the restaurant or on the terrace whilst afternoon tea may be served in The Oasis, a unique sanctuary for flora and fauna often frequented by exotic birds and curious lemurs.

Activities include day and night walks on the nature reserve and a range of watersports including kayaking, snorkelling and sailing. Excursions to Moramba Bay, sunset cruises and big game fishing are also available (additional cost).



Anjajavy Hotel bedroom

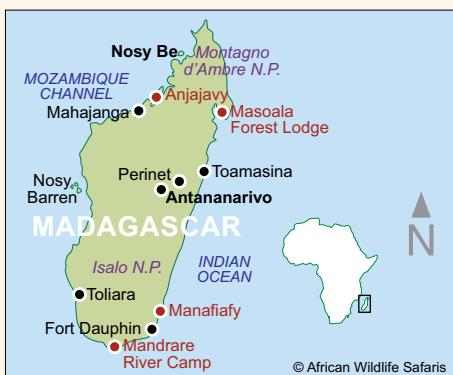
MADAGASCAR SECRET HIDEAWAYS

4 days/3 nights

Hotel/Resorts

Departs daily ex Antananarivo

Reconnect with nature at these intimate and luxurious eco hideaways in the heart of pristine rainforests or at the edge of coral-rich seas. At Mandrare River Camp you may see 5 species of lemur and other endemic creatures within sacred spiny forests protected by local Antandroy tribes. Dig your toes into the white sands of beautiful Manafiafy Beach & Rainforest Lodge and wander forests teeming with strange and wonderful flora and fauna. Further north you can voyage across Antongil Bay, a breeding ground for humpback whales, to Masoala Forest Lodge and the largest tract of pristine rainforest left in Madagascar. Two or more of these lodges can be combined for a unique and exclusive Madagascar experience.



MASOALA FOREST LODGE



Reached by motorboat this remote eco lodge nestles in the rainforests of the Masoala Peninsula. The lodge has 7 treehouses on wooden platforms with canvas walls and mesh "windows". The thatched long-house contains the dining, lounge and bar area, while a sea deck is the perfect setting for breakfasts and sundowners. Visit the small local village, take forest walks to look for lemurs, chameleons and birds, snorkel and search for green turtles, dolphins and humpback whales (late Jun-Sep).

Tour cost 4D/3N per person: Twin \$3843 Single \$4374

Masoala Forest Lodge

01-10 Jan & 10 Jul-11 Sep	\$3843	\$4374
11 Jan-09 Jul & 12 Sep-31 Oct	\$3743	\$4274



Price per person includes: Return flights Antananarivo/Maroantsetra, return motorboat transfers to the lodge, full board accommodation, soft drinks, activities (excluding whale watching and some day trips by boat), official guide for Masoala National Park and park fees. Luggage limit 20kg.

Children of all ages welcome.

MANDRARE RIVER CAMP



Nestled on the Mandrare River, this intimate camp has 6 luxurious tents on wooden platforms with ensuite fully-plumbed bathrooms and 24hr solar power. Activities include day and night forest walks with local guides to see lemurs and the Antandroy's ornate ancestral tombs. Learn about Antandroy culture and perhaps attend a local traditional wrestling competition ('Ringa').

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Mandrare River Camp

	Twin	Single
10 Jan-19 Mar	Closed	
20 Mar-20 Jun	\$3163	\$3822
21 Jun-09 Jul	\$3720	\$4713
10 Jul-11 Sep	\$3819	\$4811
12 Sep-31 Oct	\$3720	\$4713

Price per person includes: Return flights Antananarivo/Fort Dauphin, return transfers to the camp, full board accommodation, drinks, activities (excluding whale watching and fishing trips), services of a qualified guide and park fees. Luggage limit 20kg.

Children of all ages welcome.



MANAFIAFY BEACH & RAINFOREST LODGE



Discover paradise on a tranquil bay, surrounded by rainforest. Manafiafy Lodge is an idyllic retreat with 5 private thatched bungalows including 1 family unit fitted with ensuite bathrooms and wooden decks. Feast on fresh seafood, swim, snorkel, take motorboat trips in search of humpback whales (Jun-early Nov). Explore mangroves, and take day or night walks in the rainforest with expert guides.

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Manafiafy Beach & Rainforest Lodge

01 Jan-20 Jun	\$3040	\$3610
21 Jun-31 Oct	\$3530	\$4361



Price per person includes: Return flights Antananarivo/Fort Dauphin, return transfers to the resort, full board accommodation, soft drinks and local beer, activities (excluding whale watching and fishing trips), services of a qualified guide and park fees. Luggage limit 20kg.

Children of all ages welcome.

KENYA

Kenya is Africa's prime gameviewing destination with dramatic scenery, magnificent game parks and abundant wildlife. Mt Kenya, Mt Kilimanjaro and the steep escarpments of the Rift Valley provide stunning scenery, whilst the open grasslands support the greatest variety of grazing animals in the world. These areas are also the home of traditional and colourful tribes such as the Maasai and Samburu.

Highlights

The tribal people and diverse wildlife of the Masai Mara; Great Rift Valley; flamingo covered Lake Nakuru; elephant rich Amboseli National Park; wildlife and the colourful nomads of the Samburu.

Culture

Maasai and Samburu pastoralists who continue their traditional way of life.

Gameviewing

Excellent gameviewing year round. Jul-Sep is very popular as the wildebeest migration is in the Masai Mara.

Climate

Temperate climate (22°- 25°C) due to high altitude but hot in low-lying areas like the Rift Valley (30°- 35°C), hot and humid along the coast. "Long rains" take place in Apr/May, whilst "short rains" occur mid-Oct to mid-Dec.



AMAZING MASAI MARA

“Samburu was full of adventure, the peace and quiet of Mt Kenya, the beauty of Lake Nakuru, and the Masai Mara - everywhere you looked there was an animal. It was the ultimate safari. , ,

Kimberly and Warren McReynolds





Nairobi National Park © Kenya Tourism Board



Daphne Sheldrick's Animal Orphanage © Anne-Marie Zambelli

NAIROBI

Kenya's vibrant capital was established by the British in 1899 as a depot on the Mombasa/Uganda railway. Situated at 1795m above sea level it has a pleasant climate and has grown into a busy African city with just over 3 million residents. The starting point for most East African safaris, Nairobi itself offers plenty to see and do, from colonial buildings to traditional and contemporary African culture, and even has a national park. Please note that traffic congestion is a big problem, so if you are spending just one night in Nairobi we recommend you choose a hotel close to the airport.

ACCOMMODATION

Prices per person:	Twin	Single
03 Jan-15 Jun & 16 Oct-30 Nov*		
Giraffe Manor^ (Standard Rm)	\$956	\$1318
Hemingways (Deluxe Rm)	\$596	\$863
House of Waine (Standard Rm)	\$428	\$576
Fairmont Norfolk (Fairmont Rm)	\$307	\$557
Nairobi Serena (Standard Rm)†	\$297	\$464
The Panari Hotel (Superior Rm)	\$241	\$400
Sarova Stanley (Deluxe Rm)	\$223	\$363
Fairview (Economy Rm)	\$214	\$372
Sarova Panafric (Superior Rm)	\$205	\$307
Eka Hotel (Superior Rm)†	\$186	\$325

*Prices outside these date ranges on request.

^Giraffe Manor closed 24 Apr-11 May.

†Different rates apply for weekends (Fri-Sat). Details on request.

Prices are per person in low season bed and breakfast only (except Giraffe Manor - full board and House of Waine - half board) inclusive of govt taxes.

Hotel bookings must be in conjunction with safari arrangements. Stand-alone hotel bookings are not normally accepted. Exceptions may be made at our discretion and subject to a \$50 booking fee being charged.

Airport/Hotel transfers per person (2 people) one way: \$56
Airport/Giraffe Manor transfers per person (2 people) one way: \$66



Nairobi Skyline © Kenya Tourism Board

Hemingways

Hemingways is set in the quiet and exclusive suburb of Karen, 16kms from Nairobi city centre. The location of this boutique hotel was chosen for its uninterrupted views of the Ngong Hills, which can be seen from the private balconies of each of the 43 luxurious suites and 2 lavish presidential penthouse units. The hotel has an onsite brasserie, fitness centre, pool, spa and valet service.



Hemingways Bedroom © Hemingways Collection

House of Waine

Set in leafy Karen this elegant boutique hotel offers personalised service and contemporary style. The 11 individual guest rooms are spacious, and feature beautiful marble bathrooms. International and Kenyan cuisine is served both indoors and al fresco in the 2.5 acres of tranquil gardens. Other features include a dining room, lounge, bar and heated swimming pool. Nearby attractions include the Giraffe Centre and the Karen Blixen Museum.

Fairmont The Norfolk Hotel

This landmark hotel has been welcoming guests since 1904 and is still the starting point for many safaris. The 170 rooms and suites are beautifully appointed with flatscreen TVs and internet access. The hotel has a day spa, gym, pool, 4 restaurants and a bar, including the historic Lord Delamere Terrace, the city's most popular watering hole.

Nairobi Serena Hotel

Set amid tropical gardens in the city centre, the popular Nairobi Serena offers 183 guest rooms decorated in warm Pan-African style. Guests enjoy access to an outdoor pool, state-of-the art fitness centre, spa and a range of restaurants and bars.

The Panari Hotel

Close to Nairobi National Park and the international airport, the Panari offers 136 modern rooms, a bar, gym, pool, spa and access to the Panari Sky Centre's restaurants and shops.

The Sarova Stanley

Hosting celebrities since 1902, this historic hotel is located in the heart of Nairobi. Its 217 comfortable ensuite rooms have air conditioning, minibar and room service. Guest amenities include a pool, gym and the legendary Thorn Tree Café.

Eka Hotel

Located on Mombasa Road, this contemporary city hotel offers 170 modern guestrooms, two restaurants, a bar, outdoor pool, gym and gardens. Nairobi National Park and the Karen Blixen Museum are close by.



Karen Blixen Museum © Shutterstock



Fairmont The Norfolk Hotel © Fairmont Hotels



Nairobi Serena Hotel © Serena Hotels

GIRAFFE MANOR



Built in 1932 in the style of a Scottish hunting lodge, **Giraffe Manor** is surrounded by indigenous forest in the affluent Nairobi suburb of Karen. The 10 individually decorated guest bedrooms have four poster beds, antique furniture and spacious bathrooms. The hotel grounds are a sanctuary for the endangered Rothschild's giraffe, and these gentle giants sometimes join guests at the breakfast table through the windows. (Closed 24 Apr-11 May 2017).

"We have travelled all around the world over the past 35+ years and we have to say that Giraffe Manor was really one, if not the best experiences/places we have stayed at. You have to experience it to believe it. Just magic. and giraffes really do put their heads through the windows and demand to be fed!! The Scottish mansion is absolutely beautiful - great meals, wonderful staff - they make everyone feel welcome, not pretentious at all. A side trip to the elephant orphanage is a must." **Caroline & Peter Barber**



Giraffe Manor

OPTIONAL TOURS

Depart daily from Nairobi. All tours minimum 2 passengers.

Tour cost per person: Per Person

Karen Blixen Museum & Giraffe Centre \$200
(2-3hrs)

Daphne Sheldrick's Animal Orphanage \$163
(2-3hrs)

Daphne Sheldrick, Karen Blixen & Giraffe Centre (4-5hrs) \$229

Lake Nakuru National Park* \$714
(Full Day) *Park fees included.

Hands on in Nairobi (see page 93)

Kibera Slum School \$389
Ngong Hills Women's Centre & School \$389
2 day program: Kibera & Kawangware \$778

Price includes: transport from/to hotel, tour as indicated.

Karen Blixen Museum & Giraffe Centre

Visit the Karen Blixen Museum, originally the home of Danish author Karen Blixen who wrote "Out of Africa". Continue to the Giraffe Centre and meet some endangered Rothschild's giraffe.

Daphne Sheldrick's Animal Orphanage

Open for just one hour a day from 11.00am to 12.00pm, this famous animal shelter gives you a rare opportunity view orphaned baby elephants. Each elephant here has its own keeper, who will stay with the elephant until it is re-introduced into the wild.

Lake Nakuru National Park

This full day excursion takes you to Lake Nakuru National Park. Best known for its huge population of pink flamingo, the park also has 56 mammal species, including rhino. Lunch at Lake Nakuru Lodge.



HANDS ON IN NAIROBI

Full Day
Daily ex Nairobi Hotels

Prices per person (Min 2): Twin

Jan-Dec Kibera Slum School \$389

Ngong Hills Women's Centre & School \$389

Price includes: Return transfers from your hotel to volunteering activity, services of field staff member, lunch, insurance. Volunteering activities are suitable for all ages.

The majority of the tour cost goes directly to humanitarian work.

As part of your Kenyan safari you can "give something back" to the country's most disadvantaged by including a day of volunteering in your itinerary. This also provides the opportunity to see and experience a different side to Kenya.

Kibera Slum School

After an 8am briefing you will be transferred to the Kibera Slum outside Nairobi, the largest slum in East Africa. Experience a walking tour of the slum before travelling to the school for volunteer activities (10.30am to 4pm) with lunch provided. At 5pm return to your hotel.

Ngong Hills Women's Centre & School

After an 8am briefing you will travel along Ngong Road with its street markets to the Ngong Hills Women's Centre arriving about 10am. Commence volunteer activities (lunch provided) until 4pm. This is a re-training centre for HIV affected women and families. At 5pm return to your hotel.

For guests who would like a more extensive volunteering experience, there is also a 2 day/1 night program available from \$778 per person twin share. Please contact us for further details.



Majestic lion surveying the plains © Shutterstock

HIGHLIGHTS OF KENYA

7 days/6 nights
Lodges & Tented Camps
By road daily ex Nairobi

PRIVATE DEPARTURES

Tour cost* (Min 2)	SILVER	GOLD
	Optional Extra N's	Optional Extra N's
Twin	Mara	Twin
04 Jan-31 Mar	\$4268	\$723
Apr-May#	\$3859	\$623
Jun	\$3859	\$623
Jul-Oct	\$5130	\$900
01 Nov-15 Dec	\$4601	\$723
		\$4713

SHARED DEPARTURES

Guaranteed shared departures with min 2/max 6.

Set Departures: 09 & 23 Jan, 13 Feb, 19 Mar, 16 Apr, 14 & 28 May, 18 Jun, 09 & 16 Jul, 06 & 20 Aug, 10 & 24 Sep, 08 & 22 Oct, 12 & 26 Nov, 10 Dec

Tour cost* (Min 2)	SILVER	GOLD
	Twin	Twin
04 Jan-31 Mar	\$3303	\$3896
Apr-May#	\$2903	\$3266
Jun	\$2903	\$3887
Jul-Oct	\$4138	\$4203
01 Nov-15 Dec	\$3618	\$3878

*Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly
#Surcharge for Easter will vary from hotel to hotel and will not be known until a specific hotel is booked. Details on request.

Optional surcharge to fly Masai Mara to Nairobi with a transfer to your Nairobi city hotel from \$418 per person.

Silver: Ashnil Samburu Lodge, Mountain Lodge, Sarova Lion Hill Lodge, Sarova Mara Tented Camp or similar.

Gold: Elephant Bedroom Camp, Mountain Lodge, Mbweha Camp, Tipilikwani Tented Camp or similar.

Price per person includes: Transportation by 4WD Safari Land Cruiser; guaranteed window seat, activities, full board accommodation, park fees and Flying Doctor membership.

This classic itinerary visits Kenya's highlights: the beautiful semi-arid wilderness of Samburu National Reserve with its unique dry-country species; the forests around Mt Kenya; Lake Nakuru with its millions of flamingos, pelicans and other wildlife, and the grasslands of the Masai Mara, renowned for its huge herds of game and large number of predators.

Days 1/2 Samburu

Early departure by road for Samburu, home of the nomadic Samburu tribe. Enjoy 2 exciting days of gameviewing, searching for elephant, lion and leopard as well as endemic species such as Grevy's zebra and reticulated giraffe. Accommodation at Ashnil Samburu Lodge (Silver) or Elephant Bedroom Camp (Gold) or similar.

Day 3 Mt Kenya

Leaving Samburu, drive past small farms, fruit and coffee plantations en route to Mt Kenya. Overnight at Mountain Lodge (or similar) overlooking a waterhole where forest game comes to drink.

Day 4 Lake Nakuru

Descend into the Rift Valley's Lake Nakuru, famous for its millions of pink flamingos. The surrounding park supports many birds and animals, including waterbuck and the endangered white rhino. Afternoon game drive in the park. Overnight Sarova Lion Hill Lodge (Silver) or Mbweha Camp (Gold) or similar.

Days 5/6 Masai Mara

Early departure by road to the Masai Mara, Kenya's best known game park, renowned for its migrating herds of wildebeest and zebra which come between July and September. Resident game include giraffe, elephant, crocodile, hippo and predators like black-maned lions, cheetah, leopard and hyena. Overnight Sarova Mara Tented Camp (Silver), Tipilikwani Tented Camp (Gold) or similar.

Day 7 Return Nairobi

Morning game drive then depart for Nairobi. Tour ends. (Optional flight Masai Mara/Nairobi).



Gameviewing in Masai Mara © Twiga Tours

KENYA LODGE SAFARIS

Twiga Tours, our highly respected Kenyan lodge operator, has many years experience in operating wildlife safaris to the country's game parks and scenic areas. Their offices across East Africa are backed up by expert staff and a fleet of custom designed 4WD vehicles.

Featured on these pages are just some of the lodge tours we have available. Our popular *Highlights of Kenya* offers an excellent itinerary which explores Kenya's two best game areas, Samburu and the Masai Mara, and also visits Lake Nakuru in the Rift Valley. There are two standards of accommodation available. Tours operate daily for a minimum of 2 clients and can be tailored to suit client interests. Single travellers may join existing departures.

ACCOMMODATION

Accommodation is in good quality safari lodges or permanent tented camps (rooms under canvas) with modern ensuite facilities. Lodges and camps have a dining room, lounge and bar, and many have swimming pools.

TRANSPORT

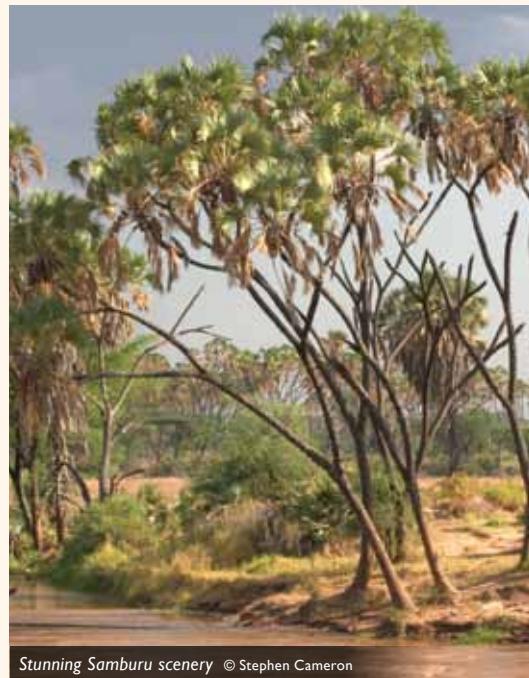
Travel is by custom designed 4WD safari cruiser with pop-up roof hatches and two-way HF long range radio. A maximum of 6 passengers per vehicle guarantees a window seat.

GUIDE

Each safari is led by a trained local guide/driver who has a minimum bronze level qualification.



A Samburu welcome © Anne-Marie Zambelli



Stunning Samburu scenery © Stephen Cameron

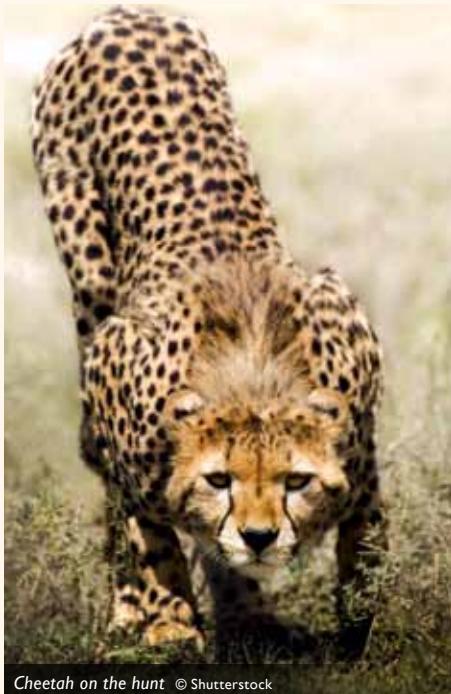
ADDITIONAL NIGHTS OR A SAFARI IN THE MARA!

The rolling grasslands of the Masai Mara are part of the same ecosystem as Tanzania's Serengeti, and it is here that huge herds of wildebeest and zebra come between Jul-Sep as part of their annual migration (see 'Migration grid' on p120) in search of greener pastures. The Mara is undisputedly Kenya's best game park and provides excellent gameviewing year round, with plains game like wildebeest, zebra, and topi, and attendant predators: lion, cheetah, hyena and jackal. The Mara is gameviewing at its best!

Additional nights in the Masai Mara are recommended and may be added to our *Highlights of Kenya* or *Kenya at a Glance* safaris. If your time in Kenya is limited, why not try a fly-in safari to the Masai Mara (pages 112-117)?



White rhinoceros feeding, Lake Nakuru © Twiga Tours



Cheetah on the hunt © Shutterstock

KENYA AT A GLANCE

4 days/3 nights

**Lodge/Tented Camps
By road daily ex Nairobi**

Tour cost* (Min 2)	SILVER		GOLD	
	Optional Extra N's		Optional Extra N's	
	Twin	Mara	Twin	Mara
04 Jan-31 Mar	\$2291	\$732	\$2785	\$807
Apr-May#	\$2060	\$622	\$2459	\$696
Jun	\$2060	\$622	\$2785	\$807
Jul-Oct	\$2775	\$900	\$2959	\$855
01 Nov-15 Dec	\$2635	\$723	\$2785	\$807

Pricing for single travellers available on request.

*Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly

#Surcharge for Easter will vary from hotel to hotel and will not be known until a specific hotel is booked. Details on request.

Optional surcharge to fly Masai Mara to Nairobi with a transfer to your Nairobi city hotel from \$418 per person.

Price per person includes: Transportation by 4WD Safari Land Cruiser, guaranteed window seat, activities, full board accommodation, park fees, Flying Doctor membership.

Combining two of Kenya's most famous wildlife areas, this tour visits flamingo-covered Lake Nakuru in the Great Rift Valley, and the game-rich plains of the Masai Mara National Park. The Mara has good gameviewing throughout the year and from July to September hosts huge herds of wildebeest and zebra during their migration from the Serengeti.



The famous migration, Masai Mara © Twiga Tours

Day 1 Lake Nakuru

Depart Nairobi by road through the fertile highlands. Stop for spectacular views over the Great Rift Valley and pass by Lake Naivasha en route to Lake Nakuru. Often Nakuru is pink with thousands of flamingo, whilst the park is also home to waterbuck, rhino, leopard and buffalo. Overnight Sarova Lion Hill Lodge (Silver) or Mbweha Camp (Gold) or similar.

Days 2/3 Masai Mara

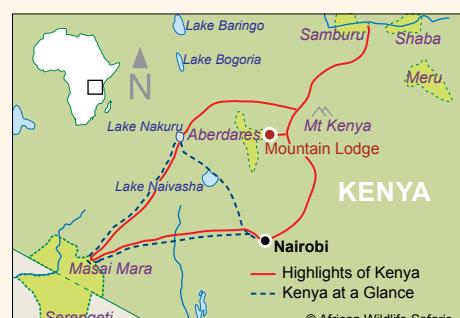
Today is a long drive via the spectacular Great Rift Valley to the scenic grasslands of the Masai Mara, Kenya's finest game park. Famous for the annual wildebeest and zebra migration, the Mara also has large herds of resident game. Stay at Sarova Mara Tented Camp (Silver) or Tipilikwani Tented Camp (Gold) or similar.

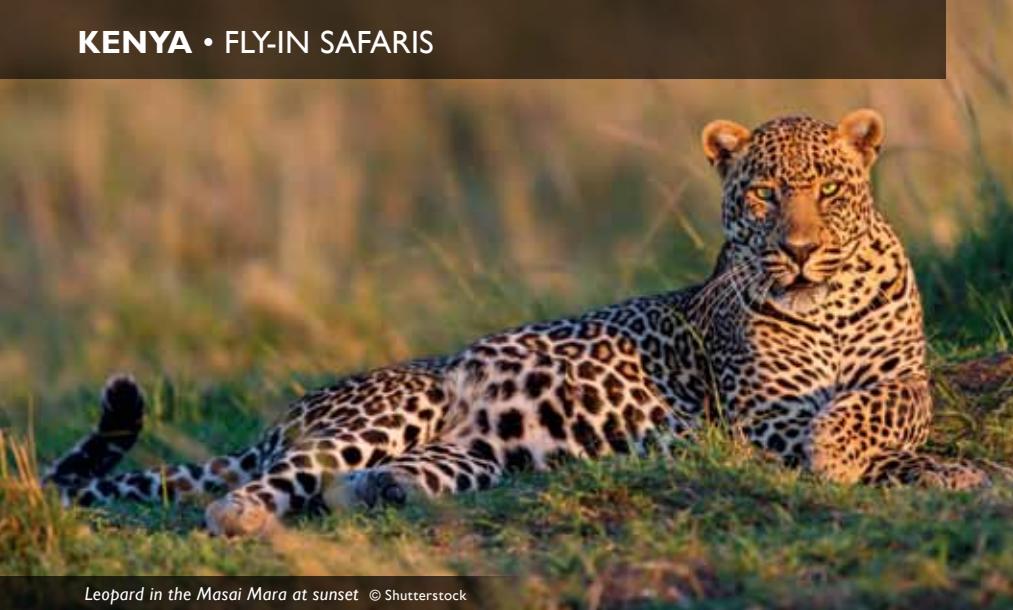
Day 4 Tour ends Nairobi

After breakfast return by road to Nairobi. Tour ends. (Optional flight available from the Masai Mara to Nairobi).



Mbweha Camp sundowner, Lake Nakuru © Twiga Tours





Leopard in the Masai Mara at sunset © Shutterstock



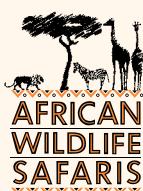
Samburu Warrior © Steve Turner

ORIGINS SAFARIS

Origins is one of the most respected safari operators in East Africa. Founded in 1963 by the Turner family who have a long and established history with Africa, their commitment to providing simply outstanding wildlife and cultural experiences is reflected in the unique and inspirational journeys that they create for their clients. The exciting safari featured on this page combines traditional Kenyan lodge accommodation in the best wildlife reserves with a high standard of guiding, authentic cultural encounters and the advantages of 4WD transportation.

Origins' guides are some of the best in Kenya and an integral part of any Origins tour. They are trained by the company and have profound knowledge of local fauna and flora, understand the needs of photographers, are skilled at spotting game and interpreting the intricacies of a complex ecosystem, and are sensitive to conservation issues.

Transport on safari is by 4WD vehicle. Origins operate a modern fleet of custom-built 4WD vehicles which have been specially designed for gameviewing and photography.



WINGS OVER KENYA

6 days/5 nights

Lodges/Tented Camps

Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Price per person twin*	Classic	Superior	Premium
06 Jan-31 Mar	\$5539	\$5277	\$8327
01-17 Apr [±]	\$4838	\$4343	\$7786
18 Apr-31 May [†]	\$4838	\$5374	\$7786
Jun	\$5541	\$5374	\$7661
16 Jul-31 Oct	\$5905	\$6071	\$9303
01 Nov [‡] -15 Dec	\$5541	\$5277	\$8210

*Single travellers prices on request.

^Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

[†]Surcharge for Easter will vary from hotel to hotel and will not be known until a specific hotel is booked. Details on request.

[‡]Giraffe Manor closed 24 Apr-11 May & II Moran mid Apr-end May.

[§]SaSaab closed 16-30 Nov.

Classic Panafric, Elephant Bedroom, Tipilikwani Camp

Superior The Norfolk, Samburu Intrepids, Mara Intrepids

Premium Giraffe Manor, SaSaab, II Moran

Price per person includes: Transfers as specified, scheduled flights Nairobi/Samburu/Mara/Nairobi, bed & breakfast accommodation in Nairobi (half board at Giraffe Manor), full board on safari, shared game drives by 4WD vehicle[§], Flying Doctor membership, park fees and taxes. Luggage limit: 15kg.

Tour costs based on shared game drives with the local lodge operator. Prices for optional upgrade to private game drives with Origins guides available on request.

Maximise the time that you spend exploring Kenya's beautiful game parks on our Wings Over Kenya safari, flying into wilderness areas to experience the authentic safaris of old. The following is a sample itinerary which combines Kenya's two most

popular parks - Samburu and the Masai Mara featuring accommodation as mentioned above. However this tour can be tailored for any duration using air and/or road transport, and over the next 11 pages we feature some of the most charming and personalised safari camps in the country for you to choose from to create your dream Kenyan safari. Each lodge/camp operates its own game activities using its own guides and vehicles. For a more exclusive experience, we can arrange private game drives in your own vehicle with one of Origin's own professional guides.

Day 1 Nairobi

Arrival transfer to your hotel.

Days 2/3 Samburu

Transfer to Wilson Airport for your flight to Samburu. Stay at a camp of your choice (see p107) and take game drives in search of endemic species like Grevy's zebra, Beisa oryx, reticulated giraffe and gerenuk.

Days 4/5 Masai Mara

Transfer by air to the Masai Mara one of the world's finest wildlife sanctuaries. Choose from the camps featured on p107 or any of the camps on pages 113-117. The Mara supports the largest diversity of species in Africa and hosts the famous wildebeest migration between Jul-Sep. We strongly recommend additional nights in the Masai Mara.

Day 6 Return to Nairobi

Morning game drive before your flight back to Nairobi. Farewell lunch in Nairobi then transfer to city hotel or airport. Tour ends.



CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING:**SAMBURU****Elephant Bedroom - Classic**

Overlooking the Uaso Nyiro River, Elephant Bedroom comprises of 12 comfortable tents. See also p108.

Samburu Intrepids - Superior

On the banks of the languid Uaso Nyiro River, this famous tented camp offers 28 guest tents on raised decks with thatched roofs and private river views. The main lounge, dining and bar areas are also under thatch and open to the cool river breezes. Relax by the freeform pool between game drives.

SaSaab - Premium

One of the most prestigious camps in Kenya SaSaab has 9 ensuite tents with their own private plunge pools. See also p108.

MASAI MARA**Tipilikwani Camp - Classic**

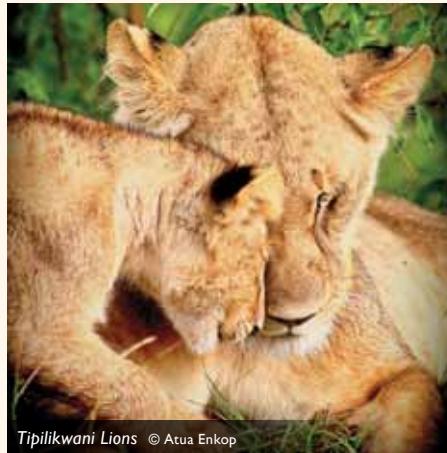
Overlooking the Masai Mara plains from the banks of the Talek River this intimate camp offers 20 luxuriously appointed waterfront tents. Guided activities include 4WD day game drives, nature walks, bush breakfasts, sundowners, Maasai cultural visits and balloon safaris. See also p115.



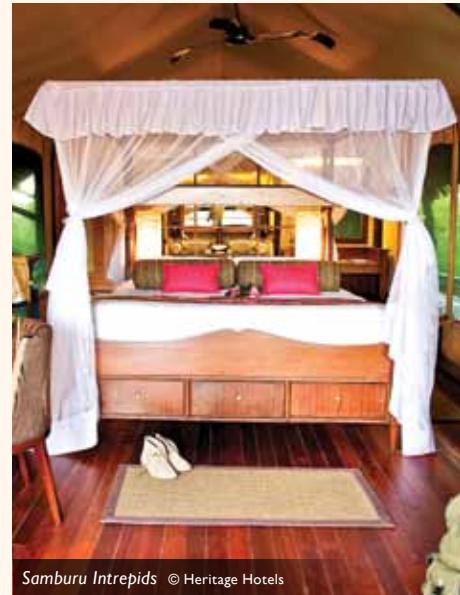
Mara Intrepids © Heritage Hotels



Game goes on a drive © Heritage Hotels



Tipilikwani Lions © Atua Enkop



Samburu Intrepids © Heritage Hotels

Mara Intrepids - Superior

Occupying prime waterfront position on the Talek River, Mara Intrepids has 30 well appointed ensuite tents. See also p115.

MEET SOME OF ORIGINS' GUIDES

When our General Manager Anne-Marie Zambelli travelled to Kenya, she sang the praises of her Origins' guides. Professional yet unfailingly personable, they are deeply knowledgeable about their country and sensitive to the delicate nature of their surroundings. Most importantly, the Origins' guides have a great sense of humour – essential for Aussies on safari!

Two of Origins' guides are featured on this page.



Samburu Welcome © Kylie Ains

**SELEMPO EDWIN LESOINE**

Born in Kilgoris, a highland area to the north west of the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Selempo is one of Kenya's top wildlife and ornithological guides with a vast knowledge of East Africa's bird and animal species. Multi-talented, easy-going and a fascinating raconteur, Selempo is also an extremely keen artist. Selempo is one of the few Silver members of the Kenya Professional Guides Association (KPSGA).

ZACHARY METHU MBUTHIA

As a young man working for the Ministry of Environment and Natural Resources, Zachary developed a very strong interest in the natural world. In 1991 he started the Lake Naivasha Bird Trackers Conservation Group, training many people in bird watching and environmental conservation. After completing a range of guiding courses with the Kenya Wildlife Service, Zachary worked freelance for a number of safari operators, achieving his KPSGA Bronze Certification in January 2004. He joined Origins' in 2005 as an expert ornithologist and wildlife guide.



SAMBURU

3 days/2 nights

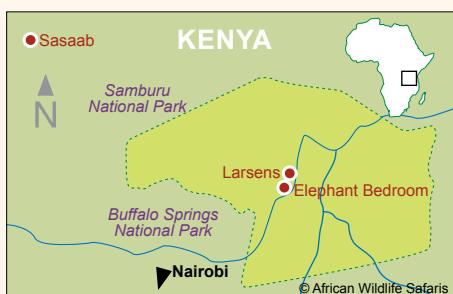
Lodges/Tented Camps**Departs daily by air ex Nairobi****Extra nights available at all camps**

Threaded by the life-giving Uaso Nyiro River, the Samburu Game Reserve is home to unique wildlife which has adapted to the arid environment, such as the blue-legged Somali ostrich, Beisa oryx, gerenuk antelope and Grevy's zebra. Lion, leopard, cheetah and other large predators also thrive in this harsh region, far from civilisation. The area is the tribal homeland of the semi-nomadic Samburu people who can often be seen in their colourful traditional dress.

The Samburu lodges and camps featured here can be included as part of your fly-in Kenya safari with Origins. Please see pages 106/107, or call our experienced Africa consultants for advice on designing your itinerary.

Price per person for all lodges on this page includes: Nairobi/Wilson Airport return transfers, scheduled flights Nairobi/Samburu return, full board including local drinks & house wine (premium drinks excluded, all beverages excluded at Elephant Bedroom), shared game drives^{*} by 4WD vehicle, Flying Doctors fee, park fees & taxes. Luggage Limit: 15kg.

*Private vehicle and guide can be arranged (additional cost).

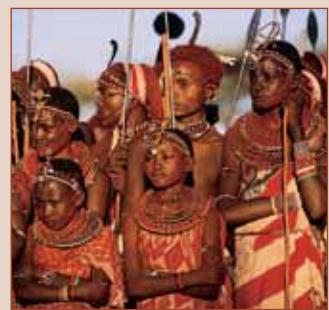
**ELEPHANT BEDROOM**

This riverside camp comprises 12 comfortable tents with ensuites. Elephant, lion and leopard are regular visitors, and frequent 4WD excursions afford ample opportunities to spot the park's plentiful wildlife. Local Samburu interaction is possible, accompanied by fascinating lectures on their culture given by a resident naturalist. Children welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:
Elephant Bedroom

	Twin	Single
03 Jan-31 Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-22 Dec	\$2538	\$3149
Apr-May*	\$2170	\$2446
Jul-Oct	\$2696	\$3337

*Surcharge applies for Easter.

**LARSENS CAMP**

Bordered by the crocodile rich Uaso Nyiro River, Larsens Camp consists of 20 airy tents decorated in classic safari style, with ensuite bathrooms and private verandah. Meals are served under the spreading acacia trees on the riverbank while the treehouse bar and deck provides an ambient setting for aperitifs while watching the sun set over the Samburu hills. Children welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Larsens

	Twin	Single
Jan-Mar	\$2511	\$3213
Apr-May & 01 Nov-22 Dec	\$2256	\$2861
Jun	\$2513	\$3214
Jul-Oct	\$2789	\$3587

**SASAAB**

This Moroccan-influenced luxury camp is made up of 9 ensuite tents, each with private plunge pool. Freshly prepared meals are enjoyed in the souk-style mess tent or beneath the stars. Activities include conventional game drives, camelback safaris, mountain biking and Samburu village visits. There is also a central infinity pool and day spa. Children welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:
SaSaab

	Twin	Single
01-05 Jan	\$4603	\$6050
06 Jan-30 Jun, 01 Oct-08 Nov & 01-15 Dec	\$3769	\$4921
Jul-Sep	\$4353	\$5799
09-30 Nov	Closed	



LEWA & LAIKIPIA

3 days/2 nights

Lodges or Tented Camps

Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Extra nights available at all camps

The unsurpassable beauty of the Lewa and Laikipia concessions is owed to the tireless conservation efforts by both the landowners and users. Lewa was the last bastion of Kenya's black and white rhinos in the 1980s and today, these populations thrive alongside other plentiful big game. Situated in Kenya's northern frontier, Laikipia's wilderness is equally diverse, with wide open grasslands, alpine moorland and rocky escarpments.

On this page we feature 2 properties located in the Lewa Wildlife Conservancy and award-winning Kicheche Laikipia in Laikipia Downs. These can be combined with other areas of Kenya - see Wings over Kenya pages 106/107. For details of lodges in Samburu please see page 108, Lake Naivasha (p110), Amboseli, Chyulu & Tsavo (p111) and Masai Mara (p112-117).

Price per person for all lodges on this page includes: Nairobi/Wilson Airport return transfers, scheduled flights Nairobi to Lewa/Laikipia return, full board including local drinks & house wine (premium drinks excluded) shared game drives* by 4WD vehicle, Flying Doctors fee, park fees. Luggage Limit: 15kg.

*Private vehicle and guide can be arranged (additional cost).



LEWA WILDERNESS – LEWA



Lewa Wilderness

Established in 1972, Lewa Wilderness is located in the Lewa Wildlife Conservancy at the foot of Mt Kenya, where endangered species such as African wild dog abound. The 9 thatched cottages feature ensuite facilities, fireplaces and verandas. Led by experienced naturalists, activities here include game drives, horseback riding, and walking with Maasai. Children welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Lewa Wilderness

04 Jan-28 Feb, Jun & 16 Sep-31 Oct	\$3427	\$3703
Mar & 01-20 Dec	\$3120	\$3394
Apr-May & Nov	Closed	
01 Jul-15 Sep	\$3736	\$4479



Twin	Single
\$2561	\$3296
\$2434	\$3169
Closed	
\$2874	\$3609

KICHECHE LAIKIPIA



Kicheche Laikipia

This luxurious 6-tent camp is located at the base of Mt Kenya in the Ol Pejeta Conservancy, overlooking a waterhole with an abundance of wildlife. Each tent has its own ensuite bathroom and private deck. A family tent which sleeps 4 is also available. Activities centre around game drives; however visits to the Chimpanzee Sanctuary, white rhino enclosure (extra cost) and lion tracking can all be arranged.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Kicheche Laikipia

03 Jan-28 Feb & Jul	\$2561	\$3296
Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-14 Dec	\$2434	\$3169
Apr-May	Closed	
Aug-Oct	\$2874	\$3609



Twin	Single
\$2561	\$3296
\$2434	\$3169
Closed	
\$2874	\$3609

LEWA SAFARI CAMP – LEWA



Lewa Safari Camp

This luxury camp spares no expense on comfort – all its 13 tented rooms (including 2 new family units) are equipped with running hot and cold water, flush toilets and access to a pool. Wildlife density is high thanks to the camp's conservation efforts, and guests can uncover the concession's many species on game drives, horse and camel treks. Children welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Lewa Safari Camp

05 Jan-15 Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$2973	\$3996
16 Mar-31 May	\$2636	\$3491
Jul-Oct	\$3277	\$4451



Twin	Single
\$2973	\$3996
\$2636	\$3491
\$3277	\$4451

LAKE NAKURU (& LAKES NAIVASHA AND ELEMENTEITA)

Lodges

**Departs daily by air ex Nairobi
Prices for all lodges are on request.**

Some of Africa's most iconic images have been captured in and around Africa's Rift Valley Lakes. Guests enjoy local activities at the lodges featured on this page, but the main highlight in this area is a day trip to spectacular Lake Nakuru. Whilst Nakuru is renowned for its profusion of pink flamingo which feed upon its algae-rich waters, the national park around Lake Nakuru is a sanctuary for both black and white rhino as well as zebra, buffalo, leopard and Rothschild's giraffe.

These Rift Valley Lakes are accessed by road, or daily scheduled afternoon flights from Nairobi, and are best included as part of a longer Kenya itinerary (see pages 104/105) taking in other famous areas such as the Masai Mara (see pages 112-117), Samburu (p108), or Lewa and Laikipia (p109).

 Our "paw" rating gives an indication of price and standard.



MBWEHA CAMP



Mbweha Camp



Secluded in the 6400 acre private Congreve Conservancy that borders Lake Nakuru National Park, Mbweha Camp has stunning views of the Eburro and Mau Ranges. The 10 lava stone and thatch cottages are set within a grove of acacia trees and each has a private ensuite and veranda. Activities include bush walks, day and night game drives, sundowners or bush breakfasts, cycling, horse riding, cultural visits and hot air ballooning over the spectacular Great Rift Valley (additional cost). Children welcome.



LOLDIA HOUSE



Loldia House



Experience the Kenya of old at this historic farmstead on the shores of Lake Naivasha. Up to 18 guests are accommodated in the main house or in cottages in the grounds. Delicious meals and fine wines are savoured in the colonial era dining room or under the trees in the beautiful gardens. Activities include guided game drives and walks on the farm amongst the wild animals of the estate, birdwatching and boat rides on the lake (subject to water levels), hiking, sundowners in the bush, visits to the Loldia House Primary School (during school terms), and day trips to Lake Nakuru. Children welcome.



LAKE ELEMENTEITA SERENA CAMP



Lake Elementeita



This luxury camp is situated on a private conservancy next to Lake Elementeita, home to 450 bird species and now a protected 48,000 acre RAMSAR site. The camp is comprised of 24 luxury tents and 1 suite, all with views of the lake, ensuite bathroom and private veranda. There is a central dining room, bar, lounge and swimming pool. Activities centre around game drives, night drives and bush walks on the property; there are 4 hides around the lake for watching the aquatic bird life. Visits to nearby Lake Nakuru National Park can also be arranged. Children 6+ welcome.



AMBOSELI, CHYULU & TSAVO

**3 days/2 nights
Lodge/Tented Camp
Departs daily by air ex Nairobi
Extra nights available**

At the foot of snow-capped Mt Kilimanjaro is Amboseli National Park, famed for its beauty, wildlife and huge elephant herds. In this area we feature two exclusive lodges, Tortilis and Ol Donyo Lodge, which are situated in private concessions adjoining the reserve enabling safaris to be undertaken in open 4WD vehicles, on foot and on horseback. A little further east is Tsavo West National Park, part of the untouched wilderness of Tsavo, Kenya's largest park. On this page, we feature Severin Safari Camp, which offers an authentic safari experience far from busy tourist trails.

The lodges and camps featured here can be included as part of your fly-in Kenya safari with Origins. Please see pages 106/107, or call our experienced Africa consultants for their advice.

Price per person for all lodges on this page includes: Nairobi/Wilson airport return transfers, scheduled flights Nairobi to Amboseli/Chyulu/Tsavo return, full board including local drinks & house wine (premium drinks excluded, all beverages excluded at Severin), shared game drives* by 4WD vehicle, Flying Doctor fee and park fees. Luggage limit: 15kg.

*Private vehicle and guide can be arranged (additional cost).



TORTILIS – AMBOSELI



Tortilis

This award-winning camp puts great emphasis on service and comfort without compromising the delicate environment of Amboseli's plains. Comprising 16 thatched tents built with natural materials, guests enjoy ensuite bathrooms, private verandahs and sweeping views of iconic snow-capped Mt Kilimanjaro. Activities include tracking elephant herds through the 30,000 acre reserve and meeting local Maasai. Children welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Tortilis Camp	Twin	Single
01-04 Jan & Jul-Oct	\$3129	\$4291
05 Jan-15 Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$2820	\$3829
16 Mar-31 May	\$2483	\$3324



OL DONYO LODGE – CHYULU HILLS



Ol Donyo Lodge

Set in the beautiful Chyulu Hills with views of Mt Kilimanjaro, the Relais & Châteaux ol Donyo Lodge has 8 luxurious suites with private pools. Activities include game drives, bush picnics, horseback safaris, day trips to Amboseli National Park, and Maasai village visits. Big game thrives here thanks to ol Donyo Lodge's involvement in community and wildlife projects. Children 5+ welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

ol Donyo Lodge	Twin	Single
01-10 Jan	\$4929	\$6986
11 Jan-31 May & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$3713	\$3989
Jun-Oct	\$5149	\$7315



SEVERIN SAFARI CAMP – TSAVO WEST



Severin Safari Camp

Close to popular Mzima Springs in Tsavo West National Park, Severin is well placed for excellent wildlife viewing. The camp has 27 large guest tents and suites with ensuite bathrooms and private terraces. Relax in the open air bar, lounge and restaurant or in the pool and spa. Guided game drives and bush picnics are offered. Children welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

Severin Safari Camp	Twin	Single
01 Jan-31 Mar & Jul-Dec	\$2024	\$2777
Apr-Jun	\$1877	\$2459





The rolling grasslands of the Masai Mara © Great Plains Conservation



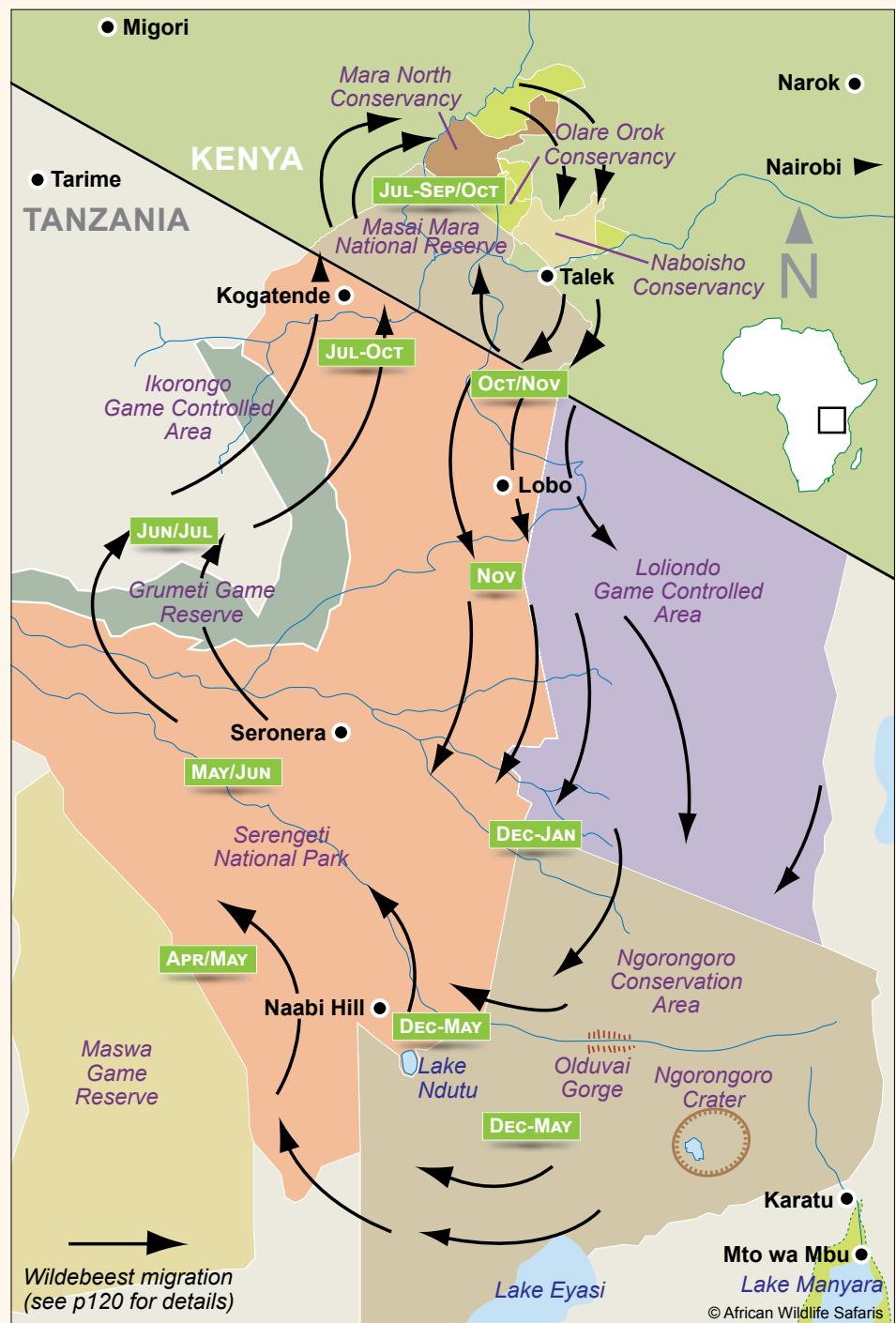
Wildebeest crossing the Mara © Stephen Cameron

MASAI MARA

Meaning "spotted" in the local Maa language of the Maasai, the rolling grasslands of this beautiful game reserve are dappled by sun and shadows, and dotted with distinctive acacia trees. As part of the Serengeti ecosystem, the Masai Mara plays host to one of earth's greatest wildlife spectacles. Every year between July and October two million western white-bearded wildebeest, zebra and Thomson's gazelle migrate here from Tanzania's Serengeti, searching for water and grass. As they cross and re-cross the Mara River they are preyed upon by hundreds of crocodiles or drown in its turbulent waters.

The Mara is magnificent at any time of year. It has plenty of resident game, graceful herds of giraffe, topi, eland, elephant and all the predators. Leopards live in the riverine forests, the grasslands are the perfect habitat for cheetah and the park has one of the highest lion populations in Africa. As a result the Mara has been the inspiration for many famous wildlife photographers like Jonathon Scott, and the focus of successful documentaries such as the BBC's Big Cat Diary.

The original reserve, formed in 1948, included the famous Mara Triangle. Today the 1,500km² of the Masai Mara National Reserve stretches from the Tanzania border in the south to the Siria Escarpment in the west, and to the Maasai group ranches to the north and east. Protected wildlife conservancies within these vast Maasai areas also form part of the Greater Mara Ecosystem and are the location of many excellent lodges and tented camps. Any Kenyan itinerary should include the Masai Mara and we recommend a minimum 3 night stay.



MASAI MARA

3 days/2 nights

Lodges or Tented Camps

Departs daily by air ex Nairobi

Extra nights available at all camps

The Masai Mara's great golden plains play host to the millions of wildebeest and zebra that migrate from the Serengeti between July and October every year. Gameviewing throughout these months is exceptional, especially as predators take advantage of defenceless calves and tired herds. However, as the Mara is home year-round to large numbers of lion, cheetah, hyena, vulture and many more animals, visitors will find safaris extraordinary regardless of when they travel. Hot air balloon flights are a signature activity in the Masai Mara and can be booked in advance. Featured here and on the next 5 pages are some of the Mara's best safari camps, which can easily be combined with other areas of Kenya (see pages 108-111).

Price per person for all lodges on pages 113-117 includes: Nairobi Wilson airport return transfers, scheduled flights Nairobi/Mara return, full board accommodation including local drinks & house wine unless noted (premium drinks always excluded), shared game drives* by 4WD vehicle, Flying Doctors fee, park fees & taxes. Luggage limit: 15kgs.

*Private vehicle and guide can be arranged (additional cost).



GOVERNORS' CAMPS, MAIN & LITTLE



Little Governors' Camp

Occupying one of the Masai Mara's best locations for wildlife and scenery, **Governors' Camp** and **Little Governors' Camp** nestle in beautiful forest along the winding Mara River. Governors' Camp, the original, is the largest with 37 comfortable ensuite tents. Intimate Little Governors' has 17 ensuite tents. Both offer 4WD gameviewing, game walks, Maasai cultural visits and ballooning. Children welcome.



Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
Jan-Mar	\$2687	\$2963
Apr-Jun	\$2261	\$2537
Jul-Oct	\$3053	\$3783
01 Nov-15 Dec	\$2687	\$2963

Excluded: drinks

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
01 Jan-15 Jun	\$2804	\$3460
16-30 Jun	\$2350	\$2626
Jul-Oct	\$3317	\$4106
01 Nov-15 Dec	\$2804	\$3460

GOVERNORS' IL MORAN & PRIVATE CAMPS



Il Moran

Il Moran is the most luxurious camp in the award-winning Governors' Camp Collection containing 10 romantic tents with king size beds hewn from fallen trees. Children 8+ welcome. Available for exclusive use, **Governors' Private Camp** offers accommodation for up to 16 people in spacious ensuite tents. This camp accepts children of all ages, has its own manager, facilities and guides. Both properties offer guided game drives, cultural activities and ballooning safaris.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
01 Jan-15 Jun	\$3083	\$3811
16-30 Jun	\$2540	\$2816
Jul-Oct	\$3596	\$4457
01 Nov-15 Dec	\$3083	\$3811

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
Jan-Mar	\$3203	\$3967
Apr-Jun	\$2630	\$2904
Jul-Oct	\$3777	\$4674
01 Nov-15 Dec	\$3203	\$3967

MARA EXPEDITION CAMP

On a bend in the Ntiakitiak River, seasonal Mara Expedition Camp is where the romance of early explorer travel meets intense wildlife action. Here you'll find five airy ensuite tents decorated with campaign chests and hurricane lanterns. Positioned to take advantage of two migrations, this evocative property also lies in big cat territory. Enjoy game drives in open-sided vehicles (a rarity in the Mara) and complimentary photography equipment hire (first-come, first-serve basis). Children 8+ welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person: Twin Single
Mara Expedition Camp

01-10 Jan	\$3394	\$4723
11 Jan-14 Jun	Closed	
15 Jun-31 Oct	\$3701	\$5187
01 Nov-19 Dec	Closed	
20-31 Dec	\$3701	\$5187

Inclusions: see p113



Spectacular gameviewing at Mara Expedition Camp

MARA PLAINS CAMP

In the heart of big game country on the Ntiakitiak River, picturesque **Mara Plains Camp** accommodates just 14 guests in 7 spacious and comfortable ensuite canvas rooms on raised decks. This eco-friendly camp also has a raised tented dining room, cosy lounge and alfresco dining area by the river. Gameviewing is by 4WD Land Cruiser with professional guides, with a cap of 4-5 guests per vehicle. Children 8+.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person: Twin Single
Mara Plains Camp

01-10 Jan	\$5449	\$7980
11 Jan-28 Feb & Jun	\$4570	\$4844
Mar-May & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$3514	\$3790
Jul-Oct & 21-31 Dec	\$5800	\$8507

Inclusions: see p113



Migration at Mara Plains Camp

MARA INTREPID & MARA EXPLORER

Mara Explorer

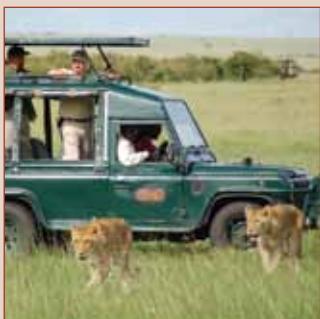
Operated by Heritage Hotels, **Mara Intrepids** and **Mara Explorer** are two exclusive camps which occupy prime waterfront positions along the Talek River in the heart of the Masai Mara. Intrepids has 30 well appointed ensuite tents, a lounge area, bar and swimming pool. Explorer has 10 secluded tents featuring open-air claw-footed bathtubs. All ages welcome at Mara Intrepids. Mara Explorer: Children 12+.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
02 Jan-31 Mar	\$2285	\$3060
Apr-Jun*	\$1820	\$2367
Jul-Oct	\$3043	\$4061
01 Nov-22 Dec	\$2285	\$3060

Inclusions: see p113**Excluded:** drinks**Tour cost 3D/2N per person:**

	Twin	Single
02 Jan-31 Mar	\$2711	\$3703
Apr-Jun*	\$2441	\$3294
Jul-Oct	\$3627	\$4899
01 Nov-22 Dec	\$2711	\$3703

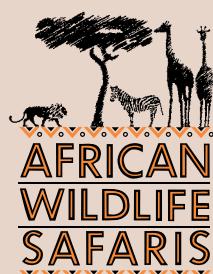
***Surcharge applies for Easter****TIPILIKWANI CAMP**

Tipilikwani Camp

Set on the banks of the Talek River overlooking the Mara Plains, this permanent camp has 20 well-appointed riverfront tents. Meals can be enjoyed al fresco or in the open-sided dining and lounge areas that look across the river to the plains. Activities include hot-air ballooning (additional cost), day and night game drives, guided walks, bush dining and cultural visits. Children welcome.

**Tour cost 3D/2N per person:**

	Twin	Single
03 Jan-31 Mar	\$2418	\$3043
Apr-May*	\$2080	\$2354
Jun & 01 Nov-22 Dec	\$2418	\$3043
Jul-Oct & 23-31 Dec	\$2593	\$3233

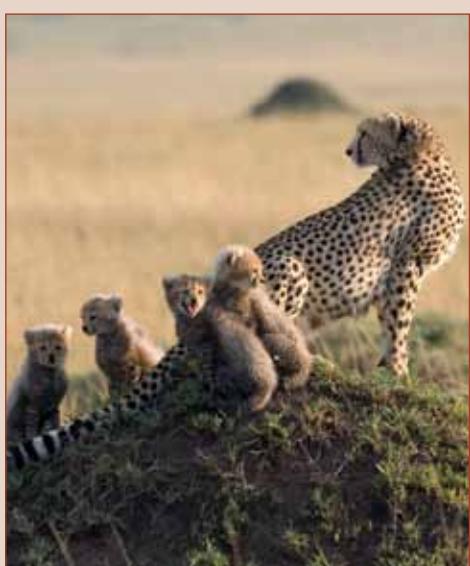
Inclusions: see p113**Excluded:** drinks***Surcharge applies for Easter****MARA NGENCE TENTED CAMP**

**AFRICAN
WILDLIFE
SAFARIS**

Ideally positioned for migration viewing, this intimate bush camp is nestled near the confluence of the Talek and Mara rivers. The 20 spacious guest tents feature African-inspired décor, a luxury four-poster bed and ensuite bathroom with hot/cold running water, a romantic bathtub and a secluded open-air shower with a view. Activities include guided walks, shared game drives and balloon safaris (additional cost). Children welcome.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
03 Jan-31 Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-22 Dec	\$2908	\$4179
Apr-May	Closed	
Jul-Oct & 23-31 Dec	\$3142	\$4544

Inclusions: see p113

KICHECHE MARA CAMPS



Kicheche Bush Camp

Kicheche has 3 classic tented camps in three prolific conservancies throughout the Mara. **Kicheche Bush Camp** is a small eco-camp with just 6 luxury tents. Secluded **Kicheche Mara Camp** overlooks the Olare Orok stream and has 8 furnished tents. Scenic **Kicheche Valley** is the premier camp, comprised of 6 tents set on platforms amongst trees and rock outcrops. Children welcome. Activities include game drives, walks, village visits and overnight flycamping (on request). Closed Apr/May.

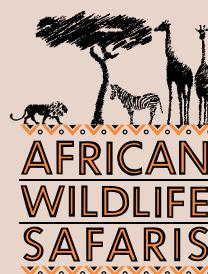
Tour cost 3D/2N per person:	Bush Camp	Mara Camp	Valley Camp			
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
03 Jan-28 Feb	\$2973	\$3707	\$2647	\$3381	\$2879	\$3613
Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-14 Dec	\$2774	\$3509	\$2523	\$3257	\$2774	\$3509
Jul	\$2973	\$3707	\$2743	\$3477	\$2973	\$3707
Aug-Oct	\$3266	\$4000	\$2993	\$3727	\$3266	\$4000

Inclusions: see p113



Kicheche Valley Tent

REKERo CAMP & NABOISHO CAMP



AFRICAN
WILDLIFE
SAFARIS

Overlooking the Talek River close to a popular wildebeest migration crossing, **Rekero Camp** is in one of the most game-rich areas of the Mara. The 9 tents, with ensuite bathrooms and verandas, nestle under huge trees. **Naboisho Camp** is situated inside the 50,000 acre Mara Naboisho Conservancy, a groundbreaking conservation initiative established with local Maasai communities. The camp offers 9 tented suites with wide verandas, private flush toilets, indoor and outdoor bush showers. Both camps offer game drives, walks and cultural visits.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:	Tour cost 3D/2N per person:				
Rekero Camp	Twin	Single	Naboisho Camp	Twin	Single
Jan-Mar, Jul & Sep-Oct	\$4006	\$5300	Jan-Mar, Jul-Oct & 20-31 Dec	\$3870	\$5311
Apr-May	Closed		Apr	Closed	
Jun & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$3260	\$3896	May	\$2126	\$2401
Aug	\$4181	\$5546	Jun & 01 Nov-19 Dec	3109	\$3813

Inclusions: see p113



Naboisho tent interior & bedroom

KICHWA TEMBO & BATELEUR CAMPS



Bateleur Camp has sweeping views of the Mara, and is comprised of two sites, with 9 tented suites in each. Fan-cooled and opulent, all tents have private butler service. The main lodge has a central pool and thatched lounge/dining area. Nearby **Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp** overlooks the Sabiringo River. Its 12 Classic and 28 Superior tents all have ensuite bathrooms. The main lodge houses a lounge, bar, dining room, safari shop and swimming pool. Children of all ages welcome at both camps.

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
Jan-Jun & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$2038	\$2444
Jul-Oct & 21-31 Dec	\$2372	\$3178

Tour cost 3D/2N per person:

	Twin	Single
Jan-Mar & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$3318	\$4044
Apr-May	\$3004	\$3650

Inclusions: see p113 **Exclusions** Kichwa Tembo: drinks



Tented Suite at Kichwa Tembo

ELEWANA SAND RIVER



This romantic, vintage style 1920s camp is located on the Sand River, close to the Tanzania border, offering exceptional gameviewing. Eco friendly but with a high standard of comfort and service, the camp is divided into two smaller camps, one with 10 guest tents and the other with 6. Each guest tent has king or double beds, bamboo flooring, sun decks and an ensuite bathroom with shower, bath, twin vanity and flush toilet. Activities include game drives, optional bush dinners and ballooning (extra cost).

Tour cost 3D/2N per person: Twin Single

Elewana Sand River	Twin	Single
05 Jan-31 Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$3135	\$4361
Apr-May	\$2842	\$3921
Jul-Oct & 20-31 Dec	\$3325	\$4649

Inclusions: see p113



Elewana Sand River Bedroom

TANZANIA

Northern Tanzania is world famous for its spectacular scenery and wildlife. The escarpments and volcanoes of the Great Rift Valley form a dramatic backdrop to the game-covered plains below. Snow-capped Kilimanjaro, Africa's highest mountain at 5895m, is a mecca for trekkers and mountaineers.

The region's national parks are a haven for huge concentrations of animals and birdlife. The Serengeti alone has nearly 2 million wildebeest and zebra which migrate along age-old pathways, followed by lion, cheetah, leopard, hyena and jackal. The famous Ngorongoro Crater is a huge volcanic caldera where 25,000 animals live in a setting of unparalleled grandeur. Maasai tribespeople have inhabited this region for hundreds of years, herding their cattle and living in harmony with the wildlife.

Highlights

Serengeti National Park; the Ngorongoro Crater; Olduvai Gorge archaeological site; Lake Manyara National Park; walk with the Maasai or visit an encampment; Tarangire National Park; Selous Game Reserve & Ruaha National Park; Mount Kilimanjaro trekking; Zanzibar's historic Stone Town and beach resorts.

Culture

With 120 tribes Tanzania is culturally diverse with peoples as varied as the Nilotc Maasai, the Hadza bushmen, the Makonde (famous for their wood carvings), and the Swahili speaking inhabitants of the coast and Zanzibar.

Gameviewing

The best time to visit the southern Serengeti is Nov-May when the wildebeest migration masses on the short-grass plains. The Western Corridor is best from May-Jul and northern Serengeti between Jul-Oct. Please refer to our migration map on p120. The dry season from Jul-Oct is the best time to visit Tarangire, the Selous or Ruaha.

Climate

Much of the Serengeti is at an elevation of around 5,000 ft so temperatures vary between 22°-29°C. It is generally sunny and windy with rain falling between Nov-May as isolated showers. The low-lying Rift Valley is much warmer (30°-35°C), and the coast is hot and humid. The Ngorongoro Highlands can be cool to cold at night.



SENSATIONAL SERENGETI

“ Day after day we regularly saw lions, elephants, hippos, cheetahs, leopards and even rhinos in the north. Luxury camping at 3 different campsites with beautiful meals, hot showers.

Our holiday was truly remarkable! ”

William and Christine Hart



SERENGETI SHALL NOT DIE

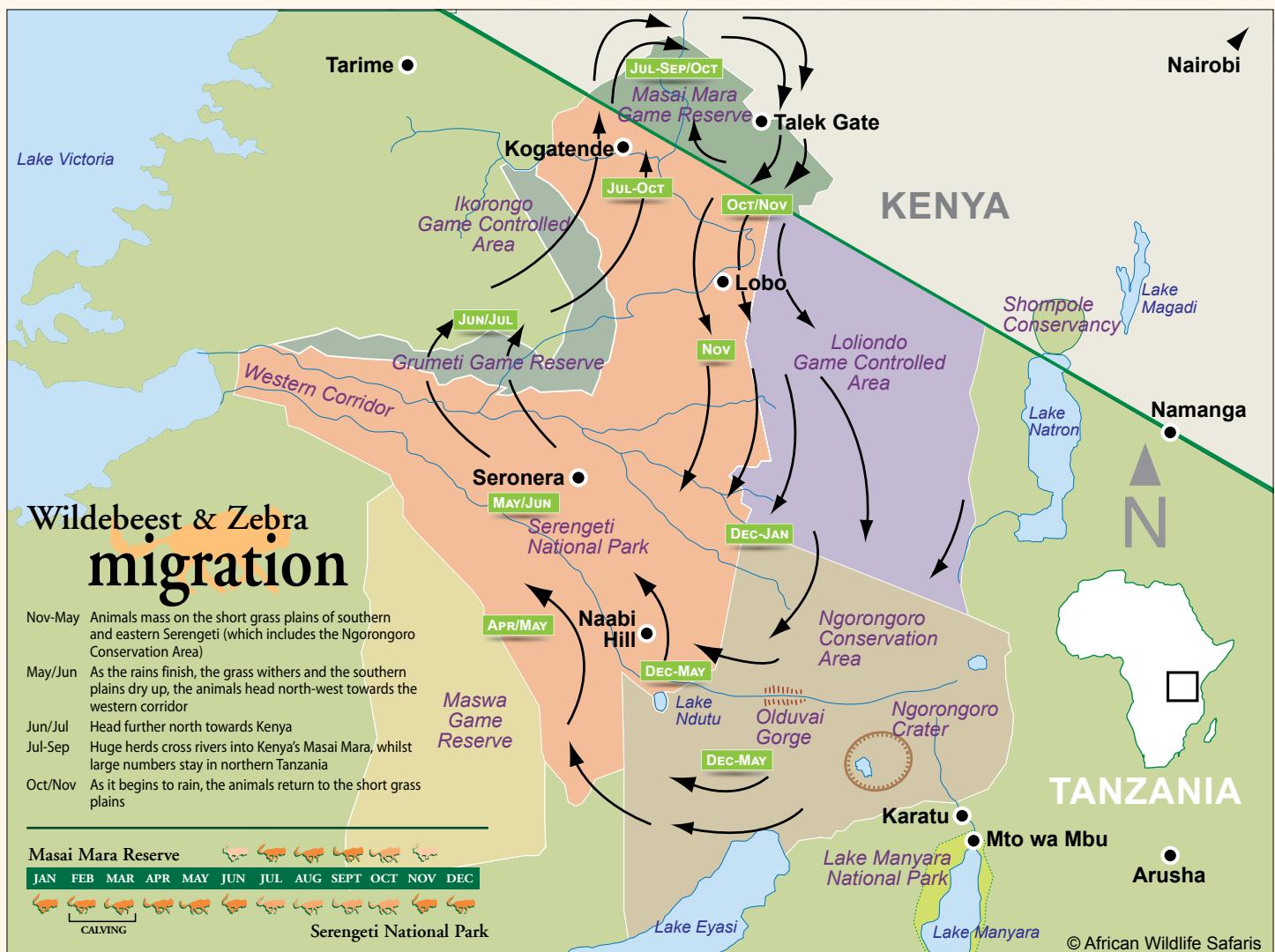
Once the land of the nomadic Maasai, the magnificent Serengeti is the theatre for the largest terrestrial mammal migration in the world. Every year over 1.5 million wildebeest, 250,000 zebra and 400,000 Thomson's gazelles migrate across these "endless plains" as they have done for millennia.

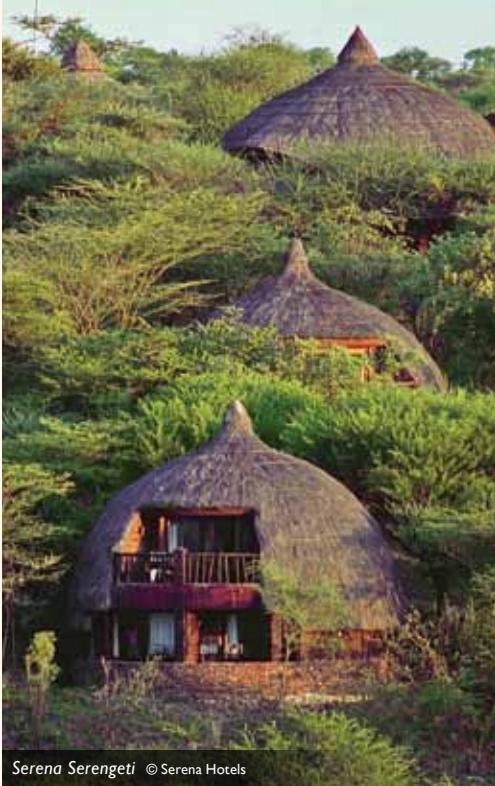
This unique ecosystem encompasses 30,000 km², from the Ngorongoro Highlands in the south to the grasslands of Kenya's Masai Mara in the north. Its survival was once in doubt, but in 1951 the Serengeti National Park was established and the Maasai pastoralists were moved into the Ngorongoro Highlands. But the future of the region was still at risk. In the late 1950s a zoologist and conservationist called Bernhard Grzimek and his son Michael, wrote a book and then made a documentary film, called *Serengeti Shall Not Die*, which raised awareness and helped to preserve this unique ecosystem for posterity. Grzimek wrote "*Palaces can be rebuilt if they are destroyed, but once the wild animals of the Serengeti are exterminated no power on earth can bring them back.*"

Today the Serengeti ecosystem includes two World Heritage Sites and two Biosphere Reserves. It encompasses the Serengeti National Park, the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Masa Game Reserve, the Loliondo, Grumeti and Ikorongo Controlled Areas and the Maasai Mara National Reserve in Kenya. It has inspired writers, film makers and photographers, and everyone who visits it. We therefore recommend that any safari to the Serengeti should be a minimum of 3 nights, or preferably much more.

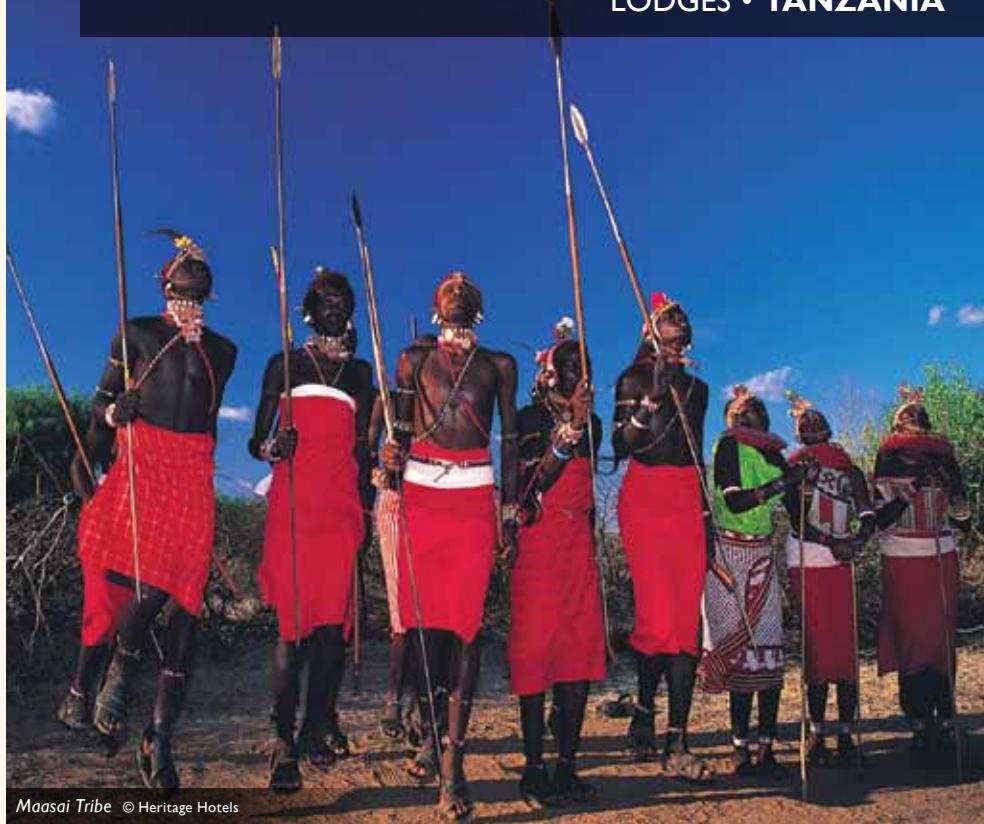


Four minutes old and almost ready to run! © Stephen Cameron





Serena Serengeti © Serena Hotels



Maasai Tribe © Heritage Hotels

TANZANIA LODGE SAFARI

6 days/5 nights
Lodges

Departs daily ex Kilimanjaro

Tour cost per person: [*]	Twin	Single
Jan-Feb [#]	\$4930	\$7034
Mar	\$4284	\$6316
Apr-May [#]	\$3683	\$5433
Jun-Oct	\$5106	\$7242
01 Nov-21 Dec	\$4184	\$6216

^{*}Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

[#]Surcharge for NY, Easter & Christmas vary from hotel to hotel and will not be known until a specific hotel is booked.

Price includes: Private return road transfer Kilimanjaro Airport to Arusha. Transportation on safari by 4WD vehicle, private game drives, full board accommodation, park fees and Flying Doctor Service[†]. Luggage Limit: 15kgs

[†]Flying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 70.

Discover the world-famous parks of northern Tanzania, often featured in wildlife documentaries: the diverse habitats of beautiful Tarangire National Park; the game-covered plains of the renowned Serengeti; Ngorongoro Crater, where over 25,000 animals live within an extinct volcanic caldera.



Day 1 Tarangire

Arrival transfer from Kilimanjaro Airport to Arusha for lunch. Drive to Tarangire National Park, studded with ancient baobabs and famous for large herds of elephant and plains game attracted to the park in the dry season. Overnight at Tarangire Safari Lodge.

Days 2/3 Serengeti

Drive to the vast Serengeti plains, where millions of wildebeest migrate each year. Stay at Serengeti Serena Lodge. From January to March, Serengeti Sopa is another option for game viewing (see p120 for details).

Days 4/5 Ngorongoro Crater

Depart the Serengeti and drive to Ngorongoro Crate via Olduvai Gorge, an important archaeological site. Remainder of the day is free to relax and enjoy the surroundings. On Day 5 enjoy a half day's game drive with picnic lunch on the crater floor. A profusion of animals live in this Eden. Elephants wallow in the marshes while the lake is often pink with flamingos. Spend both nights at Ngorongoro Serena Lodge, which features breathtaking views over the crater 2,000ft below.

Day 6 Safari ends Arusha

Enjoy a final game drive before returning to Arusha for lunch. Transfer to Kilimanjaro Airport. Tour ends.

ADDITIONAL NIGHTS & FLY SERENGETI TO ARUSHA

Please note that additional nights can be added to all the parks featured in this itinerary. In particular, if you can afford the time, and your budget allows, we highly recommend you stay between 4 and 7 nights in the Serengeti to make the most of this very special place. Also note that the roads in Tanzania are very rough. If you would like to spend less time driving, and more time gameviewing, we can alter the itinerary slightly so you finish the Tanzania Lodge Safari in the Serengeti. You can then fly back to Arusha to continue to Nairobi by road or air, or you can fly to Zanzibar for an extension (see p140/141).

THE BEST OF KENYA & TANZANIA

If you would like to combine Kenya & Tanzania, then please check out our itinerary on pages 16/17.



Elephants at Tarangire Safari Lodge ©Tarangire Safari Lodge



Beautiful Ngorongoro Crater © Serena Hotels

TAILOR MADE TANZANIA

5 or more nights

Lodges/Tented Camps

Departures daily ex Kilimanjaro

Per person cost as per Sample Itinerary:

	Twin	Single
Jan-Feb [#]	\$5863	\$8382
Mar [#]	\$5399	\$7866
Apr-May	\$4187	\$5783
Jun-Oct	\$5769	\$7847
01 Nov-21 Dec	\$4618	\$6566

[#]Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

[#]Surcharge for New Year, Easter & Christmas will vary from hotel to hotel and will not be known until a specific hotel is booked. Details on request.

Price per person includes: Private transfer from Kilimanjaro to Arusha, full board accommodation as specified in the itinerary, light aircraft flight Serengeti to Kilimanjaro, private game drives, park fees and Flying Doctor service[†]. Luggage Limit: 15kgs.

[†]Flying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 70.

The game parks of northern Tanzania are renowned for their huge numbers of game and stunning scenery. The vast Serengeti ecosystem supports the annual migration of millions of wildebeest and zebra, and the Ngorongoro Crater is a veritable garden of Eden hidden in a volcanic caldera. Lake Manyara National Park beneath the Rift Valley Escarpment, and Tarangire NP with its exotic baobab trees, are also well worth visiting.

Tanzania lends itself to tailor made safaris, and we can design an itinerary to suit your requirements using road and/or air transfers and your choice of lodges, camps or full service camping. Tours can depart with a minimum of 2 guests any day of the week.

A sample itinerary and costing is shown below; however this can be amended to suit your interests. The cost of your safari will depend on the number of nights and the standard of accommodation used. Our tailor-made safaris are based on exclusive use of a vehicle, so are also ideal for private family safaris and small group travel.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Ngorongoro Crater

Private transfer Kilimanjaro Airport to Arusha, lunch in Arusha then continue to Ngorongoro Crater, home to over 25,000 animals. On day 2 enjoy half day gameviewing on the crater floor. Overnight Ngorongoro Serena Lodge.

Days 3-5 Serengeti

Drive to the vast plains of the Serengeti, famous for the wildebeest migration. On days 4 & 5 enjoy morning and afternoon game drives or a full day drive with picnic lunch. The sample itinerary price is based on Serengeti Serena Lodge (01 Apr-21 Dec) or Ndutu Safari Lodge (01 Jan-31 Mar).

Day 6 Safari ends Kilimanjaro

Return by light aircraft from the Serengeti to Arusha (Kilimanjaro Airport). Safari ends.

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING

LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK

Choose from the lodges featured on page 124.

TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

Choose from the lodges featured on page 125.

NGORONGORO KARATU

Choose from the lodges featured on page 126.

NGORONGORO CRATER

Choose from the lodges featured on page 127.

SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

There are many lodges and camps to choose from in the Serengeti. The Serengeti is vast, and whilst most of the safari areas have year-round resident game, most clients want to see the wildebeest and zebra migration, which means the location of camp or camps you choose is important.

Experiencing the migration is not guaranteed since animal movements can vary from year to year depending on the rains. Our migration map on page 120 shows normal patterns and we base our lodge/camp selection on this.

Choose your Serengeti lodge/camp from any of the collections shown on pages 123 and 128-136. Because virtually all our itineraries are tailor-made we can advise you on which lodge/camp suits your requirements.



Lion pride in the Serengeti © Shutterstock

SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK (CONTINUED)

Listed below are a few popular Serengeti lodges and camps not featured elsewhere in this brochure.

Ndutu Safari Lodge (Southern Plains)

Situated within the Ngorongoro Conservation Area on the Serengeti plains, Ndutu Lodge offers accommodation in 34 simple, furnished bungalows. The lodge is perfectly located to view the wildebeest migration from January to March.



Ndutu Safari Lodge © Ndutu Safari Lodge



Ngorongoro Crater © Takims

Serengeti Sopa Lodge (South-West)

Built on a hill overlooking the Serengeti plains, Serengeti Sopa Lodge offers 73 rooms and suites with private bathrooms. There is a swimming pool to relax in between game drives.

Kirawira Tented Camp (Western Corridor)

Located in the Serengeti's western corridor, this romantic tented camp offers the highest standard of comfort, cuisine and service. Each of the 25 luxury tents have ensuite facilities and their own valet.

Serengeti Serena Lodge (Central)

The 66-room hilltop Serengeti Serena Lodge has endless views over the Serengeti plains and is designed in the style of a traditional African village. Facilities include a swimming pool.



Leopard cub in the Serengeti © Shutterstock

STAY LONGER IN THE SERENGETI

If you can afford the time, and your budget allows, we highly recommend you stay between 4 and 7 nights in the Serengeti to make the most of this very special place.



Serengeti Serena Lodge © Serena Hotels



Kirawira sundowners © Serena Hotels

MEET SOME OF TAKIMS' GUIDES**HUSSEIN ATHUMAN**

Hussein has worked for our Tanzanian safari operator for 15 years and has an advanced certificate in guiding, plus a certificate in vehicle mechanics. From the Nyiramba tribe, he was born in Shelui in central Tanzania and became interested in wildlife at an early age. His home was surrounded by natural wilderness and plenty of wildlife and this motivated him to learn how to better understand nature and to share it with others. Hussein is an excellent guide with a great sense of humour. He gets immense satisfaction correctly predicting an animal's next course of action – so if Hussein is your driver, there's a good chance that you will be fantastically positioned for viewing and photography.

**NIXSON SARIA**

Nixson is a Chagga from the town of Moshi and has worked for Takims for 16 years. He started his career in tourism in the hotel industry and has a Diploma in Hotel and Management Services. Always indoors, he longed for a career outdoors. Whilst working at a hotel in Zanzibar, an Australian guest encouraged him to follow this dream. He returned to school, graduating with a Diploma of Professional Tour Guiding and joined Takims. Nixson is passionate about the "Big 5" as well as the "Small 5" and never gets tired of searching for them because finding them is a personal challenge requiring an understanding of animal movements and behaviour.





Lake Manyara © andBeyond

LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK

Lake Manyara is a beautiful park with a flamingo-fringed lake set against the stunning backdrop of the towering 600m high Rift Valley Escarpment. The park's lake, groundwater forest and open, grassy floodplain provide a haven for many birds and animals, including large herds of elephant, hippo, monkey and unique tree-climbing lions. The properties featured usually form part of an inclusive Tanzania safari (see our Tailor Made Tanzania safari p122/123) so we have not listed any prices.

Our "paw" rating gives an indication of price and standard.

Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

(Closed Apr)

The only permanent luxury lodge in Lake Manyara NP, this property comprises of 10 stylish treehouses set beneath lush mahogany trees. Guests here enjoy al fresco dining, outdoor showers and daily game drives. The surrounding forest is a birdwatcher's paradise, sheltering some of the 400 avian species recorded in the reserve.



Lake Manyara Tree Lodge © andBeyond

Chem Chem Lodge

(Closed 01 Apr-14 May)

Set in a 4000ha Wildlife Management Area between Lake Manyara and Tarangire national parks, Chem Chem offers 8 secluded and stylish tented suites with king size or twin beds, lavish bathrooms and lake views. The lodge has a gourmet restaurant, lounge, bar, outdoor fireplace, pool, day spa, and library. Nearby Little Chem Chem offers 5 luxury vintage tents reminiscent of grand safaris of old. Enjoy drives, walks and bush picnics.

Lake Manyara Serena Lodge

(Open year round)

Lake Manyara Serena is perched high on the edge of the Rift Valley Escarpment with amazing views. Facilities include 67 guest rooms designed to loosely resemble African 'rondavels' – round huts with thatched roofs and thick stone walls. Other features include an infinity pool, bar, spacious public areas and restaurants.

Kirurumu Manyara Lodge

(Open year round)

Also atop the Rift Valley Escarpment with panoramic views over Lake Manyara, this comfortable lodge has 27 tented rooms, 2 honeymoon suites and 2 family cottages, all with ensuite bathrooms. The lodge has a dining room and bar with sundeck overlooking the valley.



Chem Chem Lodge © KATKAR



Lake Manyara Serena Lodge © Serena Hotels



Kirurumu Manyara Lodge © Kirumu Under Canvas



© African Wildlife Safaris



Oliver's Camp wilderness fly camp © Asilia

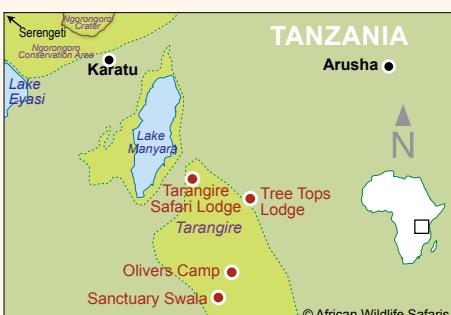
TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

With its hot climate, strange baobab trees, huge termite mounds and bright red soils, Tarangire National Park is very different from the Serengeti and Ngorongoro. In the late dry season from July to September the permanent waters of the Tarangire River attract large numbers of elephants and plains game like buffalo, impala, zebra, wildebeest, hartebeest and kudu. Large prides of lion, leopard and cheetah follow the herds of game. The properties featured usually form part of an inclusive Tanzania safari (see our Tailor Made Tanzania safari p122/123) so we have not listed any prices.

Our "paw" rating gives an indication of price and standard.

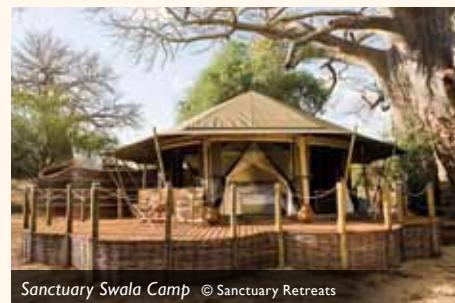


Tarangire Treetops bedroom © Tarangire Treetops



Sanctuary Swala Camp

This exclusive, eco-friendly camp is located in a secluded area of Tarangire National Park, shaded by giant acacia trees overlooking the savannah. Guests are well looked after in 12 luxurious canvas pavilions, with ensuite bathrooms, outdoor showers and views over the waterhole. The main dining area, deck and library are elevated on stilts around an ancient baobab tree, while the stunning infinity pool overlooks a waterhole.



Sanctuary Swala Camp © Sanctuary Retreats

Oliver's Camp & Little Oliver's

Oliver's Camp offers authentic bush luxury in true Hemingway style. The 10 safari tents have ensuite bathrooms plus outdoor showers and private verandas. Meals are served in the central dining room. Just 1km downstream is intimate Little Oliver's Camp. The 5 luxury ensuite tents are beautifully appointed with furniture made from reclaimed dhow timbers, outdoor showers, and private decks. Both camps offer off-road 4WD adventures, night drives, walking safaris and fly camping (some activities at additional cost).



Oliver's camp guest tent © Asilia

Tarangire Treetops

Set in a private game reserve adjacent to the national park, this romantic lodge is built around a thousand year-old baobab tree. Guests are accommodated in 20 open-fronted treehouses with huge bedrooms, balcony and double shower ensuite bathroom. Enjoy meals by the pool overlooking the lodge waterhole, lantern-lit dinners in the 'boma' and bush picnics. Guided activities include day/night game drives and walks.



Magnificent views from Tarangire Safari Lodge © Sophia Lenferna

Tarangire Safari Lodge

Located in Tarangire National Park on top of a small escarpment Tarangire Safari Lodge has magnificent views. The lodge features spacious ensuite tents and thatched bungalows built from local stone. Activities include guided walks and game drives.



The charming gardens of Gibb's Farm © Gibb's Farm

NGORONGORO KARATU

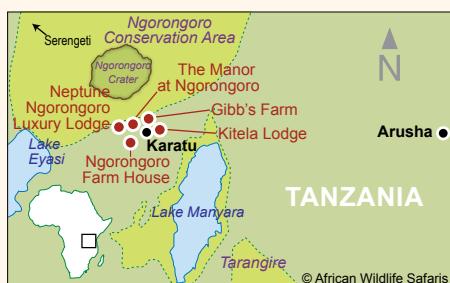
Karatu is an area of rolling farmland and coffee plantations occupying the lower slopes of Ngorongoro on the road between Lake Manyara and the Serengeti. The lodges featured here are ideal bases if visiting the famous Ngorongoro Crater and are an alternative to staying on the Crater rim (p127). The properties featured usually form part of an inclusive Tanzania safari (see our Tailor Made Tanzania safari p122/123) so we have not listed any prices.

Our "paw" rating gives an indication of price and standard.

The Manor at Ngorongoro This elegant lodge is built in the grand style of the Cape Dutch manor houses, set within a 1500 acre Arabica coffee plantation. The lodge features 10 luxurious including 1 family cottage with sun terraces and fireplaces. The main manor house has a restaurant, lounge, bar, spa and stables.



The Manor at Ngorongoro © The Elewana Collection



Gibb's Farm

This gracious 1929 farmhouse and coffee farm offer a relaxing respite on any safari. The 17 guest cottages feature hand-crafted furniture, 2 queen size beds, indoor/outdoor showers, fireplace and private veranda. A two-bedroom family cottage is also available. The main farm house has two lovely dining rooms, a cosy sitting room and verandas. Enjoy the charming gardens, go birdwatching, explore the farm, learn about coffee production, or join the staff in bread baking.



Gibb's Farm guest cottage © Gibb's Farm

Kitela Lodge

Small, exclusive Kitela Lodge features stunning views overlooking a coffee plantation and waterfall, and is located just 18km from the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Built in the style of a colonial farm with individual guest cottages, the lodge offers 20 large suites with sitting areas and spacious bathrooms. Kitela Lodge is surrounded by charming gardens and shared spaces include a dining room, lounge, bar, heated pool and African spa.



Kitela Lodge cottage © Kitela Lodge

Neptune Ngorongoro Luxury Lodge

This all-suite retreat offers 20 spacious private cottages with fireplace, four-poster beds, large bathrooms, a cosy living area and expansive private deck. The main lodge houses a restaurant, lounge, bar, spa and outdoor pool. The lodge is surrounded by lush landscaping, has its own vegetable garden, and is only a 5 minute drive to the entrance of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area.



Neptune Ngorongoro Luxury Lodge © Neptune Hotels

Ngorongoro Farm House

With a large heated pool and tranquil gardens this colonial farmhouse style lodge is the perfect place to relax during your safari. The lodge offers 42 standard rooms, 6 family rooms and 3 suites in thatched cottages, all with ensuite bathrooms and private verandas. Meals are served in the thatched central dining room or by the pool. The lodge has a comfortable lounge, bar, outdoor deck, spa and massage suite.



Ngorongoro Farm House © Ngorongoro Farm House



Ngorongoro Crater Lodge on the crater rim © andBeyond

NGORONGORO CRATER

The crown jewel of the vast Ngorongoro Conservation Area, the Ngorongoro Crater is the largest unflooded, unbroken volcanic caldera in the world. The crater floor is a complex mosaic of grassland, acacia forest, marshes and bird-filled lakes, and home to 25,000 large animals from the "Big 5" to jackal and serval. A substantial population of lions and hyena prey on the thousands of resident plains game like wildebeest, zebra, eland and gazelle. The only accommodation is on the crater rim which sits 7,500 feet above sea level, and is fringed by ancient forests draped in lichen. The properties featured usually form part of an inclusive Tanzania safari (see our Tailor Made Tanzania safari p122/123) so we have not listed any prices.

Our "paw" rating gives an indication of price and standard.



Ngorongoro Crater Lodge © andBeyond

Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

This magnificent lodge on the crater rim is renowned for its unique design and high standards of excellence. It has three separate camps: North and South (12 suites each) and Tree Camp (6 suites). Each suite has its own dining/lounge area and butler. See the feature on p129.

Ngorongoro Serena Lodge

Perched on the rim of the Crater, this lodge has 75 rooms with ensuite facilities and panoramic private balconies. Constructed of local stone and moulded into the surrounding landscape, the lodge's interior recalls Ngorongoro's prehistoric past. Facilities include guest lounges, a dining room and bar with stunning views, gift shop and massage services.



Ngorongoro Serena Lodge © Serena Hotels

Lemala Ngorongoro Camp

(Open Dec-Mar & Jun-Dec)

Nestled in ancient acacia forest on the rim of the beautiful Ngorongoro Crater, this intimate camp offers deluxe accommodation in 8 spacious tents and 1 family tent (4 to 5 guests) with ensuite bathrooms, gas heating and warm duvets. Its proximity to the quiet Lemala access road into the Crater maximises your time spent gameviewing.



Lemala Ngorongoro Camp © Lemala

Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge

Located at the highest point on the crater rim, the Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge offers comfortable accommodation in 97 air-conditioned, ensuite rooms. Designed in the style of traditional circular African houses with conical roofs, rooms are decorated with local wood carvings and colourful fabrics. The lodge has a restaurant, bar, lounge, outdoor deck and swimming pool.

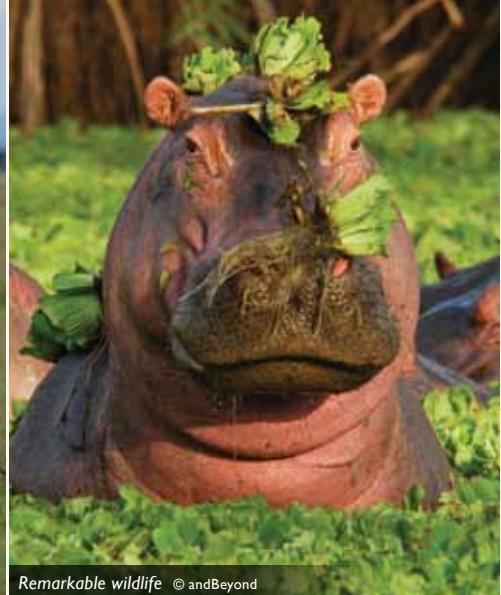


Ngorongoro Sopa Lodge © Sopa Lodges





Lion encounter in the Serengeti National Park © andBeyond



Remarkable wildlife © andBeyond

CAPTIVATING TANZANIA

5 days/4 nights
Lodge/Tented Camp
Departs daily ex Arusha

Tour cost per person: [*]	Twin	Single
Jan-Feb	\$10379	\$15808
Mar-May	\$7701	\$10454
Jun-Sep	\$10379	\$15808
01 Oct-20 Dec	\$7701	\$10454

^{*}Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

Price per person includes: Flights Arusha to Manyara and Serengeti to Arusha, local air/road transfers as per itinerary, full board accommodation with private facilities as per itinerary, bottled water, tea, coffee, local beers/spirits, house wine and laundry, shared game drives as per itinerary, park fees. Luggage limit: 15kg.

Renowned for their stylish safari lodges and camps, excellent service and their commitment to the environment, andBeyond create memorable African safari experiences. This itinerary combines the remarkable Ngorongoro Crater and its wildlife with a classic safari in the UNESCO protected Serengeti National Park.



Days 1/2 Ngorongoro Crater

Fly from Arusha to Lake Manyara airstrip. Transfer by road to the spectacular **Ngorongoro Crater Lodge** built on the rim of the Crater. The lodge consists of 3 camps: North and South Camp, each with 12 suites, and Tree Camp with 6 suites. All suites have a private deck with magnificent views, butler service, and ensuite bathroom. On your 2nd day enjoy a half day game drive inside the Crater where lion, elephant, hippo, zebra and leopard can be seen. This stunning landscape is a veritable Garden of Eden, supporting 25,000 animals.

Days 3/4 Serengeti

Depart by road for the vast plains of the Serengeti. Accommodation is in andBeyond's **Serengeti Under Canvas** mobile camp carefully positioned for close proximity to the wildlife herds of the Great Migration. With only 9 tents at each private campsite, you will enjoy an intimate and authentic safari experience. Each spacious tent has an ensuite bathroom with al fresco bush shower, and indoor sitting area. Wonderful meals are served in the tented dining room, with crystal and silverware. Enjoy morning and evening game drives by semi-open 4WD with expert guides.

Day 5 Tour ends Arusha

Transfer back to Arusha by road and air.

OTHER ANDBEYOND CAMPS

Prices on request.

Grumeti Serengeti Tented Camp

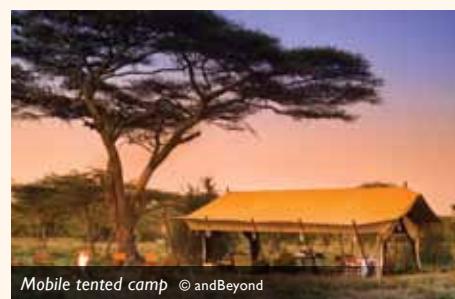
This permanent camp nestles in riverine forest on the Grumeti River in the Serengeti's Western Corridor. Guest accommodation comprises 10 lavish tents with ensuite bathrooms and private deck, and include 1 family suite. Resident game abounds and the wildebeest migration visits between June and July on its way north, crossing the river which is home to hippo and some of Africa's largest crocodiles. Closed April.



Wildebeest on the move © andBeyond

Klein's Camp

On the Serengeti's north-eastern border, Klein's is well placed for the wildebeest migration as animals return from Kenya in October/November. The camp features panoramic views, a pool, and 10 stone guest cottages with ensuite bathrooms. In a private concession, in partnership with local Maasai, activities include bush walks with Maasai trackers, visits to a traditional community, game drives and night drives. Open year round.



Mobile tented camp © andBeyond

Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

In a remote corner of Lake Manyara NP, this romantic lodge nestles in lush forest. It offers 10 elegant treehouses floating in a sea of green, with generous decks and steaming outdoor showers. Dinner is prepared and served in the open dining 'boma', encircled by a fence of gnarled wood. The lodge offers game drives by open 4WD and picnics overlooking the lake. Closed April.

The andBeyond portfolio also includes the unique **Ngorongoro Crater Lodge** (see p127 & 129) and the exclusive beach retreat of **Mnemba Island Lodge**, situated on a private island at the north-eastern tip of Zanzibar. Please contact us for details.



Grumeti Serengeti Tented Camp © andBeyond



Stunning spot for a drink stop © andBeyond



An experience like no other © andBeyond



Grumeti Serengeti © andBeyond



Klein's Camp cottage interior © andBeyond

NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

VERSAILLES MEETS THE MAASAI AT THE NGORONGORO CRATER

Like something from a fantasy suspended between time and space, the otherworldly Ngorongoro Crater Lodge clings to the rim of a vast caldera, overlooking one of the most beautiful places on earth. Surrounded by ancient forests draped in lichen, this flamboyant and romantic lodge is a mind-bending fusion of Maasai-inspired mud-and-stick architecture and baroque palace. Built on stilts with thatched roofs and whimsical brick chimneys, the lodge interiors are glamorously furnished with chandeliers, rich silks and velvets, gilt mirrors and eclectic works of art. Each of the three "camps" has its own sumptuous dining and sitting areas. Guest suites have four-poster beds, fireplaces, a luxurious freestanding bath, double showers and private butler. This is an experience like no other in Africa, and certainly one you will never forget.

The andBeyond lodges and camps featured on this page can be included with the andBeyond Captivating Tanzania tour (p128), or with any of our other Tanzanian itineraries.



Exceptional crater views © andBeyond



Explore the Serengeti by 4WD © andBeyond

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302

web: www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au | **email:** info@awsnfs.com | **phone:** 1300 363 302



A journey of giraffe in the Serengeti © Asilia Lodges and Camps

ESSENTIAL TANZANIA

5 days/4 nights

Classic Camps

Departs daily ex Arusha

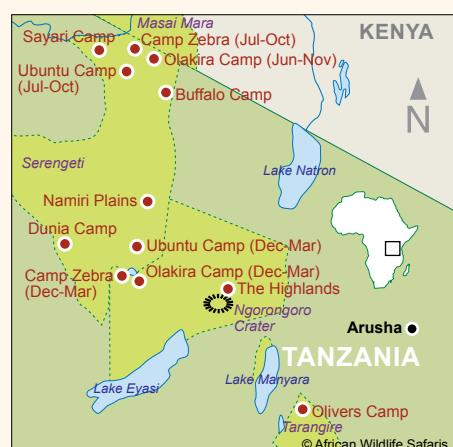
Tour cost per person: [*]	Twin	Single
01-05 Jan & Sep-Oct	\$8368	\$10964
06 Jan-31 Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$6148	\$7856
Apr-May	Closed	
Jul-Aug	\$8696	\$11428

^{*}Tour cost based on Sayari Camp. Prices for other camps on request.

Price per person includes: Scheduled flight Arusha to Kogatende Airstrip return, full board accommodation at camp, shared open vehicle game drives, laundry, drinks (local spirits and wines), local taxes and park fees.

Luggage Limit 15kg

Experience the wilderness and wildlife of Tanzania's famous parks with **Asilia Lodges & Camps**. This portfolio of small personalised camps are located in unspoilt wilderness areas in the Serengeti, Ngorongoro Conservation Area and Tarangire. The exclusive properties offer private and comfortable accommodation in the wild, with large tents, good beds and gourmet food. Walking and fly camping are available and camps can be booked separately and/or combined with other properties. Please see "Tailor Made Tanzania" on p122/123.



MOBILE CAMPS, SERENGETI

Ubuntu and Olakira are two excellent mobile camps that follow the massive herds as they migrate across the Serengeti. Intimate Ubuntu has 7 ensuite tents with bucket showers and travels alongside the animals from south to north, while Olakira has 9 ensuite vintage-chic tents and moves from north to south. Both offer game drives, bush picnics and balloon safaris (additional cost). Children 5+ welcome.



DUNIA CAMP, SERENGETI

Semi-permanent Dunia Camp provides easy access to the scenic Moru Kopjes, as well as superb opportunities to spot rhino and big cats including leopard, that roam the forests fringing the Seronera River. Dunia's privileged location on a major migration corridor allows migration viewing twice a year, with 8 luxurious ensuite guest tents perfectly positioned to take in the action on surrounding plains. Children 5+ welcome.



THE HIGHLANDS, NGORONGORO

This far-flung camp sits on volcanic slopes 40km from the celebrated Ngorongoro Crater. Its 8 unique domed guest tents are ensuite, with wood-burning stoves and huge windows while a central lounge with a large fireplace forms the camp's heart. Aside from classic Crater experiences, The Highlands offers exclusive activities including guided walks to the nearby Empakaai Crater floor and volcano climbs. Children 5+ welcome.



OLIVER'S CAMP, TARANGIRE

Inspired by early pioneers, this low-key camp comprises of 10 ensuite guest tents furnished with leather armchairs, mahogany beds and outdoor showers. Situated by a remote floodplain in southeast Tarangire National Park, Oliver's Camp guests may not even need to leave their rooms to view the reserve's rich concentration of wildlife. Night game drives, guided walks and fly camping are available options. Children 5+ welcome.



Namiri Plains - exception big cat viewing © Asilia Lodges and Camps



Viewing the Wildebeest Migration © Takims

NAMIRI PLAINS

5 days/4 nights

Classic Camps

Departs daily ex Arusha

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Apr-May*	\$3913	\$4865

*Prices outside this dates ranges on request.

Price per person includes: Scheduled flight Arusha to Kogatende Airstrip return, full board accommodation at camp, shared open vehicle game drives, laundry, drinks (local spirits and wines), local taxes and park fees.

Luggage Limit 15kg

For 20 years, the Eastern Serengeti grasslands were closed for conservation. In 2014, 8-tent Namiri Plains opened its doors – a pioneer in the area - providing guests with unrivalled sightings of all big cats - cheetah, lion and leopard – as well as an exclusive seasonal migration experience. Walking safaris are exceptionally rewarding on these untouched plains.



Walking safari © Asilia Lodges and Camps



Namiri Plains © Asilia Lodges and Camps

INTIMATE PLACES

5 days/4 nights

Classic Camps

Departs daily ex Arusha

Prices per person:*	Twin	Single
Leopard's Ridge		
Jan-Feb, Jun & 01 Nov-20 Dec	\$5536	\$7712
Jul-Oct & 21-31 Dec	\$6088	\$8544
Mar-May	\$4976	\$6876
Camp Zebra		
Jan-Mar & Jul-Oct	\$8467	\$5956
Jun & 01 Nov-15 Dec	\$8115	\$5644
Apr-May	Closed	

*Prices for Intimate Places Camping on request.

Luggage Limit 15kg

Price per person includes: Scheduled flight Arusha to Lobo or Serengeti airstrip, full board accommodation at camp, scheduled game drives at Leopard's Ridge Camp (private at Zebra), laundry, drinks (local spirit and wines), Flying Doctor service, local taxes and park fees.

Intimate Places Tanzania is a luxury safari operator with three exclusive offerings within the Serengeti ecosystem. Semi-permanent Camp Zebra follows the wildebeest and zebra migration across the Serengeti and Ngorongoro Conservation Area whilst newly renovated Leopard's Ridge provides cultural immersion and great gameviewing along the Serengeti's northern edge. For a truly personalised safari, choose Intimate Places Camping for private campsites, a personal butler and chef.



Balloon safari! © Intimate Places Camping

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Day 1 Zebra or Leopard's Ridge Camp

Scheduled flight from Arusha to airstrip and transfer by road to Camp Zebra or Leopard's Ridge Camp.

Days 2-4 Zebra or Leopard's Ridge Camp

Enjoy 3 full days of camp game activities (plus cultural visits if staying at Leopard's Ridge Camp).

Day 5 Safari ends

Transfer to the airstrip for your flight to Arusha.

Leopard's Ridge Tented Camp

On a private reserve outside Kleins Gate, Leopard's Ridge offers experiences unavailable inside the park such as off-road game drives and guided walks. There are 15 tented suites plus a brand new family tent, infinity pool and shaded deck. Enjoy Maasai village visits and dinners in the 'boma'.



Intimate Places Camping © Intimate Places Camping

Intimate Places Camping

This is the ultimate authentic safari experience - private camping with your own butler and chef. Comfortable insect-proof tents are spacious (4m x 8m) with proper beds plus ensuite shower and toilet. Camps have a central dining tent and fire pit.

Camp Zebra

Like its namesake, this semi-permanent camp follows the herds to the northern Serengeti from July to October, travelling south between December and March. There are 6 ensuite guest tents at this shared camp, a central dining/lounge/bar area as well as a fire pit. Closed Apr-May.



Tanzania's best game areas © Lemala Camps



Great spot for sundowners © Lemala Camps

LEMALA CAMPS

5 days/4 nights

**Authentic semi-permanent camps
Departs daily ex Arusha
by road**

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Jan-Feb, Sep-Oct & 20-31 Dec	\$6904	\$4902
Mar & 01-19 Dec	\$5657	\$4057
Jul-Aug	\$7986	\$5744

Children 6+ welcome all camps.

Price per person includes: Transfers by road from Arusha to Lemala Ngorongoro and Lemala Serengeti return, full board accommodation at camp, non alcoholic and house drinks, private game drives, Flying Doctor Service^a, local taxes and park fees.

^aFlying Doctor surcharge applies to travellers over 70.

Tour cost based on Lemala Ngorongoro & Lemala Ndutu (Jan-Mar & Dec) and Mara North Serengeti (Jul-Oct). Other camp prices on request.

The Lemala collection of tented camps offer exclusive and intimate accommodation in Tanzania's best game areas. All Lemala Camps are ideally situated to take advantage of natural shade and all offer great access to the most game-rich areas of the Northern Serengeti. Book our 5 day itinerary below or create your own. Lemala's camps can be booked separately or combined with other properties; see "Tailor Made Tanzania" p122/123.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Days 1/2 Ngorongoro Crater

Depart Arusha for Lemala Ngorongoro on the rim of the Ngorongoro Crater. On day 2 you will descend to the Crater floor for a half-day game drive in this wildlife wonderland.

Days 3/4 Serengeti

Depart to the Serengeti plains where 2 million wildebeest and zebra follow their annual migration. Depending on the time of year you will stay at Lemala Ndutu in the south or Lemala Mara in northern Serengeti.

**Upgrade option to Kuria Hills - See page 133.
Prices on request.**

Day 5 Tour ends

Transfer back to Arusha where the tour ends.



LEMALA NGORONGORO

(Open Dec-Mar & Jun-Dec)

On the forested rim of the Ngorongoro Crater, this intimate camp offers deluxe accommodation in 9 spacious canvas tents with ensuite bathrooms, gas heating and warm duvets. Its proximity to the quiet Lemala access road into the Crater maximises your time spent gameviewing and avoids the crowds at the park gates.



LEMALA MARA

(Open Jul-Oct)

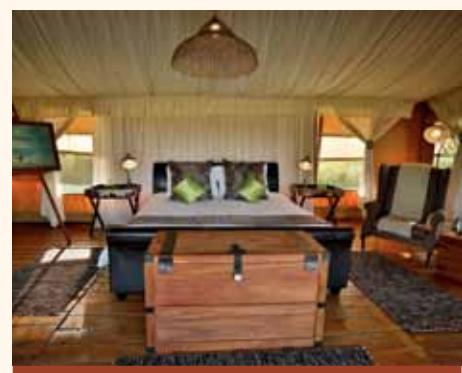
This lovely mobile camp is situated in the Northern Serengeti near the Mara River where the great herds cross between Kenya and Tanzania from Jun-Oct. Away from busy tourist areas the camp offers 4WD safari and optional guided walks. It features 12 spacious ensuite guest tents. Enjoy meals in the elegant dining tent or alfresco.



LEMALA NDUTU

(Open Dec-Mar)

Overlooking the permanent Ndutu marshes on the short grass plains, this camp is in the ideal location to witness the spectacular wildebeest migration when it's in the southern Serengeti. The camp has 12 well-furnished tents (either twin or triple) with ensuite bathrooms. Enjoy 4WD game drives and optional walks (additional cost).



LEMALA EWANJAN

(Open year round)

This deluxe camp is located in the game-rich Seronera Valley in the central Serengeti, offering amazing opportunities to see the migration and with easy access to all wildlife areas. Each of the 12 spacious tents has ensuite facilities, and a family tent can accommodate 2 adults and 2 children. Enjoy 4WD game drives and optional balloon safaris (additional cost).



LEMALA CUBS

Travelling with children to Africa may appear to be a daunting prospect. However Lemala Camps offer a wide range of wonderful opportunities for children to experience and enjoy the magic of the African bush. These activities are fun, educational and interesting and ensure that they are well entertained and mum and dad can truly relax. Please contact us for further details.



LEMALA KURIA HILLS

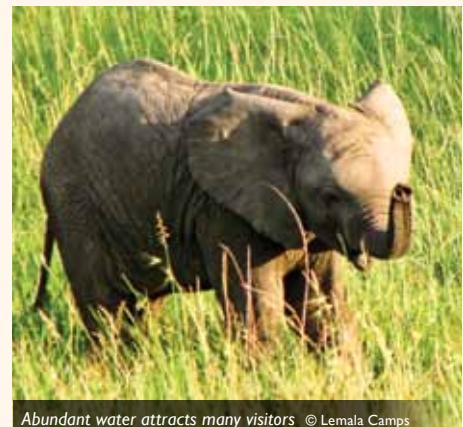
See page 132 for complete Lemala portfolio

This beautiful permanent tented camp harmonises with the giant boulders of the Wogakurya Hills in the northern Serengeti. With sweeping views over sun-dappled savanna and woodland, Kuria Hills is perfectly placed for the wildebeest migration which is usually seen here between July and October. Uniquely designed with recycled steel, glass, sustainable timbers and canvas, to ensure the lightest possible footprint, there has been no compromise on luxury. The 15 spacious tents are raised on platforms and feature super king or twin three quarter beds, a sitting area, dressing area, ensuite bathroom, outdoor deck with shower and private plunge pool.

Spacious and contemporary, the main lodge offers a bar, dining and sitting areas with log fires and panoramic views, an outdoor deck and swimming pool. Guests can enjoy guided game drives by 4WD, bush picnics, walks and sundowners.

Relaxing massage and beauty treatments are also offered. Wi Fi is available in the main area. The camp's electricity is supplied entirely by solar panels. Kuria Hills can be reached by air or road, and incorporated into any Tanzania itinerary.

Lemala Kuria Hills is closed Apr-May.





Serengeti Bushtops - 5 star luxury in the bush © Serengeti Bushtops

SINGITA MARA RIVER TENTED CAMP

**Permanent Tented Camp
Departs ex Arusha
5 days/4 nights**

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single*
Jan, Jun-Oct & 20-31 Dec	\$11151	\$12431
01 Feb-14 Mar & 01 Nov-19 Dec ^A	\$7609	\$8889
15 Mar-31 May	Closed	

*No single supplement for the first 2 rooms per booking.

^AA stay 3N pay 2N special applies and is already reflected in the tour cost.

Price per person includes: Scheduled flight Arusha to Lamai airstrip return, full board accommodation at camp, shared game drives, laundry, all drinks (except premium drinks), local taxes and park fees. Private game activities available at extra cost.

Luggage limit: 15kg. Children 10+



Singita Mara River Tented Camp plunge pool © Singita



Singita Mara River Tented Camp © Singita

This chic and intimate camp is situated in the Lamai Triangle of the northwest Serengeti near the Mara River. With its use of solar power and biodegradable materials it is the epitome of sustainable tourism. Elegant and relaxed, the camp has been designed to let the outside in, using natural canvas, stone, wood and leather, and decorated with pieces created by local craftsmen. The 4 luxurious guest tents and 2 family tents have ensuite bathrooms and spacious private decks. The main camp features beautiful sitting areas, a dining room and plunge pool. Land Rover safaris and bush walks are accompanied by experienced guides. See p135 for other Singita camps.



Serengeti Bushtops game drive © Serengeti Bushtops

SERENGETI BUSHTOPS

**Permanent Tented Camp
Departs ex Arusha
5 days/4 nights**

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
02 Jan-17 Apr & 01 Nov-23 Dec	\$6309	\$7584
18 Apr-31 May	Closed	
Jun-Oct	\$8129	\$9949

Price per person includes: Scheduled flight Arusha to Kogatende airstrip return, full board accommodation at camp, shared game drives, laundry, all drinks (except premium drinks), local taxes and park fees. Private game activities available at extra cost.

Luggage limit: 15kg. Children 7+

Exclusive Serengeti Bushtops sits on a hill amongst the inspiring landscapes of the north-western Serengeti. Its 12 spacious guest tents have wood floors, ensuite bathrooms, hot tubs and private verandas - offering exceptional style and sophistication in the wilderness. The open, contemporary shared lounge and bar area are raised for panoramic views of the plains, whilst an open-sided mess tent is a scenic setting for fine dining. Guided activities include game drives by 4WD vehicle, walks and bush picnics.



ROVING BUSHTOPS

An engineering marvel, this mobile camp comprises entirely of boxes on wheels called 'Rovers' that can be towed to the best gameviewing locations in the Serengeti. Each Rover unpacks to form a luxury tent containing a king bed (or up to 3 singles), private deck, hot tub and ensuite bathroom. Powered by solar panels, this portable camp provides access to some of the most unique places on earth whilst leaving no environmental footprint.



Endless views of the plains © Singita Game Reserves

SINGITA TANZANIA

5 days/4 nights

Lodge/Camp

Departs daily ex Arusha

Prices per person: Twin Single*

Sasakwa Lodge

Jan, Jun-Oct & 20-31 Dec	\$12766	\$13759
Feb-May & 01 Nov-19 Dec^	\$7702	\$8695

Sabora Tented Camp & Faru Faru Lodge

Jan, Jun-Oct & 20-31 Dec	\$10190	\$11183
Feb-May & 01 Nov-19 Dec^	\$6715	\$7708

*No single supplement for the first 2 rooms per booking.

^A stay 3N pay 2N special applies and is already reflected in the tour cost.

Price per person includes: Return light aircraft transfer Arusha to Sasakwa airstrip, road transfer from airstrip to the camp, full board accommodation, drinks (except premium brands), shared game drives, taxes and park fees.

Luggage limit: 15kgs.

Children of all ages welcome (except Sabora Tented Camp: 10+)

Experience the award-winning Singita Grumeti Reserve in the Serengeti's Western Corridor where resident game is joined by migrating herds of wildebeest from May to June. This vast private concession offers an exclusive trio of lodges positioned for endless views across the plains. Use this sample itinerary or let us tailor one for you. Singita's camps can be booked separately and/or combined with other camps – please see "Tailor Made Tanzania" on p122/123.

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Day 1 Singita Grumeti Reserve

Scheduled flight from Arusha to Sasakwa Airstrip and transfer by road to one of three exclusive properties situated in the Singita Grumeti Reserve.

Days 2-4 Singita Grumeti Reserve

Enjoy two game drives per day with professional guides. Other activities may include horseback riding (experienced riders), mountain biking, tennis, archery, stargazing and optional balloon safaris.

Day 5 Tour ends Arusha

Transfer to Sasakwa airstrip for scheduled flight to Arusha. Tour ends.

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING:

Singita Sasakwa Lodge

With views over the Serengeti plains, Sasakwa Lodge is built in the style of an Edwardian manor house, with high ceilings, stone walls and stately furniture. It accommodates 34 guests in 10 luxurious air-conditioned cottages with private pools. Facilities include a spa, gym and swimming pool.



Singita Sasakwa Lodge © Singita Game Reserves

Singita Sabora Tented Camp

The colonial charm of this tented camp transports guests back to a bygone era and offers immediate access to some of Tanzania's most magnificent wildlife. The camp accommodates 18 guests in 9 lavishly decorated tents complete with ensuite bathroom and private viewing deck. Facilities include a spa, gym, pool and shop.



Singita Sabora Tented Camp © Singita Game Reserves



Singita Faru Faru Lodge © Singita Game Reserves

Singita Faru Faru Lodge

This riverside lodge overlooks a waterhole providing guests with excellent gameviewing from their own verandas. Consisting of 9 air-conditioned suites and one villa suite, the camp incorporates the use of stone and canvas to create a laid-back rustic setting. Facilities include a central dining/bar/lounge area, two pools, a spa, gym and shop.



Lioness watching the plains below © Singita Game Reserves



© African Wildlife Safaris



Serengeti Safari © Nomad Tanzania

NOMAD TANZANIA

5 days/4 nights

Classic Camps

Departs daily ex Arusha

Tour cost per person: [*]	Twin	Single
01-04 Jan, Jul-Oct & 22-31 Dec	\$8440	\$11144
05 Jan-15 Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-21 Dec	\$5700	\$7028
16 Mar-31 May	Closed	

***Tour cost based on Lamai Serengeti. Other camp prices on request.**

Price per person includes: Light aircraft transfer Arusha to Kogatende airstrip, road transfer from airstrip to the camp, shared game drives, full board accommodation, laundry, drinks (except premium brands), taxes, park fees. Luggage Limit: 15kgs.

Pioneers of small, quality safari camps in remote areas, Nomad Tanzania have been operating for 20 years and have access to some of the most coveted wildernesses in East Africa. With a life-long passion for Tanzania's wild places, their aim is to offer guests an authentic and exhilarating safari experience. Their intimate eco-camps feature a relaxed sophistication and fit naturally into their unspoilt surroundings. The camps can be booked separately, together or combined with other camps in Tanzania - see "Tailor Made Tanzania" on p122/123.

Lamai Serengeti (Closed 16 Mar-31 May)

Nomad's newest camp occupies a prime site in the northern Serengeti, close to a wildebeest crossing point on the Mara River (July to October). Set on a rock kopje with panoramic views, Lamai is cleverly built from canvas, plaster and natural poles to blend with the surrounds. Each of the 12 spacious guest rooms has an ensuite bathroom and private balcony. The lodge has a dining room, bar, lounge and pool and offers game drives and walks.

Serengeti Safari Camp (Open year round)

This mobile safari camp follows the wildebeest migration whilst providing stylish, comfortable accommodation in the wilderness. The 6 large walk-in Meru tents have ensuite bathrooms with eco-flush toilets and bucket showers. The camp features a central dining tent, library/bar and game drives with your own private guide and vehicle.

Entamanu Ngorongoro (Open year round)

With sweeping views of both the Crater and the Serengeti is Nomad's newest camp, Entamanu Ngorongoro. The 6 tented rooms (including 2 family rooms) have ensuite bathrooms with hot and cold running water and flush toilet. Enjoy game drives into the Crater, explore the surrounding highlands and Masai culture. Guided walks, bush picnics and sundowners are all part of the Entamanu experience. Children 8 +



Lamai Serengeti © Nomad Tanzania

SAMPLE ITINERARY

Day 1 Lamai Serengeti

Scheduled flight from Arusha to Kogatende airstrip and transfer to Lamai Serengeti Camp.

Days 2-4 Lamai Serengeti

Enjoy 3 full days of activities including 4WD game drives, guided game walks and picnics.

Day 5 Safari ends

Transfer to Kogatende airstrip for scheduled flight back to Arusha.



Serengeti Safari Camp © Nomad Tanzania



Entamanu Ngorongoro © Nomad Tanzania



© African Wildlife Safaris

SELOUS & RUAHA

**4 days/3 nights
Lodge/Tented Camp
Departs ex Dar es Salaam**

Follow in the footsteps of early African explorers in the unspoilt wilderness of Selous and Ruaha in southern Tanzania. Named after the legendary Frederick Courtney Selous, and covering over 50,000 sq kms, the Selous Game Reserve is Africa's largest protected wilderness. Its unique ecosystem encompasses great rivers and lakes, forests and woodland, providing a diverse range of habitat for wildlife, and was designated a World Heritage Site in 1982. The remote and wild Ruaha National Park covers 10,300 sq kms and is home to many rare species, including striped hyena, lesser kudu, sable and roan antelope. Both parks are accessed by light aircraft from Dar es Salaam or Zanzibar and it is possible to combine two or more lodges. Gameviewing is by 4WD vehicle, by boat and on foot.



SAND RIVERS SELOUS



Owned by Nomad Tanzania (see opposite page), **Sand Rivers Selous** overlooks the Rufiji River and offers 5 open-fronted thatched cottages with ensuite bathroom overlooking the river and 3 hillside suites with plunge pools. There is a central bar, dining room and pool. Activities include walks with a professional guide, boat trips, and game drives by open 4WD. Flycamping is also available (optional extra).



Tour cost 4D/3N per person:	Twin	Single
Sand Rivers Selous		
01-04 Jan, Jul-Oct & 22-31 Dec	\$5252	\$6650
05 Jan-15 Mar, Jun & 01 Nov-21 Dec	\$3920	\$4910
16 Mar-31 May	Closed	

Price per person includes: Light aircraft transfer Dar es Salaam to Selous return, full board accommodation, drinks (except champagne and premium wines), laundry, park fees, airstrip transfers, 2 shared game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits. Luggage Limit: 15kgs. Children 8+ (children under 12 cannot participate in walking or fly camping).

SIWANDU



Located on the shores of Lake Nzerakera is **Siwandu**. Operating as 2 self-sufficient camps, North Camp offers 6 luxury tented suites and South offers 7. All suites are built on raised wooden platforms with ensuite facilities. Each camp has a dining room, bar and pool and operates its own activities including game drives by open 4WD, river cruises and bush walks.

Siwandu has a sister camp, **Jongomero** in the Ruaha National Park and an exclusive beach retreat, **Ras Kutani**, on the Indian Ocean coast.

Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

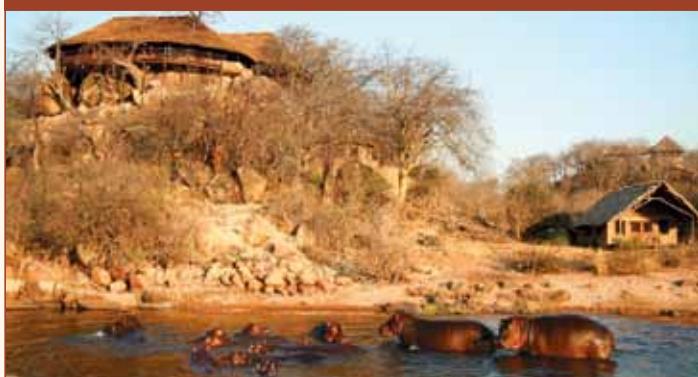
Siwandu (Main Camp)

	Twin	Single
01-07 Jan Jul-Oct & 15-31 Dec	\$5093	\$7142
08 Jan-15 Mar	\$3950	\$5426
16 Mar-31 May	Closed	
Jun & 01 Nov-14 Dec	\$4040	\$5564

Price per person includes: Light aircraft transfer Dar es Salaam to Selous return, full board accommodation, laundry, airstrip transfers, park fees, 2 shared game activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits. Luggage Limit: 15kgs. Children 6+ (children under 16 cannot participate in walking or fly camping).



RUAHA RIVER LODGE



Situated in remote and beautiful Ruaha NP, **Ruaha River Lodge** is run by Peter and Sarah Fox, who have lived in this area all their lives. Guests are accommodated in 24 stone and thatch chalets overlooking the river, each with ensuite bathroom. Meals are prepared with fresh produce from the Foxes' highland farm. Game drives by open 4WD vehicle are conducted with well-trained guides. Other properties run by the Foxes are **Vuma Hills** and **Stanley's Kopje** in Mikumi NP, **Katavi Wildlife Camp** in Katavi NP and **Lazy Lagoon Island Hideaway** by the Indian Ocean.

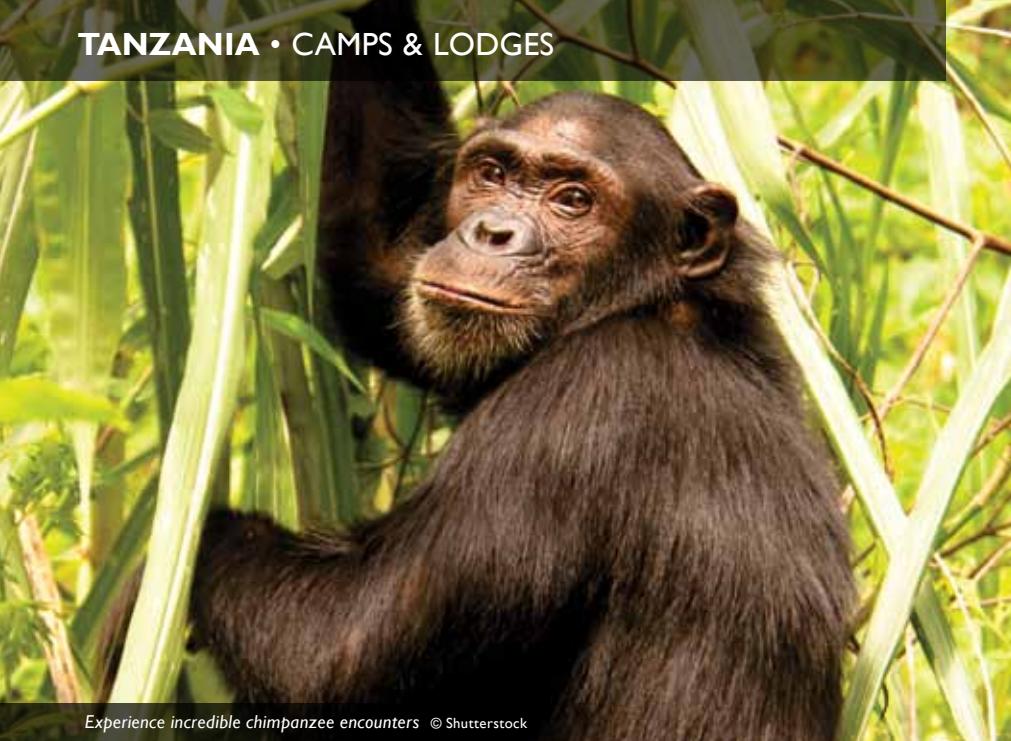


Tour cost 4D/3N per person:

Ruaha River Lodge

	Twin	Single
01-05 Jan, Jul-Oct & 23-31 Dec	\$3046	\$3481
06 Jan-31 May	\$2884	\$3148
Jun & 01 Nov-22 Dec	\$2836	\$3157

Price per person includes: Light aircraft transfer Dar es Salaam to Ruaha return, full board accommodation, laundry, airstrip transfers, park fees, 2 game shared activities on each full day and an activity on arrival and departure days if time permits. Luggage Limit: 15kgs. Children of all ages welcome.



Experience incredible chimpanzee encounters © Shutterstock

GREYSTOKE MAHALE

From 4 Days/3 nights
Lodge
Departs Mondays & Thursdays
ex Arusha

Tour cost per person:	4D/3N	5D/4N†		
	Mon to Thu	Thu to Mon		
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
01-04 Jan & Jun-Oct	\$8435	\$10466	\$10495	\$13203
05 Jan-15 Mar &				
01 Nov-21 Dec	\$5942	\$6941	\$7171	\$8503
16 Mar-31 May	Closed			
20-31 Dec	\$8435	\$10466	\$10495	\$13203

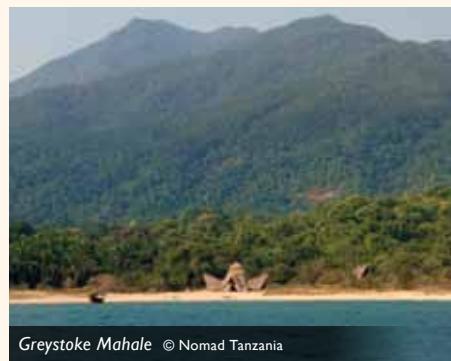
Price per person includes: Return light aircraft transfer Arusha to Mahale airstrip, boat transfer from airstrip to the camp, full board accommodation at camp, shared activities incl. chimp treks, forest walks, boating & kayaking, laundry, drinks (except premium drinks), taxes, park fees.

Please note: Charter flights can involve several stops. Guests can be picked up/dropped off in the Serengeti for a surcharge. Children 8+ (chimp trekking I2+)

Luggage limit: 15kgs incl. hand luggage (soft bags only).

†Stay 4/Pay 3 special already reflected in tour cost.

Observe one of the largest wild populations of chimpanzees in Africa while staying at the idyllic Greystoke Mahale. This little slice of paradise is uniquely set on a white sandy beach at the foot of the Mahale Mountains, overlooking Lake Tanganyika. Each day you can enjoy chimpanzee tracking into the mountains, and stand metres away from these endangered primates, while they remain indifferent to your presence. The camp has 6 exotic wood and thatch bandas (chalets) with adjoining bathrooms and upstairs viewing decks. The central thatched dining banda and bar are on the beach. Other activities include kayaking or boating on the lake, hiking, swimming in mountain pools and exploring the lake shore, or just relax on the sand and enjoy your peaceful surrounds.



Greystoke Mahale © Nomad Tanzania

"I had my own 'Jane Goodall' moment when staying at Greystoke Mahale. We trekked into the forest behind the lodge and came across a family of chimpanzees. We spent an hour watching one youngster trying to extract ants from a tree with twigs, another hanging closely onto mum while being very curious about us, elder males sitting wisely watching and adolescents grooming each other in most comical positions. Aside from the amazing wildlife experiences, the lodge is stunning, with its lake-front setting and the towering mountain behind. This was one of the most unforgettable experiences I have had in all my travels to Africa."

Taleen Gaidzkar, Senior Consultant AWS



KATAVI & MAHALE

8 days/7 nights
Lodge/Tented Camp
Departs Mondays & Thursdays
ex Arusha

Monday departures: 3N Katavi & 4N Mahale.

Thursday departures: 4N Katavi & 3N Mahale.

	MON	THU		
	Twin	Single	Twin	Single
Jan-May & 16 Nov-31 Dec	Closed			
Jun	\$11995	\$14997	\$11007	\$13706
Jul-Sep*	\$13352	\$17004	\$12628	\$16075
Oct^	\$12179	\$15359	\$11455	\$14430
01-15 Nov^	\$8631	\$10297	\$8514	\$10181

Note: Katavi can also be booked separately as a 4D/3N Mon-Thu or a 5D/4N Thu-Mon itinerary. Prices on request.

*Stay 7/Pay 6 special already reflected in tour cost.

^ Stay 7/Pay 5 special already reflected in tour cost.

Price per person includes: Light aircraft transfer Arusha/Katavi/Mahale/Arusha, road (Katavi) or boat (Mahale) transfer from airstrip to camp, 7 nights full board accommodation as per itinerary, shared game drives & walking safaris at Katavi and shared activities incl. chimp treks, forest walks, boating & kayaking at Mahale. Laundry, drinks (except premium drinks), taxes, park fees. Note: Flights can involve several stops.

Katavi: Children I2+ Mahale: Children 8+ (chimp trekking I2+)

Luggage limit: 15kgs incl. hand luggage (soft bags only).

Important notes: Due to their remoteness Katavi and Mahale are difficult to access and their price reflects this. The flight from Arusha operates only in one direction and cannot be reversed. Katavi and Mahale can be combined with any of Nomad's other camps (see p136) and, for a surcharge, we can arrange for you to be picked up or dropped off in the Serengeti.

Reached by air from Arusha and only visited by a lucky few, Katavi and Mahale promise remarkable wildlife experiences. Far from the safari circuits of northern Tanzania, the wild and remote Katavi National Park assures an exclusive big game experience. Exotic Greystoke Mahale on a secluded beach by Lake Tanganyika, offers "barefoot" luxury and unique chimpanzee encounters.

Days 1-3 or 1-4 Katavi

Fly from Arusha to Chada Katavi Camp, which occupies a corner of the Katavi National Park, in the far west of Tanzania. Set under a canopy of acacia and tamarind trees, this traditional safari camp offers 6 open-fronted tents on wooden platforms, while the main area has a dining tent and library. Wildlife and action are rarely far from the camp. Activities include guided bush walking and flycamping (extra cost) out under the stars.

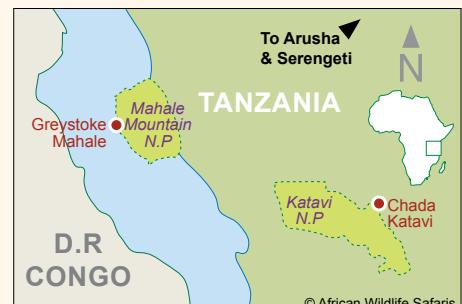
Days 4-7 or 5-7 Mahale

Fly 45 minutes further west to Lake Tanganyika, for 3 nights at Greystoke Mahale, where you will enjoy chimpanzee tracking, forest walks, swimming, boating and kayaking.

Day 8

Tour ends

Today you will be transferred by air back to Arusha.



© African Wildlife Safaris



Living the dream at 5895m above sea level! © Shah Tours



Lemosho Route - one of the most stunning hikes in Africa © Shah Tours

KILIMANJARO TREK

7, 8 or 9 days

Hotel/Camping

Departs daily ex Moshi

	Jan-Jun	Jul-Dec*
Tour cost per person: ^a	Twin	Twin
Machame Route	\$2999	\$3166
Umbwe Route	\$2747	\$2903
Shira Route	\$3145	\$3323
Rongai Route	\$2637	\$2785
Lemosho Route	\$3525	\$3722

*Rates are provisional and subject to change.

^aMinimum 2 clients. Prices for solo climbers on request.

Price per person includes: 2 nights in Moshi at the Mountain Inn on half board basis, transfer from Moshi to park gate and return by shuttle bus, park/gate fees, on mountain accommodation in tents or in mountain huts (route dependent), camping equipment (on camping routes), porters, guides, all food on mountain, chemical eco toilet, camping fees & mountain rescue fees serviced by National Parks.

Not included: Airport transfers. Quality equipment hire including sleeping bag, mattress, down jacket etc. available at Mountain Inn. Minimum age 12 for all climbs.

Kilimanjaro, Africa's highest mountain
At 5,895m, rises spectacularly above the grasslands of Tanzania and Kenya. Its summit is permanently capped with ice and snow, whilst its foothills are covered with lush forest. The mountain is a mecca for trekkers and a number of different routes are available, all of which are challenging because of the altitude. All treks are accompanied by mountain guides, and porters carry all the equipment. The treks involve high altitude walking and scrambling, with no mountaineering skills required, but trekkers should be fit and in good health. Trekkers camp in designated areas and all national park regulations must be followed. We support a fair porters policy.

Best time to trek:

Kilimanjaro can be climbed throughout the year but drier, warmer weather is not only more pleasant but safer. January, February and September are generally the best months but also the busiest. April, May and November are the wettest months and June to August can be cold.

Accommodation:

Base camp is at the Mountain Inn, a comfortable hotel just 6km from Moshi with 24 ensuite rooms, a restaurant, garden and swimming pool. Nights on the mountain are spent in high-quality 3-person alpine tents sleeping a maximum of two people per tent (so there is space for luggage).

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING TREKS:

Machame Route - 8 days (6 day hike)

Known as the 'whisky route', Machame is considered to be one of the most scenic routes to the summit and is very popular. Following a winding trail through rainforest, ice fields and alpine desert, treks are at a relatively leisurely pace, allowing climbers to enjoy the scenery while adapting to the thin air.

Umbwe Route via Barafu - 7 days (5 day hike)

The Umbwe Route is incredibly beautiful and one of the shortest routes to the Southern Glaciers and the Western Breach of Kibo. It is the most difficult due to the fast ascent to higher altitudes, but the rewards are plentiful: fewer people, pristine forest, a good chance of seeing wildlife in the foothills, and shorter walking distances. Being fit and acclimatized will increase your chance of success.

Shira Route - 8 days (6 day hike)

This route starts on the western side of the mountain, and although it is a long drive to the starting point, your rewards are the possibility of seeing wildlife on the lower slopes and possibly being the only climbers. The Shira route is the longest, but less crowded and provides one of the most spectacular scenic views of both Shira Plateau and the Western Breach wall.

Rongai Route - 7 days (5 day hike)

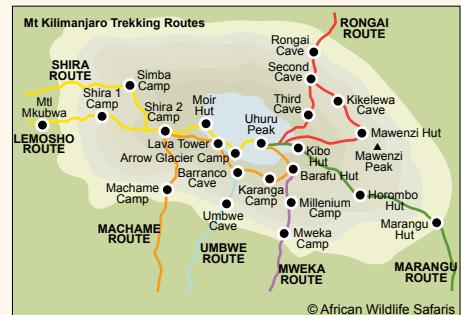
This trek begins on the northern side of Kilimanjaro. Although it is a long drive to the starting point, the rewards are fantastic views and the likelihood that you will be the only climbers. Descent is via the popular Marangu Route (park rule).

Lemosho Route - 9 days (7 day hike)

The Lemosho Route starts on the western side and is an unspoilt, remote and very beautiful route to the Shira Plateau. The trail leads up to the western edge of the Shira Plateau, and the hike across the plateau is said to be one of the most stunning in Africa. (Climbers may be accompanied on the first day by an armed ranger, as the forests around the Lemosho Glades are rich with buffalo, elephant and other big game animals).



Mountain guides accompany you on your trek © Shah Tours



Unforgettable views © Shutterstock



Stunning Zanzibar coastline © Shutterstock



Stone Town © Archive

ZANZIBAR IN BRIEF

4 days/3 nights

Hotels

Departs daily ex Zanzibar airport

Tour cost per person from:	Twin	Single
Apr-May*		
Zanzibar Serena Hotel (Standard Rm)	\$863	\$1064
Zanzibar Palace (Luxury Room)	\$710	\$1214
Mashariki Palace (Darajani Room)	\$632	\$1133
Dhow Palace (Deluxe Room)	\$539	\$1034
Kisiwa House (Burdani Deluxe Room)	\$527	\$1022

*Prices outside this date range on request.

Price per person includes: Return transfers from airport to Zanzibar Stone Town, city tour and spice tour and 3 nights accommodation on a bed & breakfast basis.

The beautiful “spice island” of Zanzibar is steeped in the history of past civilisations. The Arab and Persian traders who arrived during the 8th century established Islamic belief. By the 17th century Zanzibar was the main port of call on the ancient spice, ivory and slave trading routes. Today it is a mix of many cultures, and visitors are captivated by the unique architecture, the exotic cuisine, the hospitality of the people and the white sand beaches. The following is an example of the type of itinerary we can create.

Day 1 Zanzibar

Arrive Zanzibar. Transfer to hotel of your choice.



African Wildlife Safaris – Experts in Independent, Tailor Made Tours & Safaris

Days 2/3 Zanzibar

Morning city tour including the Zanzibar Market, Zanzibar Museum, the Sultan's Palace and House of Wonders. Wander the narrow lanes of Stone Town with its old houses, exotic small bazaars and curio shops. In the afternoon enjoy a spice tour, seeing and tasting a variety of spices such as clove, cinnamon, black pepper and cardamom. Day 3 is at leisure.

Day 4 Tour ends

Transfer to the airport where the tour ends.

CHOOSE FROM THE FOLLOWING:

Zanzibar Serena Hotel

A member of the respected ‘Small Luxury Hotels of the World’, the Serena Inn is situated on the sea front in historic Stone Town. It features 51 ocean-facing, air-conditioned rooms each with private balcony and bathroom. Facilities include a beachside restaurant, roof-top terrace, bar and pool.



Zanzibar Serena Hotel © Serena Hotels & Resorts



Zanzibar Palace Hotel Luxury Room © Zanzibar Palace Hotel

Zanzibar Palace Hotel

Located in the heart of Stone Town, award-winning Zanzibar Palace features 9 individually designed rooms with Arabian, Indian and English touches that reveal the multicultural history of Zanzibar. Facilities include period furniture, air conditioning, ceiling fans and cable TV.



Stone Town market © Zanzibar Palace Hotel

Mashariki Palace Hotel

Once a sultan's palace this gorgeous hotel oozes Zanzibari style and modern chic. Each of the 18 elegant air-conditioned rooms has its own unique character, and the hotel has a rooftop terrace restaurant/bar where meals are served to spectacular views. Massage is also available.

Dhow Palace Hotel

This 19th century restored heritage mansion is a living museum. There are 30 air-conditioned, spacious ensuite rooms, some with sweeping views of the Indian Ocean.



Kisiwa House Burdani Deluxe Room © Kisiwa House

Kisiwa House

On a quiet street in the heart of Stone Town this luxury boutique hotel occupies a merchant's house dating from 1840. Large airy spaces are decorated with authentic antiques and the hotel offers 11 rooms and suites, a rooftop restaurant and enchanting Courtyard Lounge.



Dhow boat © Breezes Beach Club & Spa



View from Matemwe Retreat private terrace © Matemwe Lodge

ZANZIBAR BEACH RESORTS

4 days/3 nights
Resort Hotels
Departs daily ex Zanzibar airport or Stonetown

Tour cost per person:*

	Twin	Single
Matemwe Retreat (FB)		
01-05 Jan, Jul, Sep-Oct & 20-31 Dec	\$3253	\$4570
06 Jan-02 Apr, Jun & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$2551	\$2659
03-Apr-31 May	Closed	

Matemwe Lodge (FB)

01-05 Jan, Jul-Oct & 20-31 Dec	\$2095	\$2986
06 Jan-02 Apr, Jun & 01 Nov-19 Dec	\$1675	\$1783
03-Apr-31 May	Closed	

Baraza Resort & Spa (1 Bedroom Villa Ocean View, AI)

01-06 Jan	\$3070	\$4954
07 Jan-15 Mar & 16 Jun-31 Oct	\$2719	\$4390
16 Mar-15 Jun & 01 Nov-22 Dec	\$2056	\$3322

Ras Nungwi Beach Hotel (Garden View Lodge Rm, HB)

01-03 Jan & 28-31 Dec	\$1864	\$2761
04-10 Jan & 22-27 Dec	\$1564	\$2311
11 Jan-28 Feb & Jul-Oct	\$1261	\$1855
Mar-Jun & 01 Nov-21 Dec	\$1051	\$1540
Apr-May	Closed	

Breezes Beach Club (Deluxe Rm, HB)

07 Jan-15 Mar & 16 Jun-31 Oct	\$1129	\$1468
16 Mar-15 Jun	\$676	\$784
01 Nov-22 Dec	\$676	\$1015

The Z Hotel (Deluxe Garden Rm, HB)

Jan-Feb, Jul-Oct & 23-31 Dec	\$820	\$1267
01 Mar-15 Apr, Jun & 01 Nov-22 Dec	\$772	\$1177
16 Apr-31 May	Closed	

Shooting Star Lodge (Garden Rm, HB)

Jan-Feb & Jul-Sep	\$739	\$1003
Mar-Jun & 01 Oct-14 Dec	\$619	\$850

*Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

Price per person includes: Return transfers from airport or Stone Town to resort of choice, 3 nights accommodation on a half board basis. (Matemwe full board & Baraza all inclusive).

The unspoilt east coast of Zanzibar with its beautiful beaches is the perfect way to end your safari. Combine this with our Zanzibar in Brief tour.

Matemwe Lodge & Retreat

Experience vibrant Zanzibar at peaceful Matemwe Lodge, where all 12 guest suites have blissful ocean-facing views. Nearby Matemwe Retreat consists of 4 private air-conditioned villas, each with rooftop terrace, swimming pool and amazing vistas.

Breezes Beach Club & Spa

Set in beautiful tropical gardens on a pristine beach, the Breezes Beach Club & Spa consists of 72 air-conditioned rooms and suites tastefully furnished in Zanzibar style. Facilities include a fitness centre, four restaurants, watersports, a world-class spa, swimming pool and tennis court.



Breezes Beach Club & Spa © Breezes Beach Club & Spa

The Z Hotel

This stylish hotel features 35 rooms and suites set in lush gardens, offering floor to ceiling windows and state-of-the-art amenities. Relax in total comfort and enjoy an al fresco meal at Saruche Restaurant or indulge in a spa treatment.

Ras Nungwi Beach Hotel

Situated on the island's northernmost peninsula, this romantic hideaway has 32 rooms and one Ocean Suite all featuring hand-crafted four-poster beds, private balcony and ensuite bathroom. The hotel has a restaurant, bar, pool, spa and offers watersports, fishing and a 5 star PADI IDC facility.



Ras Nungwi pool © Ras Nungwi

Baraza Resort and Spa

Set on an award-winning beach, the 30 one and two bedroom villas allude to a grand era of Sultans, with handcrafted furniture and private plunge pools. This fully inclusive resort's extensive facilities include a spa, yoga and fitness centre, tennis court, kids' club, library and shop.

Shooting Star Lodge

This small and tranquil family run resort looks out over beautiful powder sand, palm-fringed beaches. It features 14 air-conditioned rooms and cottages, as well as 2 villas with private pools, roof-top terraces, bath tubs and canopied beds.



Shooting Star Lodge suite rooftop © Shooting Star Lodge



Baraza Resort & Spa © Baraza Resort & Spa



GORILLAS

Africa is the home of the world's largest primates, the gorilla. These magnificent animals are found in the dense forests of the Congo basin, but their survival is threatened by loss of habitat, disease and poaching.

The mountain gorilla lives at higher altitudes and has longer and more abundant fur than the lowland species. It is also the most critically endangered. Approximately 720 individuals remain, and their habitat has been reduced to the Virunga Volcanoes on the borders of Rwanda, the Democratic Republic of Congo and Uganda. Little was known about the mountain gorilla until a study was undertaken by American naturalist George Shaller in 1959 followed by an 18 year project by the renowned Dian Fossey, who wrote "Gorillas in the Mist".

Gorillas are "gentle giants", living on a diet of leaves, stems, bark and fruit. A guided trek to see a habituated group is an unforgettable experience, and although encounters cannot be guaranteed it is unusual not to see them. The most popular trekking areas are Rwanda's Parc des Volcans and Uganda's Bwindi National Park. Limited gorilla permits are available and need to be purchased well in advance.

KINGS OF THE FOREST

“A truly overwhelming experience.

Nothing can prepare you for spending time with mountain gorillas.

The familiarity of their behaviour, the way they hold your gaze...

incredibly emotional and unforgettable. , ,

Favel Parrett





Unforgettable encounter with mountain gorillas © Betty Leahy

"I had always thought that the ultimate wildlife experience would be a visit to the mountain gorillas of Rwanda. Our first gorilla trek involved a 2.5 hour hike up a mountain, along slushy tracks and thick vegetation [before] we reached our group of 22 gorillas who were having a very relaxed siesta around a huge silverback... For most of the time we were right among them and there was considerable interaction between us and them, with some physical contact, always initiated by the gorillas. Have you ever been touched by a gorilla? Magic!"

- Ron Leahy, client

RWANDA

Rwanda's famous Parc National des Volcans is the best place to undertake one of Africa's great wildlife experiences - an encounter with the magnificent mountain gorilla. Other endangered primates which can be seen are chimpanzee and the diminutive golden monkey.

Highlights

Gorilla trekking in Parc des Volcans; dramatic mountain scenery; local cultures; chimpanzee viewing; golden monkeys.

Climate in Virungas

Rwanda can be visited at any time of the year. The Virunga Mountains where the gorillas are found can be cool to cold. Rain falls throughout the year but is heaviest between Mar-May and Oct-Nov.

RWANDA GORILLAS

2 or more nights

Departs daily ex Kigali

Tour cost per person: 3D/2N 4D/3N

Twin	Single ^A	Twin	Single ^A
\$3617	\$4536	\$5843	\$7150

Mountain Gorilla View Lodge & Grand Legacy Hotel

Jan-Dec			
---------	--	--	--

\$3617	\$4536	\$5843	\$7150
--------	--------	--------	--------

Sabyinyo Silverback Lodge & Kigali Serena Hotel

Jan-Mar, 01 Nov-15 Dec	\$4666	\$5585	\$7746	\$9055
------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Apr-May	\$4259	\$5176	\$6930	\$8238
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Jun-Oct, 16-31 Dec	\$4919	\$5838	\$8250	\$9559
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

^ASingle rates are cheaper if travelling with other people.

Price per person includes: 3D/2N 1 gorilla permit incl

4D/3N 2 gorilla permits incl Both packages - Airport

transfers in Kigali, city tour, accommodation and meals as per itinerary, transportation by 4WD vehicle, English speaking driver, gorilla permits as indicated, park fees, mineral water, temporary Flying Doctor Service membership.

Price excludes: Optional Virunga Porter fee for the hike (\$20 USD per person per trek) & visa fees.

Children under 15 are not allowed to visit the gorillas.

Travel to Rwanda, just one hour's flight from Nairobi and immerse yourself in one of the most breathtaking wildlife encounters of your lifetime.

The last remaining mountain gorillas live in the Virunga Volcanoes. They were made famous by Dian Fossey who dedicated her life to their future and immortalised them in the film 'Gorillas in the Mist'. To make the most of this very special experience we strongly recommend a 3 night stay. For both itinerary options we recommend you arrive in Kigali on the morning flight and drive directly to the Virunga area.



Cute baby gorilla © David Kneale

BOTH ITINERARIES

Day 1 Parc National des Volcans

Arrive Kigali on morning flight, city tour followed by lunch and drive 2 hours to your lodge near the Parc National des Volcans for overnight. LD

Day 2 Kigali or Parc National des Volcans

Early breakfast and 6.15 am departure for park HQ for the start of your gorilla trek through thick forest. Once found, a maximum of 1 hour can be spent with the gorillas. Lunch at your lodge before returning to your Kigali hotel for overnight (3D/2N) or relax at your lodge in the afternoon, dinner and overnight (4D/3N). BLD

Day 3 Tour ends or Kigali

After breakfast transfer to Kigali airport, tour ends (3D/2N). Second gorilla trek, lunch, then drive to Kigali for dinner and overnight (4D/3N).

Day 4 Tour ends

Transfer to airport. Tour ends. B

Mountain Gorilla View Lodge

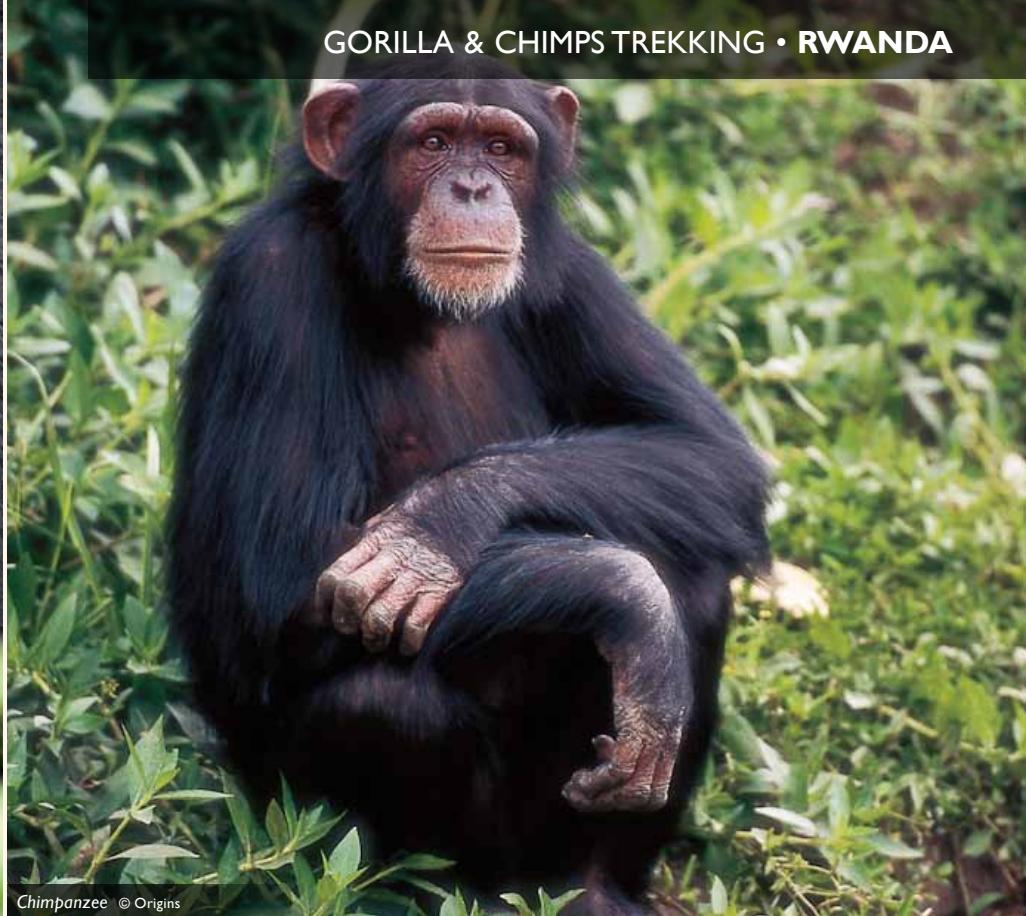
The 3 star Mountain Gorilla View Lodge is just 10 minutes drive from park headquarters and offers simple but comfortable accommodation in 30 large stone and thatch cottages with fireplaces and ensuite bathrooms. The main lodge has a dining room, bar and lounge.

Sabyinyo Silverback Lodge

With wonderful views of the Virunga Volcanoes, this luxury lodge is just minutes from park headquarters. Up to 18 guests are accommodated in picturesque stone cottages with verandas, sitting areas, fireplaces and ensuite bathrooms. The main lodge has a dining room, lounge, library and shop.



Meeting the gaze of a mountain gorilla © David Kneale



Chimpanzee © Origins

GORILLAS & CHIMPS

7 days/6 nights

Hotels/Lodges

Departs daily ex Kigali

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single^
Jan-Mar & 01 Nov-15 Dec	\$10773	\$12999
Apr-May	\$9956	\$12182
Jun-Oct & 16-31 Dec	\$11278	\$13503

Children under 15 are not allowed to visit the gorillas.

Children under 12 are not allowed to visit the chimps.

[^]Single rates are cheaper if travelling with other people.

Price per person includes: Airport transfers in Kigali, city tour, accommodation and meals as per itinerary, transportation by 4WD vehicle, English speaking driver, 2 gorilla permits and 1 chimp permit as indicated, park fees, bottled mineral water & temporary Flying Doctor membership. Nyungwe Forest lodge includes house drinks (premiums brands excluded). Sabyinyo Silverback Lodge includes house drinks (premium brands excluded), laundry and use of gaiters, raincoats, walking sticks and gloves.

Price excludes: Optional Virunga Porter fee for the hike (\$20 USD per person per trek) & visa fees.

Walk through pristine rainforest to discover Africa's magnificent but endangered primate species. Rwanda is home to the rare mountain gorilla, as well as chimpanzees and many monkeys. Explore this 'Land of a Thousand Hills' on a 7-day itinerary which combines two gorilla treks with a visit to the unique and unspoilt Nyungwe Forest, home to chimpanzees and 12 different monkey species. Chimpanzee tracking can be arduous, even more so than trekking to the gorillas, so you need to be relatively fit and be prepared to hike deep into the rainforest (between 2-4 hours).

Day 1 Kigali

Met on arrival in Kigali and transfer to Kigali Serena Hotel for overnight. D



Nyungwe Forest Lodge © Nyungwe Forest Lodge

Days 2/3 Nyungwe Forest

Morning city tour. Time permitting visit the Genocide Museum and the Royal Palace at Nyanza before departing by road (6hrs) to the Nyungwe Forest National Park. Next morning depart before dawn for a full day in the forest, searching for chimpanzees as well as huge groups of colobus monkeys and other primate species. Overnight at the stunning new eco-luxury Nyungwe Forest Lodge. BLD

Days 4/5 Parc des Volcans

Drive through the Rift Valley and along the beautiful shores of Lake Kivu towards the foothills of the Virunga Volcanoes and the Parc des Volcans. Early next morning commence your guided gorilla trek from the park headquarters. In the afternoon explore the scenic rural countryside. Overnight at the luxurious Sabyinyo Silverback Lodge. BLD

Day 6 Kigali

Another early morning start for your second gorilla trek. After lunch drive back to Kigali. Overnight Kigali Serena Hotel. BLD

Day 7 Tour ends

After breakfast transfer to airport. B



Virunga Volcanoes © David Kneale



© African Wildlife Safaris



Laid back in Bwindi © Gene Eckhart: www.geneeckhart.com

UGANDA

Uganda, called “The Pearl of Africa” by Sir Winston Churchill, is a country of great natural beauty. The snow capped Ruwenzoris rise above the Queen Elizabeth National Park with its abundant game, and the endangered mountain gorilla can be found in the forests of the Virunga Volcanoes and the Bwindi National Park.

Highlights

Gorilla trekking; chimpanzee viewing; stunning landscape of forests, lakes, cascading waterfalls and mystical mountains; Queen Elizabeth National Park.

Climate

Despite being on the equator the altitude keeps temperatures down (25°-28°C). Mountain areas where the gorillas are found can be cool to cold. Rain falls throughout the year but is heaviest between Mar-May and Oct-Nov.

UGANDA GORILLAS

**3 days/2 nights & 4 days/3 nights
Departs daily ex Entebbe**

Tour cost per person from (Min 2):* Twin Apr-May & Nov

3D/2N (1 Gorilla Permit)

Gorilla Forest Camp	\$4251
Volcanoes Bwindi Lodge	\$3756
Buhoma Lodge	\$3609

4D/3N (2 Gorilla Permits)

Gorilla Forest Camp	\$5677
Volcanoes Bwindi Lodge	\$4943
Buhoma Lodge	\$4797

* Included airfare rates are provisional and subject to change. Prices outside these date ranges on request.

Minimum 2 clients for all tours.

Prices for single travellers on request.

Children under 15 are not accepted on this tour.

Itinerary may run in reverse order.

Price per person includes: Return airfare Entebbe to Kihika, return transfers from the airstrip to Lodge/Camp, accommodation on full board basis, park fees, activities as per itinerary, 1 Gorilla permit for 3D/2N and 2 Gorilla permits for 4D/3N.

Wing your way from Entebbe to the Bwindi Impenetrable Forest, home to some of the last remaining mountain gorillas. Around 340 of these magnificent creatures live within the Bwindi National Park, and 9 troops have been habituated to humans. Just 77 gorilla permits are available per day, so bookings need to be made well in advance. Trek through the forest with your guide in search of a gorilla troop. Once they are found you can spend up to one hour watching and photographing them, one of the world's most spectacular wildlife experiences.



Gorilla Forest Camp © Sanctuary Retreats

BOTH ITINERARIES

Day 1 Gorilla Lodge

Depart Entebbe airport and transfer to your lodge.

Day 2 Gorilla Lodge

Early departure for the start of your gorilla trek which may be for as little as half an hour or up to 3 hours depending on where your gorilla family might be. Once found, a maximum of one hour can be spent with them. Overnight at the lodge.

Day 3 Tour ends, or Gorilla Lodge

The 3-day itinerary ends today with a flight back to Entebbe. The 4 day tour includes a second day of gorilla trekking and overnight at your lodge.

Day 4 Tour ends Entebbe

After breakfast transfer to the airport for your flight to Entebbe where the tour ends.

Gorilla Forest Camp

Gorilla Forest Camp is one of the only luxury camps located within the Bwindi Impenetrable National Park. Occasionally it is visited by the gorillas themselves. The camp offers 8 luxury tents with huge bathtubs, a fine restaurant, lounge, bar.

Volcanoes Bwindi Lodge

Set on a hill just outside the park this comfortable eco lodge offers 8 spacious guest bandas (thatched cottages) with ensuite bathroom and private veranda with wonderful views. The restaurant, bar and raised deck also have great views while the lodge offers community walks.

Buhoma Lodge

Just 5 minutes walk from the national park offices Buhoma Lodge practices sustainable tourism and offers 10 wooden cottages with ensuite bathrooms, verandas and solar power. The lodge has an elevated lounge, bar and restaurant.



Tree Lion - Queen Elizabeth National Park © Shutterstock



Up-close with a silverback © David Kneale

BEST OF UGANDA

**8 days/7 nights
Hotels/Lodges
Departs ex Entebbe**

Departs: 27 Jan, 17 Feb, 10 Mar, 14 & 21 Apr, 26 May, 16 Jun, 05, 14 & 28 Jul, 04 & 25 Aug, 08 & 15 Sep, 06 & 20 Oct, 10 Nov, 22 Dec

Tour cost per person (Min 2):	Twin	Single*
Jan-Mar, Jun-Oct & Dec	\$7940	\$8865
Apr-May & Nov^	\$7070	\$7996

*Single clients may join existing departures.

^Low season permit can not be guaranteed and is subject to availability.

Children under 16 are not accepted on this tour.

Price per person includes: Return airport transfers, flight Entebbe-Kihihi & Mweya-Entebbe, full board on safari, breakfast only in Entebbe, services of driver/guide, park fees, game activities, walks & Ishasha Community project visit, 2 Gorilla permits & 1 Chimp permit.

This 8 day safari offers you the best of Uganda, from mountain gorilla trekking to searching for the famous tree climbing lions of Queen Elizabeth National Park. Depending on where gorilla permits have been secured for a particular departure, gorilla viewing will take place in either Uganda or Rwanda (2 gorilla treks are included). The safari operates for a minimum of 2 people travelling together and accommodation is in comfortable hotels and lodges.

Day 1 Entebbe

Arrival transfer from Entebbe Airport to Boma Lodge or similar. Afternoon optional visit to Ngamba Island Chimpanzee Sanctuary (time permitting and at extra cost) where orphaned chimpanzees have been relocated.

Day 2 Bwindi National Park

Transfer to the airport for a flight to Bwindi and onto Buhoma Lodge or similar. Afternoon forest walk or cultural visit may be done. BLD



Days 3/4 Bwindi National Park

Accompanied by an experienced guide and armed ranger, set off this morning to search for the gorillas. These magnificent animals are often deep within the forest and it may take up to six hours to find them. Once you contact the gorilla group you may spend up to one hour watching and photographing them. Mountain gorillas are wild animals, and as such sightings cannot be guaranteed, however over 90% of visitors see them. On day 4 you have the option of a forest walk, a second gorilla trek with pre-purchased permits or an optional community walk. Overnight Buhoma Lodge or similar. BLD

Day 5 Queen Elizabeth National Park (QENP)

After breakfast drive to the Ishasha sector of the QENP with an option to visit the Ishasha Community Project on the way. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. BLD

Day 6 Queen Elizabeth National Park

Spend the day gameviewing in the QENP. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. BLD

Day 7 Queen Elizabeth National Park

Set out on a game drive in the Myena area of QENP followed by a boat cruise on Kazinga Channel. Overnight at Mweya Safari Lodge or similar. BLD

Day 8 Tour ends

After breakfast go to Chambura Gorge for a trek to see the chimpanzees before transfer to Entebbe by air. Meet and greet on arrival for transfer to the international airport or downtown location. BL



Queen Elizabeth National Park © Shutterstock

GORILLA EXPRESS

**6 days/5 nights
Departs ex Entebbe**

If your time is limited, our 6 day Gorilla Express is available. It offers the same itinerary as the 8 day safari but excludes Queen Elizabeth National Park.

Departs: 27 Jan, 17 Feb, 10 Mar, 14 & 21 Apr, 26 May, 16 Jun, 05, 14 & 28 Jul, 04 & 25 Aug, 08 & 15 Sep, 06 & 20 Oct, 10 Nov, 22 Dec

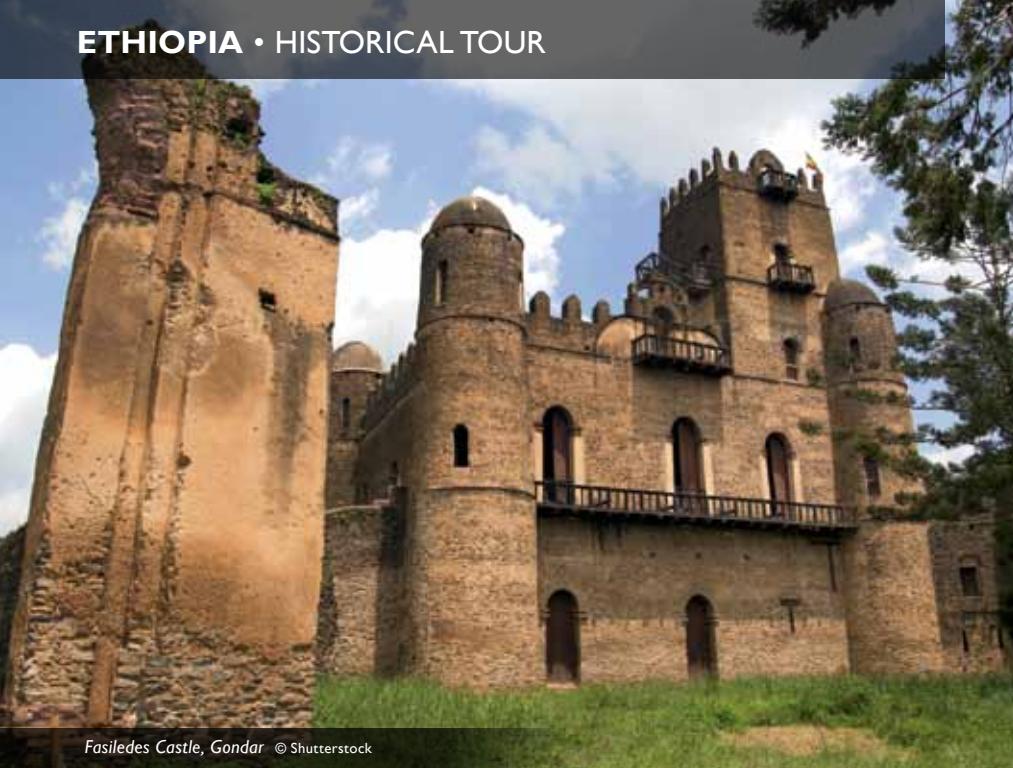
Tour cost per person (Min 2):	Twin	Single*
Jan-Mar, Jun-Oct & Dec	\$5037	\$5752
Apr-May & Nov^	\$4469	\$5183

*Low season permit can not be guaranteed and is subject to availability.

Price per person includes: Return airport transfers, return flight Entebbe-Kihihi, full board on safari, breakfast only in Entebbe, services of driver/guide, park fees, Ishasha Community project, game activities and walks, 1 gorilla permit (additional permit extra cost).



Chimpanzee in recline © Tony Camacho



Fasilides Castle, Gondar © Shutterstock



Gelada baboon, Simien Mountains © Shutterstock

HISTORICAL ETHIOPIA

9 days/8 nights
Hotels

Departs daily ex Addis Ababa

Tour cost per person: Twin \$4858 Single \$7034
Jan-Dec*

*Surcharge will apply during religious festivals and the additional cost will not be known until the tour is booked. Please note, bookings to Ethiopia during festival time should be made at least 9-12 months in advance.

Price includes: All airport transfers, ground transportation and tours as per itinerary in air conditioned minibus, accommodation on twin share basis, 1 bottle of water per person per day, all meals (B&B only in Addis Ababa), entrance fees, park fees, services of local English speaking guide. Internal flights with Ethiopian Airlines and applicable taxes.

Price excludes: Video/camera fees, all drinks, laundry, gratuities and items of personal nature.

With an ancient Christian heritage, Ethiopia is a land of history and legend with a civilisation dating back thousands of years. It is also a country with breathtaking scenery, from towering mountains to vast Lake Tana, source of the Blue Nile. This tour uncovers the archaeological wonders of the northern route, including the giant stelae and tombs at Axum, reputed to have been the residence of the Queen of Sheba, the medieval castles at Gondar and the famous rock-hewn churches at Lalibela. This highland region is generally above 1200m (Addis Ababa is 2326m), so the climate is very pleasant, although nights can be cold. October to May is the dry season and the most popular time to visit.

Day 1 Addis Ababa

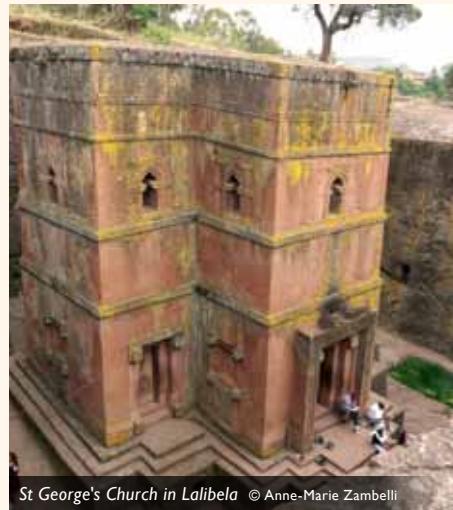
Arrive Addis Ababa and transfer to the Radisson Blu Hotel. Time permitting, optional visit to the National Museum with its many historic and archaeological treasures, including the 3.2 million year old hominid fossil "Lucy". Overnight at the Radisson Blu Hotel. BLD

Day 2 Axum

Fly to Axum. Visit the stelae field, the 6th century tombs of King Caleb and King Gebre Meskel, the ruins of the Queen of Sheba's palace, the church of St Mary of Zion and the outside of the chapel said to contain the Ark of the Covenant. Overnight at the Consular Hotel. BLD

Days 3/4 Lalibela

Fly to Lalibela, built in the 12th century as the "New Jerusalem". This holy city is still a place of pilgrimage and the churches remain in use today. Spend the next 2 days exploring Lalibela's churches carved from the rock "with the help of angels", and visit the cave church of Yemrehanna Kristos. Overnight at Mountain View Hotel. BLD



St George's Church in Lalibela © Anne-Marie Zambelli

Days 5/6 Gondar

Fly to Gondar, sometimes called "the Camelot of Africa". This once imperial city is known for its medieval castles and churches. After lunch visit the 16th century church of Debre Birhan Selassie. Next day, enjoy an excursion into the Simien Mountains National Park with optional walk if time allows. This is "The Roof of Africa", with peaks rising up to 4620m, the fourth highest in Africa. In the afternoon visit the castle complex of Fasilides. Overnight at Gondar Landmark Hotel. BLD

Day 7 Bahar Dar

Drive to Bahar Dar. Afternoon boat trip on Lake Tana, the source of the Blue Nile where local fishermen still use traditional papyrus boats. Visit mysterious island monasteries such as the Ura Kidane Mehret with its beautiful frescoes. Overnight at Avanti Blue Nile Resort. BLD



Spectacular Blue Nile Falls © Shutterstock

Day 8 Addis Ababa

Morning excursions to the dramatic Blue Nile Falls, locally called Tis Abay - or "Great Smoke". Fly back to Addis Ababa and transfer to the Radisson Blu Hotel for overnight. B

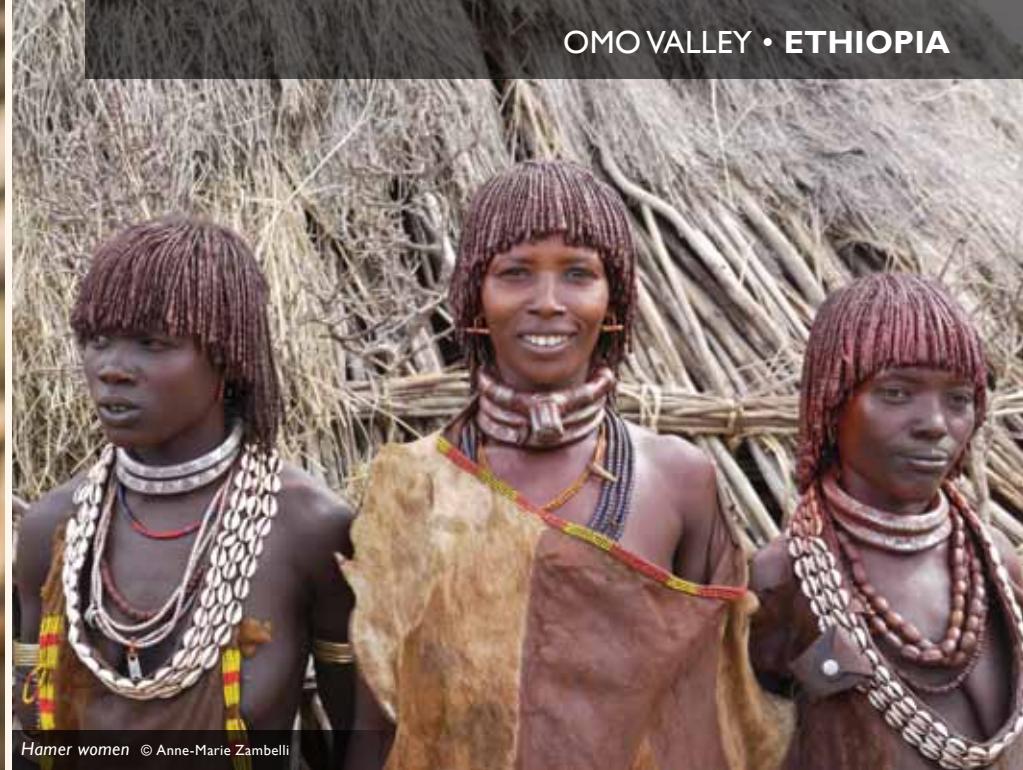
Day 9 Tour ends

Transfer to the airport. Tour ends Addis Ababa. B





Mursi woman © Steve Turner



Hamer women © Anne-Marie Zambelli

TRIBES OF THE SOUTH

10 days/9 nights
Hotels

Departs daily ex Addis Ababa

Tour cost per person: Twin \$5202 Single \$8262
Jan-Dec*

*Surcharge will apply during religious festivals and the additional cost will not be known until the tour is booked. Please note, bookings to Ethiopia during festival time should be made at least 9-12 months in advance.

Price per person includes: All airport transfers, ground transportation and tours as per itinerary in air conditioned minibus or 4WD, accommodation on twin share basis, all meals (B&B only in Addis Ababa), entrance fees, park fees, services of local English speaking guide.

Price excludes: Video/camera fees, all drinks, laundry, gratuities and items of personal nature.

Ethiopia is renowned for its fascinating tribal peoples who continue to follow ancient and traditional lifestyles, each with their own rich culture, customs, religious beliefs and body decoration. This tour visits the Omo Valley in southern Ethiopia which is home to tribes like the Mursi, whose women wear clay plates in their lower lip, the Hamer, famous for bull jumping, the Beni, with their incredible jewellery, and the Konso, with their strange totems and cults.

This tour can be combined with our "Historical Ethiopia" tour (page 148).

Day 1 Addis Ababa

Arrive Addis Ababa and transfer to your hotel. Overnight Radisson Blu Hotel which offers 212 ensuite rooms, a restaurant, bar & gym.

Day 2 Arba Minch

Drive south to Arba Minch (485 kms) via Hosaina. En route visit the Stellae at Tiya and the Dorze Tribe village of Chencha. Set against a dramatic backdrop of mountains rising to 4,000m, Arba Minch is set on a cliff overlooking Lake Chamo and Lake Abaya. Overnight at Paradise Lodge with comfortably furnished rooms and suites, a restaurant, bar, pool and spa. BLD

Day 3 Jinka

After breakfast drive south towards Jinka (250 km) via Konso, a UNESCO World Heritage Site known for its carefully terraced hillsides, fine woven crafts and the carved totems with which they decorate their graves. Continue to Jinka, stopping in Woito to meet the Tsemay and passing the Weyto River where you will see a great variety of pelicans and other aquatic birds. Overnight at Eco-Omo Lodge in the heart of the Omo Valley on the Neri River. The lodge has 20 safari tents, a restaurant, bar and gift shop. BLD

Day 4 Jinka

Drive to Mursi (150 km) to visit one of the most famous tribes in the Omo Valley in a village near Mago National Park.

Mursi women are famous for their practice of extending their lower lips with clay disks. Mursi men are known for their stick battles, when they decorate their bodies with white clay and fight each other with 2m long poles. Return to Jinka and overnight at Eco-Omo Lodge. BLD

Day 5 Turmi

Drive to Turmi (125 km) stopping at Key Afer for the colourful Thursday market to see the Ari and Bena people with their amazing body jewellery. Bena women wear their hair in stunning mud-covered ringlets topped with an aluminium plate, while their bodies are adorned with beaded necklaces, metal armlets, and skirts decorated with nails. After the market proceed to Turmi for dinner and overnight at Turmi Lodge. Set at the foot of the mountains this lodge has been designed to blend with the natural surroundings and offer simple but comfortable ensuite rooms, a restaurant and bar. BLD



Karo tribe of the Omo River © Anne-Marie Zambelli

Day 6 Turmi

After breakfast drive to Hamer (70km) via Murelle, a village of the Karo tribe. Visit the Hamer people, who shave and colour their hair, oil their bodies and decorate themselves with beads and bracelets. You may be lucky enough to see a marriage ceremony with bull jumping. Return to Turmi Lodge for overnight. BLD

Day 7 Arba Minch

Drive to Arba Minch (290 km), via Arbore villages with a stop at a Konso village. The Konso people erect strange wooden totems (called 'waka') replete with phallic symbols, over the graves of their dead, and have numerous cults based around the breeding and veneration of snakes. They also have a highly specialised agricultural economy using stone walled terraces. Overnight Paradise Lodge. BLD



Wooden totems (waka) © Travel Ethiopia

Day 8 Langano

Drive to Langano (315 km) via Shashamane and freshwater Lake Hawassa which has hippos, monkeys, baboons, warthogs and a huge variety of birdlife. Overnight at the Haile Resort on the lake shore, set in beautiful gardens. The resort offers ensuite guest rooms with patios, a multi-cuisine restaurant, bar, swimming pool, spa, water sports and horseback riding. BLD

Day 9 Addis Ababa

Drive to Addis Ababa (210 km) visiting the upper Great Rift Valley lakes along the way. Remainder of the afternoon at leisure. Overnight Radisson Blu Hotel. B

Day 10 Tour ends

After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. B



The famous Pyramids of Giza, Cairo © Shutterstock

LEGENDS OF THE NILE

**9 days/8 nights
Hotels/Cruise
Departs daily ex Cairo**

Tour cost twin: ^{*^A}	A	B	C	D
06 Jan-09 Apr & 25-30 Apr	\$4365	\$3314	\$2894	\$2417
10-24 Apr	\$5052	\$4190	\$3634	\$2820
01 May-20 Sep	\$3524	\$2728	\$2710	\$2330

Abu Simbel Excursion	Price per person
By Air	\$550

Supplements to upgrade cruises to Deluxe Cabin/Suite or Cairo hotels to 5 star Deluxe are available on request.

*Minimum 2 people. Single travellers prices on request.

^Tours crossing seasons will be charged accordingly.

Tour operates for a minimum of one client. Single travellers may have their own guide for excursions in Cairo, Aswan and Luxor or join group day tours. All touring on the cruise ship is conducted by the cruise company.

Price per person includes: Transfers, accommodation, meals, and sightseeing as per the itinerary, Nile Cruise, guides and admission fees, economy class air ticket Cairo/Luxor and Aswan/Cairo or vice versa.

Option A Nile Ritz Carlton & Sonesta Star Goddess

Option B Mena House & Sonesta St. George

Option C Cairo Marriott & Sonesta Moon Goddess

Option D Ramses Hilton & Mayfair Cruises

Unravel the mysteries of ancient Egypt on this comprehensive tour that combines the treasures of Cairo, Luxor and Aswan with a romantic cruise down the Nile. Select from four accommodation and cruise categories as outlined above.

Day 1 Cairo

You are met on arrival for transfer to your hotel.



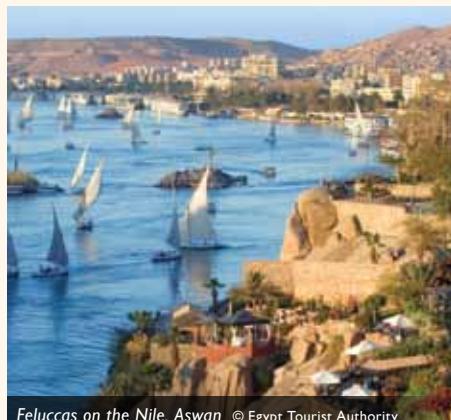
The Great Sphinx, Cairo © Emeco

Days 2/3 Cairo

Enjoy two full days touring the Pyramids at Giza, the Sphinx, Memphis, the necropolis of Sakkara, the magnificent Egyptian Museum and the highlights of Islamic Cairo including Sultan Hassan Mosque and the Khan el-Khalili Bazaar. BL

Days 4/5 Nile Cruiser, Luxor

Morning flight to Luxor with transfer to Nile cruiser. Afternoon visit to the impressive Karnak and Luxor temples. On day 5, explore the Theban Necropolis and view the Valley of the Kings, the tombs of Seti I and Tutankhamun, the Temple of Queen Hatshepsut, the Valley of the Queens, the Colossi of Amenhotep III (Memnon), the tombs of the Nobles, the Ramesseum and the village of Deir el Medina. BLD



Feluccas on the Nile, Aswan © Egypt Tourist Authority

Days 6/7 Nile Cruiser, Aswan

At Edfu, see the Temple of Horus, then travel to Kom Ombo, an unusual temple dedicated to gods Sobek and Haroeris. Overnight in Aswan. On day 7 go ashore to visit the famous Aswan High Dam. Stop at North Quarry for its giant Unfinished Obelisk still embedded in rock, before sailing to the Temple of Isis on Philae Island. Afternoon excursion to lush Elephantine Island (formerly Lord Kitchener's Island). BLD

Day 8 Cairo

Disembark after breakfast with option to visit the Temple of Ramses II at Abu Simbel by air (extra cost). Afternoon flight to Cairo and transfer to your hotel. B

Day 9 Tour ends

Transfer to Cairo Airport. Tour ends. B



Incredible desert landscapes, Wadi Rum © Jordan Tourism Board

TREASURES OF JORDAN

7 days/6 nights

Tour cost p.p. twin from: ^{*^A}	A	B	C
06 Jan-28 Feb & 01-24 Jun	\$2077	\$1850	\$1583

*Minimum two people. Single travellers prices on request.

^APrices outside these date ranges on request. Some holiday supplements may apply. Please contact us for details.

Option A: Grand Hyatt, Petra Movenpick, Dead Sea Movenpick

Option B: Kempinski Amman, Petra Marriott, JV Marriott Hotel Dead Sea

Option C: Al-Qasr Metropole, Petra Guesthouse, Dead Sea Holiday Inn

Price per person includes: Amman meet & assist, airport/hotel return transfers in private A/C vehicle, entrance fees, service of local English speaking guide in Jerash and Petra, 2hr 4WD jeep tour, porters at hotels and airport, horse riding in Petra from main entrance to the Siq, 6 nights accommodation in hotels on B&B basis.

Journey back in time, inspecting Greco-Roman ruins at Jerash, Byzantine mosaics at Madaba and fortified Kerak Castle of crusader fame. Wander the rock-hewn city of Petra, and float in the hyper-saline Dead Sea.

Day 1 Amman

Arrive Amman Airport where you are met and transported to your city hotel.

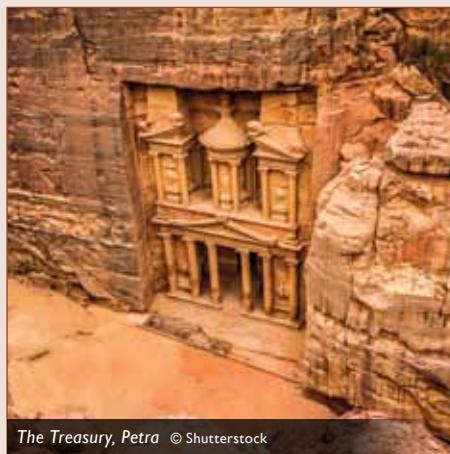
Day 2 Amman

Tour the Roman Theatre, Nymphaeum and Citadel. Transfer to Jerash for ancient colonnaded streets, temples, theatres, baths and the Triumphal Arch of Hadrian. B



**Days 3/4 Petra**

Travel the King's Highway to Petra, stopping to see a mosaic 6th century map of Palestine. Visit Mt Nebo, said to be the last resting place of Moses, and immense Kerak Castle. On day 4, be guided along the narrow Siq to the lost city of Petra, with its exquisite Treasury and tombs. B



The Treasury, Petra © Shutterstock



The famous Dead Sea © Jordan Tourism Board

Day 5 Wadi Rum

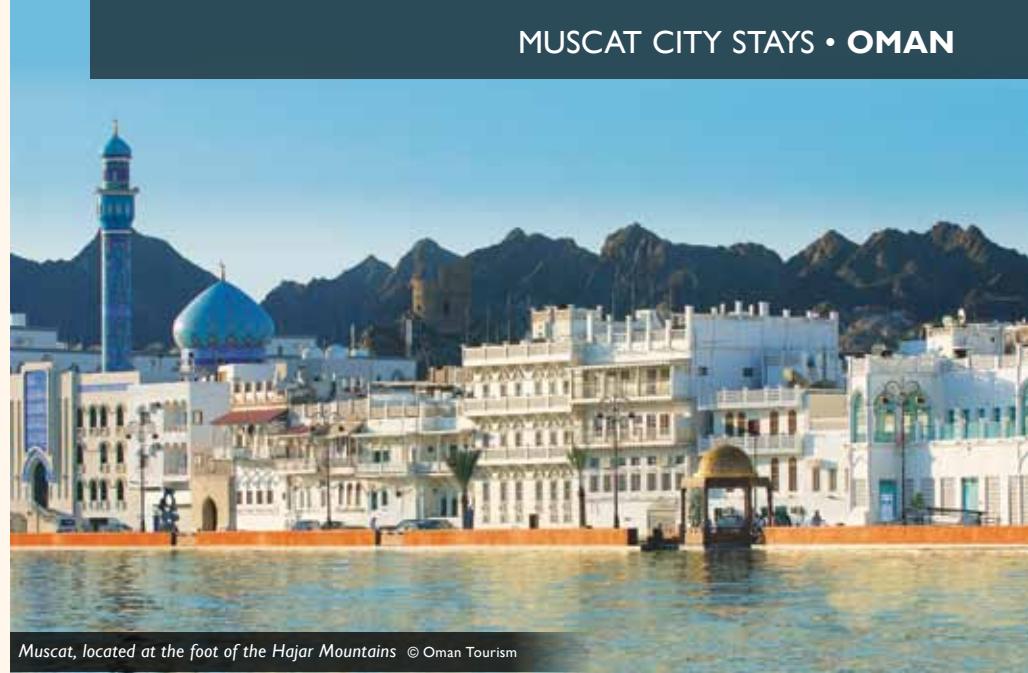
Enjoy breathtaking desert landscapes at Wadi Rum, made famous by British officer and writer T.E. Lawrence (of Arabia). Take a 4WD safari past towering sandstone mountains and surreal rock formations. B

Day 6 Dead Sea

Today is at leisure; swim in the Dead Sea, indulge in a spa treatment or explore the shores of this unique salt lake 422m below sea level. B

Day 7 Tour ends

Return to Amman. Tour ends. B



Muscat, located at the foot of the Hajar Mountains © Oman Tourism

MUSCAT**3 days/2 nights
Hotels**

Suffused with the mystery and romance of Arabia, Oman offers spectacular desert landscapes, a proud, ancient culture and a wealth of archaeological wonders. Its capital city, Muscat, is one of the oldest cities in the Middle East. It is a gracious mix of old and new, set between the magnificent Al Hajar Mountains and the Arabian Sea. Take a private half day city tour visiting the Sultan Qaboos Grand Mosque, the Bait Al Zubair Museum, the old port of Muttrah with its colourful souks, Al Alam Palace and Portuguese forts.

ACCOMMODATION

Price per person from:*	Twin	Single
Jun-Aug		
Shangri La Barr Al Jissah Resort & Spa - Al Husn (Deluxe Rm)	\$978	\$1908
The Chedi (Serai Rm)	\$759	\$1470
Al Bustan Palace (Dlx Mountain View Rm)	\$730	\$1416
Grand Hyatt (Grand Rm)	\$633	\$1220

*Prices outside this date range on request.

Price per person includes: Return transfers ex Muscat airport, 2 nights accommodation on a B&B basis, half day "Mystical Muscat" city tour.

Optional Sunset Dhow Cruise from \$126 per person.

OPTIONAL DAY TOURS

Tour cost per person (Jan-Oct):	Twin	Single
Jebel Akhdar Trail with lunch (8hrs)	\$339	\$677
Wadi Arbayeen with lunch (8hrs)	\$330	\$660
Wahiba Wilderness (9hrs)	\$316	\$630
Fascinating Forts (8hrs)	\$193	\$386

Price per person includes: Full day tours from Muscat hotels with private saloon car or 4WD (desert tours), driver/guide.

Further details on all tours on request.



Sultan Qaboos Grand Mosque © Oman Tourism



Wahiba Sands © Oman Tourism

MUSANDAM PENINSULA

Six Senses Zighy Bay © Six Senses Hotels

2 or more nights**Hotels****Departs ex Dubai or Muscat**

Oman's beautiful Musandam Peninsula is renowned for its rocky islets, pristine ocean waters, small villages and dramatic mountains. Six Senses Zighy Bay and Atana Khasab Hotel are both stunning properties, and perfectly located for exploring the surrounding mountains by 4WD, as well as dhow cruises and snorkelling to see the amazing marine life.

3 day/2 night tour cost from: \$704 p.p. twin staying at the Atana Kasbah Hotel (superior room).

Please contact us for further details.





The magnificent Burj Al Arab with Madinat Jumeirah Resort in the foreground © Jumeirah

Burj Al Arab

The luxurious Burj Al Arab dominates the Dubai coastline and has 202 beautifully decorated, air-conditioned duplex suites with exquisite living and dining areas. Hotel facilities include 9 restaurants, shopping, access to Wild Wadi Water Park, Talise Spa & Fitness, 5 swimming pools and a private beach.



Burj Al Arab one bedroom deluxe suite © Jumeirah



Dar Al Masyaf Arabian Summer House Deluxe © Jumeirah

DUBAI

This glistening modern city in the Arabian Desert is perfect for a stopover or a holiday. The city is a mix of old and new, with traditional buildings along the Dubai Creek side by side with soaring skyscrapers. Visit the magnificent Jumeirah Mosque and picturesque Bastakiya, with its historical wind-towers and merchants' houses. Cruise aboard a traditional dhow or travel out to the desert for dinner in the dunes. If you love shopping Dubai is a retail heaven, with everything from exotic spices and persian rugs to be found in the ancient souks to exclusive boutiques selling the latest designer fashions and electronics in modern shopping malls. Dubai is also known for its fine dining restaurants and great beaches.

DUBAI

3 days/2 nights Hotels

ACCOMMODATION

	Twin	Single
25 Jun-11 Sep		
Burj Al Arab (Deluxe Suite)	\$3296	\$6508
Madinat Jumeirah Resort		
Al Naseem (Resort Deluxe)	\$1492	\$2902
Dar Al Masyaf (Arabian Summerhouse Dlx)	\$1442	\$2800
Al Qasr (Arabian Deluxe)	\$1388	\$2694
Mina A'Salam (Arabian Deluxe)	\$1236	\$2386
Atlantis, The Palm (Deluxe Room)	\$1428	\$2774

CITY HOTELS

	Twin	Single
27 Jun-30 Aug		
The Palace Downtown Dubai (Dlx Rm)	\$748	\$1318
Mövenpick Hotel (Superior Rm)	\$360	\$646
Four Points by Sheraton (Classic Rm)	\$334	\$542

*Prices outside these date ranges on request.

^Several meet and greet options available. Rates on request.

Price per person includes: Airport/hotel transfers by private car, 2 nights accommodation on a bed and breakfast basis and shared "Dubai Historic Tour".

DAY TOURS

Tour cost per person:	Twin	Single
Jan-Sep		
Sundowner Dune Dinner Safari	\$92	\$92
'Arabian feast' with entertainment in the heart of the desert. Duration: Evening.		
Dhow Cruise with Dinner with private transfers	\$164	\$330
Sumptuous dinner aboard a magnificent traditional wooden Dhow. Duration: Evening.		
Full Day Abu Dhabi Day Tour	\$102	\$102
Tour Abu Dhabi, the capital of the UAE. Duration: 7-8hrs.		
Full day Wadi Mountain Safari (Min 2)	\$294	N/A
Explore stunning mountain terrain and the dry river beds of Wadi. Duration: 8-10hrs.		
All tours are on a shared basis including transfers. Further details for all tours on request.		



Stunning Dubai city skyline © Shutterstock

Madinat Jumeirah Resort

The prestigious Madinat Jumeirah Resort resembles an ancient Arabian citadel, with meandering waterways to transport guests around the complex. Accommodation is spread across 3 grand hotels – Mina A'Salam (292 rooms), Al Qasr (294 rooms) and Al Naseem (430 rooms, opened December 2016). There is also Dar Al Masyaf, a range of splendid standalone Arabian villas available. Resort facilities include 40 restaurants, a day spa, fitness centre and access to Wild Wadi Waterpark.

Atlantis, The Palm

The opulent Atlantis, The Palm forms the focal point of the magnificent Palm Jumeirah man-made island. Atlantis comprises an iconic 1,539 room five-star hotel, a themed water park boasting the world's largest captive marine habitat, spas, lounges and some of the finest retail, dining and entertainment in the region.



Atlantis, The Palm © Atlantis, The Palm

The Palace Downtown Dubai

This distinctive resort-style hotel in downtown Dubai offers 242 palatial rooms and suites overlooking the Dubai Fountain, Old Town or Burj Lake. Guests enjoy access to an exclusive spa, enormous palm-fringed pool and six exquisite restaurants during their stay.

Mövenpick Hotel & Apartments Bur Dubai

This stylish hotel is ideally situated close to key commercial areas, shopping malls, and is within 15 minutes of the airport. It features 255 well-appointed rooms, 57 apartments, 7 restaurants and bars, fitness centre and rooftop pool.

Four Points by Sheraton Downtown

This 7 storey hotel in the heart of Bur Dubai, close to shops and 'bank street', offers 250 guest rooms, 4 dining options, a gym and rooftop pool.

AL MAHA, A LUXURY COLLECTION DESERT RESORT & SPA

3 days/2 nights

Price per person from: [*]	Twin	Single
Al Maha (Bedouin Suite)		
22 May-31 Aug	\$1906	\$3808

*Prices outside this date range on request.

Price per person includes: Airport/hotel transfers by private car, 2 nights full board accommodation and onsite activities (max 2 activities per person per night).

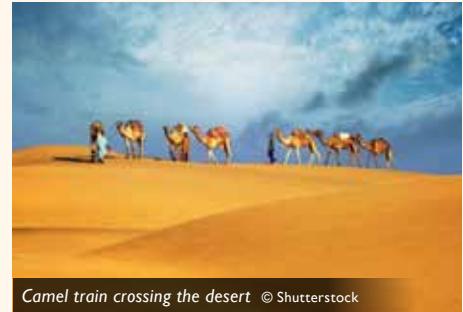
This award-winning resort is set in a 225-square kilometre reserve amongst sand dunes with panoramic views of the Hajar Mountains and the desert landscape. Al Maha offers lavish accommodation in 42 opulent suites with private pools. Facilities include a restaurant, spa, leisure centre and activities such as falconry, horseriding, camel trekking, 4 wheel driving and nature walks. Children 10+.



Emirates Palace © Shutterstock

ABU DHABI

Capital of the UAE, Abu Dhabi offers culture, history and adventure. Visit the Grand Mosque, the largest in the UAE, drive along the spectacular Corniche, visit the Heritage Village, the fish market and the fruit and vegetable souk. Enjoy some R&R at Yas Waterworld or Ferrari World, or head out for dinner in the dunes or a desert safari into the Empty Quarter and Liwa Oasis.



Camel train crossing the desert © Shutterstock

ABU DHABI

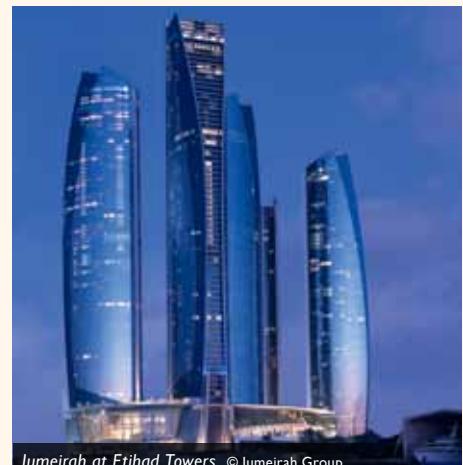
3 days/2 nights Hotels

ACCOMMODATION

Price per person from: [*]	Twin	Single
26 May-23 Sep		
Emirates Palace (Coral Rm)	\$1053	\$2015
Qasr Al Sarab Desert Resort (Deluxe Garden Rm)	\$793	\$1497
The St. Regis Saadiyat Island Resort (Superior Rm)	\$661	1081
Jumeirah at Etihad Towers (Deluxe Rm)	\$539	\$991
Southern Sun Abu Dhabi (Deluxe Rm)	\$353	\$571

*Prices outside this date range on request.

Price per person includes: Airport/hotel transfers by private car, 2 nights bed & breakfast accommodation and half day shared Abu Dhabi city tour.



Jumeirah at Etihad Towers © Jumeirah Group

OPTIONAL ABU DHABI DAY TOURS

Prices from: Per Person

Jan-Sep	
Half day tour of Abu Dhabi (Min 2)	\$74
Operates daily. Duration: 4hrs.	
Fall day tour of Al Ain (Min 4)	\$166
Includes lunch. Operates daily. Duration: 8hrs.	
Full day Liwa Safari (Min 4)	\$249
Operates Sun-Thu. Duration: 8hrs.	
Afternoon Desert Safari (Min 2)	\$101
Operates daily. Duration: 6hrs.	

Emirates Palace

Often described as a 7 star property, this spectacular hotel is surrounded by landscaped gardens, has its own private beach and offers 394 rooms and suites with 24hr butler service, private marina, restaurants, pools, spa and gym.

Qasr Al Sarab Desert Resort by Anantara

Located amid the vast desert of the Empty Quarter 2hrs from the capital, this luxury oasis for discerning travellers features 205 rooms, villas and suites, 4 dining options, spa, fitness centre, pool, archery, falconry, desert walks and dune bashing.

The St. Regis Saadiyat Island

This award-winning beachfront resort is 20 minutes from the airport. The 377 lavish guestrooms have private balconies and 24-hour butler service, whilst guests enjoy a choice of seven dining outlets, access to a day spa, five swimming pools, pristine beach and championship golf course.

Jumeirah at Etihad Towers

Rising majestically from its beachside setting, Jumeirah at Etihad Towers' dramatic sculptural form offers some of the most stunning views of the Arabian Gulf. It features 382 elegant rooms and suites, several restaurants and bars, three swimming pools, a private beach, spa and gym.

Southern Sun Abu Dhabi

This hotel is ideally located with easy access to the airport, central business district and shopping centres. It features 353 well-appointed rooms and suites, several restaurants and bars, roof top gym, steam room, sauna and pool deck.





Bab Bou Jeloud gate (The Blue Gate), Fes © Shutterstock



The colours of Morocco © Shutterstock

MOROCCO

With its rich history and fascinating heritage Morocco exudes mystery and romance. Featuring a unique blend of the African Berber, Arab and Mediterranean cultures, for centuries travellers have crossed shifting sands and braved mountain passes seeking out the exotic wonders and marvels of this unique country. Discover landscapes rich in graceful Arabic architecture, colourful souks, palaces, traditional riads, rugged gorges and bustling medinas full of traders.

KASBAH DU TOUBKAL



A fusion of Berber and European influences, this property occupies a dramatic stone fortress high in the Atlas Mountains, 60km from Marrakech. Mules carry your luggage to the eco-lodge, comprised of a restaurant, hammam, and 14 ensuite guestrooms set in delightful gardens surrounded by stunning peaks.

**3 day/2 night tour cost from:
\$619 p.p. twin (standard room).
Please contact us for further details.**

MOROCCO DISCOVERY

10 days/9 nights Hotels, Riads, Desert Camp Ex Casablanca

Tour cost per person (Min 2):*	A	B
11 Jan-14 Mar & 30 May-08 Sep	\$5435	\$4986

*Prices outside this date range on request.

Single travellers prices on request.

Price includes: 9 nights accommodation on B&B basis and HB basis on days 5 & 6, dinner with Fantasia show on day 9, transport in air conditioned deluxe car throughout, English speaking guide, entrance fees to monuments and sites and mineral water in the car.

Option A: Le Doge, Riad Maison Bleue, Safari Desert Camp, Ksar El Kabbaba, La Maison Arabe

Option B: Novotel Casa City Centre, Riad Myra, Safari Desert Camp, Ksar El Kabbaba, Riad Ilayka

This private guided tour takes in the highlights of Morocco, from historical Meknes and Fes, to the sand dunes of Erg Chebbi and the ancient medina of Marrakech. Visit age-old hilltop kasbahs in the dramatic Dades Valley and Todgha Gorge, as well as scenic Ouarzazate, location for many movies.

Day 1 Casablanca

Arrive Casablanca airport where you are met by your guide. Transfer to your hotel.

Day 2 Fes

Head to the capital, Rabat, featuring a wealth of stunning colonial architecture. Highlights include the 12th century Hassan Tower, Mohammed V Mausoleum and Kasbah of the Oudayas. Continue to Fes for overnight.

Days 3/4 Fes

From Fes, day trip to 17th century Meknes, one of Morocco's imperial cities, and the Roman ruins at Volubilis. Return to explore Fes, including the medieval walled district of Fes el Bali, with its beautiful mosaics, souks and tanneries. B

Day 5 Merzouga Desert Camp

Drive to Erfoud at the edge of the Sahara. In the afternoon, explore the vast desert landscapes of Erg Chebbi, take a camel ride and climb the dunes to watch the sunset. Overnight at a traditional desert camp. BD

Day 6 Skoura

Travel by road to the Musée des Oasis, gateway to the beautiful Todgha Gorge and Dades Valley. Overnight at Skoura Oasis. BD

Days 7-9 Marrakech

Visit the magnificent kasbahs of Ouarzazate before continuing on to Marrakech. Explore the many sites of this city including Koutoubia Mosque and Djemaa el-Fnaa Square. Enjoy a 'Fantasia Extravaganza' show and dinner at Chez Ali (day 9). B/B/BD

Day 10 Tour ends Casablanca

Transfer to Casablanca airport. Tour ends. B

ESSAOUIRA EXTENSION



Visit the famous port city of Essaouira on this 3 day extension trip from Marrakech. An 18th century town enclosed by medieval-looking battlements, Essaouira is renowned for its whitewashed houses with blue shutters, art galleries, its fishing port and market.

3 day/2 night tour cost from: \$561 p.p. twin staying at the Villa De L'ô (standard room). Please contact us for further details.



Picturesque sand dunes of Erg Chebbi © Travel Link



Ancient fortified city, outside Ouarzazate © Shutterstock

PRIVATE TOURING

These tours are just a sample of what you can do in Morocco. For expert advice please contact us on (03) 9249 3777 or 1300 363 302 or ask your travel agent.

GENERAL BOOKING CONDITIONS

Trading Names

African Wildlife Safaris & Natural Focus Safaris are trading names of African Wildlife Safaris Pty Ltd (the company).

Before you book

The information presented in this brochure was correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of publication. However, changes beyond our control may have occurred since then with respect to prices, itineraries, duration of holidays, standard of services, tour content, fares and airline schedules. Please check with your travel agent or the company to ascertain if there are any alterations to the tour you select before you book.

Booking Procedure/Security Deposit

The receipt of a security deposit will be taken as an understanding by the company that the participant has read, understands and agrees to abide by the conditions set out in this brochure. To make a reservation please forward a non-refundable security deposit of 20% of the total tour cost together with a completed Reservation Form (available from www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au).

Final Payment

Final Payment is due 60 days prior to departure or more for some tours. If payment has not been received by the due date we reserve the right to treat the booking as a cancellation.

Special Security Deposit Requirements

Some tours require higher security deposits to meet the tour operator's booking conditions. These are:

p144-147	All Gorilla tours	50%
p102-117	All Kenya tours	25%
p118-141	All Tanzania tours	25%
p74-79	All Zambia tours	25%
p49	Chobe Princess	50%
p26	Journey with a Vet	30%
p65	Mashatu & Mala Mala	50%
p92/93	Natureways	30%
p78	Potato Bush	35%
p24/25	Rovos Rail	25%
p137	Ruaha River Lodge	30%
p78	Sausage Tree	35%
p77	Shenton Safaris	50%
p32 & I34/I35	Singita	25%
p34	Thornybush	25%
p49	Zambezi Queen	30%

Client Names - Exactly as per Passport

For security reasons, airlines and the majority of our tour operators require your name exactly as it appears in your Passport. It is your responsibility to advise these details. If you or your Travel Agent do not advise the correct information and we have to re-issue airline tickets or other documentation, then we will bill you for all costs incurred, such as airline cancellation charges and courier fees, in addition to our own administration fee.

Goods & Services Tax (GST)

The Australian Goods & Services Tax (GST) does not apply to international travel. GST does not apply to administration charges such as amendment fees, hotel and late booking fees where these are made prior to travel. Amendment fees charged after travel, for example, in the case of a refund will attract GST.

Insurance

It is a condition of booking that you are adequately insured for the full duration of your tour. Your policy must include emergency evacuation cover. It is advisable to insure expensive camera equipment separately. Insurance policies rarely cover for loss of cash. We strongly recommend that insurance be purchased at the time you pay your security deposit as our cancellation conditions will be strictly enforced. The choice of insurer is at the sole discretion of the client.

Cancellations and Refunds^

If it is necessary to cancel your holiday, you should notify us immediately in writing and this will take effect the day it is received by us. All monies will be forfeited as follows:

Number of days before departure:

61 days or more	Loss of Deposit
60 - 41 days	45% of fare^*
40 - 31 days	65% of fare*
30 days or less	No refund*

[^]Some tour operators charge higher cancellation fees for some tours. These will be advised with our quote letters and confirmation accounts.

^{*}Except those amounts that can be refunded, such as airfares (less those amounts forfeited under airline regulations and the company's loss of profit). Insurance premiums are non-refundable, but if the reason for your tour cancellation falls within the terms of the insurance cover, cancellation charges will normally be refunded by the insurance company. The non-issuance of an invoice or the non-payment and/or non-receipt of a security deposit or a major event such as a terrorist related incident, civil unrest or outbreak of a flu type epidemic etc will not exempt passengers from these cancellation and administration penalties.

Cancellation fees are designed to cover the cancellation fees charged by overseas tour operators as well as African Wildlife Safaris loss of profit and to cover our time and effort for work completed.

Please note that employees of our overseas tour operators are not authorised to make any undertakings on behalf of the company regarding refunds or other matters. After travel has commenced, additional costs incurred due to changes in your itinerary (eg due to airline schedule changes) must be settled directly by you and any requests for refunds must be made on your return.

Amendments

Due to the extra administrative costs, there will be an automatic minimum charge of \$75 per amendment, in addition to any cancellation fees levied.

Deferring Travel

Normal cancellation fees apply if you wish to postpone your departure.

Late Bookings

Bookings made less than 30 days before departure from Australia must be accompanied by full payment. Late bookings will incur a minimum \$50 charge to cover extra administrative expenses.

Minimum Stay

The company is a specialist tour operator and not a hotel booking service. We therefore will not normally accept reservations under 5 nights for city hotel accommodation, but will do so for game lodges. Exceptions may be made at our discretion and subject to a booking fee being charged.

Tour Costs

Tour costs stated in this brochure are indicative only, based on ground costs, airfares and exchange rates as at 12/09/2016. Actual prices will vary with changes in costs and exchange rates at time of quotation. African Wildlife Safaris uses a strategy of hedging (purchasing Forward Exchange Contracts) to stabilise prices. No adjustments will be made for exchange rate variations once full payment is received by the company.

However, price may vary up to the date of departure based upon variations in airfares, game park fees, departure taxes, hotel rates, government charges or other costs.

Airline Ticket Taxes & Surcharges

We charge a service fee of 5-10% on airfare taxes and surcharges to cover our costs associated with the collection and administration of these mandatory fees. This service fee is included in the tour costs stated in this brochure.

Included in Trip Cost

Please note that all our safaris generally include transportation, accommodation with private facilities, full board whilst on safari, park fees, breakfast only in city hotels, services of driver/guide, and if camping all camping equipment and camping fees. Where these items are not included we advise accordingly. Meals are sometimes indicated by B = Breakfast, L = Lunch and D = Dinner.

Not included in the Trip cost

International and domestic airfares and airport/hotel transfers unless specifically stated. Passports, visas, passenger taxes, insurance, emergency evacuation costs, extra meals not shown in the itinerary, laundry, tips, items of a personal nature including medication and excess baggage charges.

2017/2018 Prices

Prices are shown in Australian Dollars (AUD) and are generally valid from 01/01/17 - 31/12/17 although some tours and lodges have different periods of validity and where possible these are highlighted in the brochure.

2018 prices will be available approximately Sep 2017.

Airlines

British Airways (Comair), Emirates, Etihad, Qantas, Qatar and South African Airways do not by virtue of their endorsement of this brochure represent themselves as either contracting with any purchaser of a holiday from the company or as having any other legal relationship with such purchaser.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Pre-departure Information

On receipt of your security deposit, a copy of our Pre-departure Information will be forwarded to you. Some of the more important details are shown below.

Passport

You should be in possession of a passport valid for at least 6 months beyond your intended stay overseas.

Visa requirements

Australian Nationals currently require visas for Zimbabwe, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda, Madagascar, Mozambique, Zambia, Ethiopia, Kenya, Jordan, Oman and Egypt. Other nationalities should check with us for their visa requirements. Foreign nationals require a re-entry visa for Australia, which should be obtained before departure. The company will not be held responsible for passengers travelling without the correct travel documents.

Vaccinations & Health

For East Africa a certificate of vaccination against Yellow Fever is required. Most other African countries require proof of vaccination if arriving from or transiting through countries with risk of Yellow Fever transmission. An anti-malarial prophylactic is highly recommended for all African countries. Please check with your doctor for advice on other vaccination precautions against typhoid, tetanus, polio & meningitis. It is the client's responsibility to ensure he/she has the appropriate vaccinations and documentation.

Consular Advice

The Australian Department of Foreign Affairs issue travel advices on many countries. These are available by calling 1300 555 135 or by visiting their website: www.smartertraveller.gov.au

Age Limits

Some of our tours have strict age limits, depending on the type of tour selected. Children are not accepted at some lodges, and children under 15 years of age are not allowed to visit the gorillas or participate on some camping and canoeing tours. Some tour operators will not accept adults older than 65 years of age and may require a medical report.

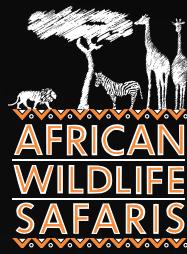
Travelling with Children

South Africa's and Botswana's immigration laws have recently undergone an intense revision and all parents travelling with children under the age of 18 will now be required to provide an unabridged birth certificate (including the details of the child's father as well as the mother).

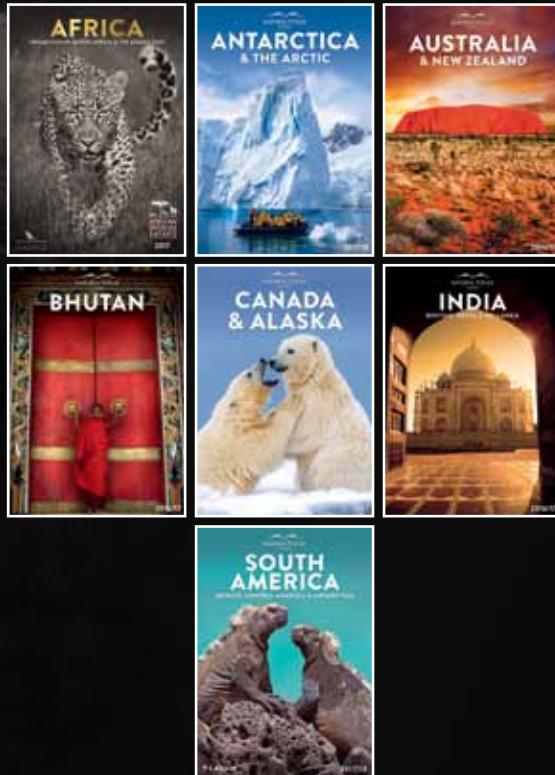
RESPONSIBILITY

African Wildlife Safaris and Natural Focus Safaris are trading names of African Wildlife Safaris Pty Ltd ("the company" which expression includes its employees, subsidiaries and agents) accepts bookings subject to the following conditions:

1. A booking is accepted only after the receipt of the required security deposit and after the company issues a written confirmation account.
2. Final balance is due 60 days prior to departure, otherwise the company may treat the booking as being cancelled by the client.
3. The company is not itself a carrier or hotelier nor does it own aircraft, hotels or vehicles. The company exercises every care in the selection of carriers, hotels, tour operators and the suppliers of the travel services used in this brochure (all of which carriers, hotels, tour operators and other suppliers are called "the other suppliers").
4. All bookings with the company are subject to the terms and conditions and limitations of liability imposed by the other suppliers some of whom limit or exclude liability in respect of death, personal injury, delay and loss of or damage to baggage and may require the participant to complete a release of indemnity form prior to commencing the arrangements.
5. All tickets, vouchers and documents are issued subject to the terms and conditions under which the other suppliers provide their services and the company is not responsible for carrier caused delays. The terms of your contract are those terms and conditions under which the other suppliers provide their services.
6. The company is not liable in any way for the acts, omissions or default whether negligent or otherwise of the other suppliers pursuant to a contract between the other suppliers and you (which may be evidenced by a ticket, voucher or other document) because the company has no control over the other suppliers.
7. The participant is aware that the areas of travel may be politically unstable and that the tours may operate in remote or inaccessible areas, and that wild and potentially dangerous animals move freely in the areas where the safaris are conducted.
8. The participant further acknowledges that where the tour is conducted in an area without proper medical services the company and its servants and agents are expressly authorised to take such action as thought necessary for the provision of medical services and all associated costs are to be paid for by the participant.
9. Should the company or its other suppliers deem it desirable for political, climatic, overbooking of hotels/lodges or other reasons to amend or vary any itinerary it may do so by shortening varying or completely re-routing the trip in which case no objection or claim for compensation will be made by the participant. The company advises that it is compulsory to take out insurance against the above mentioned risks for your protection.
10. These terms and conditions are incapable of alteration or waiver by any servant agent or representative of the company or of any person providing services on the tour.



INSPIRATIONAL JOURNEYS



AFRICAN WILDLIFE SAFARIS

A.C.N. 006 516 285

HEAD OFFICE - MELBOURNE

1st Floor, 333 Clarendon Street,
South Melbourne VIC 3205

ALL RESERVATIONS & ENQUIRIES

Tel: (03) 9249 3777

or 1300 363 302

Fax: (03) 9696 4937

Email: info@awsnfs.com

www.africanwildlifesafaris.com.au

FOR TRAVEL AGENTS ONLY

Brochures available from Tifs at: www.tifs.com.au



TRAVEL AGENT STAMP

